

1. **CALL TO ORDER – PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

2. **ANNOUNCEMENT OF CLOSED SESSION ITEMS**

- a. Conference with Labor Negotiators, Government Code 54957.6
Agency Negotiator(s): Dr. Lisa Norman and Bruce Baron
CTA, CSEA, Management/Supervisors, Confidential Employees
- b. Public Employee Performance Evaluation, Government Code 54957 - Title: Chancellor
- c. Conference with Legal Counsel – Pending Litigation: Government Code section 54956.9(d)(1)
Lopez v. SBCCD et al., CASE NO. CIVD51511495
- d. Conference with Legal Counsel – Anticipated Litigation: Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to
Government Code section 54956.9(d)(2): 4 cases
Government Code section 54956.9 (e)(3): 3 cases
- e. Conference with Legal Counsel – Existing Litigation: Government Code section 54956.9(d)(1) –
Workers Compensation Claim No. 486187 and 495448

3. **PUBLIC COMMENT ON CLOSED SESSION AGENDA ITEMS**

The San Bernardino Community College Board of Trustees welcomes public comment on any issue within the jurisdiction of the District. Comments must be limited to five (5) minutes per speaker and twenty (20) minutes per topic if there is more than one speaker. At the conclusion of public comment, the Board may ask staff to review a matter or may ask that a matter be put on a future agenda. As a matter of law, members of the Board may not discuss or take action on matters raised during public comment unless the matters are properly noticed for discussion or action.

Anyone who requires a disability-related modification or accommodation in order to participate in the public meeting should contact the Chancellor's Office at (909) 382-4091 as far in advance of the Board meeting as possible.

4. **CONVENE CLOSED SESSION**

5. **RECONVENE PUBLIC MEETING**

6. **REPORT OF ACTION IN CLOSED SESSION (if any)**

7. **PUBLIC COMMENT**

The San Bernardino Community College Board of Trustees welcomes public comment on any issue within the jurisdiction of the District. Comments must be limited to five (5) minutes per speaker and twenty (20) minutes per topic if there is more than one speaker. At the conclusion of public comment, the Board may ask staff to review a matter or may ask that a matter be put on a future agenda. As a matter of law, members of the Board may not discuss or take action on matters raised during public comment unless the matters are properly noticed for discussion or action in Open Session.

Anyone who requires a disability-related modification or accommodation in order to participate in the public meeting should contact the Chancellor's Office at (909) 382-4091 as far in advance of the Board meeting as possible.

8. **INSTITUTIONAL PRESENTATIONS**

- a. CHC EOPS/CARE/CalWORKS Presentation
- b. SBVC Financial Aid Report – Amber Gallagher
- c. CHC and SBVC Grants Presentation – Dr. Keith Wurtz, Dr. Kathleen Rowley & Dr. Susan Bangasser

9. **REPORTS**

Under Section 54954.2(a)(2) of the Brown Act, trustees are permitted to make a brief announcement or to make a brief report on his or her own activities. Reports from all groups are intended to be non-controversial and used for reporting on conferences, meetings, and other activities related to District business. No action will be taken.

- a. Board Members
- b. Student Trustees
- c. Chancellor
 - i. Board Information Requests (p.4)
- d. SBVC
 - i. President
 - ii. Academic Senate
 - iii. Classified Senate
 - iv. Associated Students
- e. CHC
 - i. President
 - ii. Academic Senate
 - iii. Classified Senate
 - iv. Associated Students
- f. CSEA
- g. CTA

10. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

- a. August 13, 2015 (p.8)
- b. August 20, 2015 Special Meeting (p.18)
- c. August 20, 2015 (p.19)

11. **CONSENT AGENDA**

The Consent Agenda is expected to be routine and non-controversial. It will be acted upon by the Board at one time without discussion. Any member of the Board, staff member or citizen may request that an item be removed from this section for discussion.

- a. **BOARD OF TRUSTEES & CHANCELLOR**
 - i. None
- b. **INSTRUCTIONAL/STUDENT SERVICES**
 - i. Consideration of Approval of Donation – SBVC (p.22)
 - ii. Consideration of Approval of Resolution CDC – SBVC (p.23)
 - iii. Consideration of Approval to Serve Champagne at Campus Event (p.29)
- c. **HUMAN RESOURCES**
 - i. Consideration of Acceptance of Employee Resignations (p.30)
 - ii. Consideration of Approval of Adjunct and Substitute Academic Employees (p.31)
 - iii. Consideration of Approval of District Employees (p.34)
 - iv. Consideration of Approval of District Volunteers (p.36)
 - v. Consideration of Approval of Employee Promotions (p.39)
 - vi. Consideration of Approval of Interim Management Appointment (p.40)
 - vii. Consideration of Approval of Non-Instructional Pay for Academic Employees (p.41)
 - viii. Consideration of Approval of Professional Expert Short-Term and Substitute Employees (p.45)
 - ix. Consideration of Approval of Reclassifications (p.53)
 - x. Consideration of Approval of Rescission of Sabbatical Leave (p.54)
 - xi. Consideration of Approval of Salary Amendment (p.55)
 - xii. Consideration of Approval of Temporary Employee (p.56)
 - xiii. Consideration of Approval to Amend Start Dates (p.57)

- d. **BUSINESS & FISCAL SERVICES**
 - i. Consideration of Approval of Conference Attendance (p.58)
 - ii. Consideration of Approval of District & College Expenses (p.69)
 - iii. Consideration of Approval of Individual Memberships (p.77)
 - iv. Consideration of Approval of Professional Services Contracts (p.79)
 - v. Consideration of Approval of Purchase Orders (p.82)
 - vi. Consideration of Approval of Routine Contracts (p.91)
 - vii. Consideration of Approval to Revise the FY 2015-16 Authorized Signature List (p.141)
 - viii. Consideration of Approval to Surplus Property (p.144)
- e. **FACILITIES**
 - i. Consideration of Approval of Amendment 004 – Knowland (p.146)
 - ii. Consideration of Approval of Contract - Little Diversified - CHC CHS (p.151)
 - iii. Consideration of Approval of Contract - Little Diversified - CHC OE1 and Math Science (p.152)
- f. **RESOLUTIONS**
 - i. None

12. ACTION AGENDA

- a. **BOARD OF TRUSTEES & CHANCELLOR**
 - i. None
- b. **INSTRUCTIONAL/STUDENT SERVICES**
 - i. None
- c. **HUMAN RESOURCES**
 - i. Consideration of Acceptance of Employee Retirement (p.155)
 - ii. Consideration of Approval of Presentation of Proposal from SBCCD to CSEA Chapter #291 and Public Hearing (p.156)
 - iii. Consideration of Approval to Adopt SBCCD Initial Proposal (p.158)
 - iv. Consideration of Approval of Initial Proposal from CSEA Chapter #291 to SBCCD and Public Hearing (p.161)
- d. **BUSINESS & FISCAL SERVICES**
 - i. Consideration of Approval to Adopt a Resolution to Issue 2015 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (p.164)
 - ii. Consideration of Approval to Conduct a Public Hearing (p.191)
 - iii. Consideration of Approval to Adopt Final Budget (p.192)
- e. **FACILITIES**
 - i. Consideration of Approval to Award RFP and Contract - HMC Architects (p.220)

13. INFORMATION ITEMS

- a. Applause (p.222)
- b. Board Policy Work Group (p.236)
- c. Budget Report (p.239)
- d. Cenergistic Report (p.281)
- e. General Fund Cash Flow Analysis (p.283)
- f. Local Hire (p.285)
- g. Measure M Construction Change Summary (p.348)

14. ADJOURN – the next Board of Trustees Meeting will be Thursday, October 8, 2015, at SBCCD Board Room

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees
FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
REVIEWED BY: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
PREPARED BY: Stacey Nikac, Executive Assistant
DATE: September 10, 2015
SUBJECT: Board of Trustees Information Requests

RECOMMENDATION

This item is for information only. No action is required.

ANALYSIS

The Board of Trustees requested a form be developed to track requests made by the board and updates be provided at board meetings.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

- I. Institutional Effectiveness
- II. Learning Centered Institution for Student Access, Retention, and Success
- III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness, and Excellence
- IV. Enhanced and Informed Governance and Leadership

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

No impact to the budget.

**San Bernardino Community College District
2015-2016 Board of Trustees Information Requests
(updated 8/28/15)**

Date of Request: 10/10/2013
Requested by: Trustee Williams
Completed: 4/9/2015

Request: Consider succession planning at the President/CEO and Cabinet levels.

Comments: The Board approved BP 2432 on 4/9/15

Date of Request: 5/14/2015
Requested by: Trustee Williams
Completed: 8/3/2015

Request: Trustee Williams asked for more information on the bookstore at a future meeting.

Comments: Chancellor provided update in the 8/3/15 Chancellor's Chat. ASG was more than satisfied with the outcome.

Date of Request: 6/11/2015
Requested by: Trustee Longville
Completed: 8/3/2015

Request: President Longville asked to have an agenda item to address all concerns presented by the CSEA.

Comments: The final update was provided in the 8/3/15 issue of the Chancellor's Chat

Date of Request: 7/9/2015
Requested by: Trustee Henry
Completed: 8/3/2015

Request: Chancellor recommends CSEA meet with Vice Chancellor HR and EH&S Director to go through each concern and report back to the board. Trustee Henry requested for Dr. Norman to facilitate the meeting. Dr. Henry asked for an Itemization of what happened, transpired, what was brought forward, what were the responses. The Board will ensure they will address the report once it is received from CSEA/HR.

Comments: Chancellor provided a final detailed report in the 8/3/15 Chancellor's Chat.

Date of Request: 7/9/2015
Requested by: Trustee Williams
Completed: 8/14/2015

Request: Gabriel Jaramillo asked if we could have Webadvisor fixed as it goes down when students have to register. Trustee Williams asked for a board item to discuss solutions for Webadvisor.

Comments: Chancellor updated the board in the 8/14/15 Chancellor's Chat.

Date of Request: 3/12/2015
Requested by: Trustee Williams
Planned Completion Date: 9/4/2015

Request: Trustee Williams asked who is in charge of Measure M Work? Who has done work within the District over the last year? He would like to have a conversation to give feedback on the process and their bids to the board.

Comments: Chancellor will provide the response in the 9/4/15 Chancellor's Chat.

Date of Request: 4/9/2015
Requested by: Trustee Harrison
Planned Completion Date: 9/4/2015

Request: Trustee Harrison requested the Chancellor to give direction to KBRJ to give local people the feedback they need to know why their bids were not successful.

Comments: Chancellor will provide the response in the 9/4/15 Chancellor's Chat.

Date of Request: 3/12/2015
Requested by: Trustee Williams
Planned Completion Date: 10/8/2015

Request: Trustee Williams asked how much did the Community Counseling Services raise for the KVCR and SBVC Foundations?

Comments: CCS is scheduled to make a presentation of their accomplishments at the 10/8/15 Board meeting.

Date of Request: 4/9/2015
Requested by: Trustee Harrison
Planned Completion Date: 10/8/2015

Request: Trustee Harrison requested the Strategic Plan should come back to the board in six months with elements to include TESS, KVCR, and ATTC.

Comments: This will be provided as an information item to the Board in October.

Date of Request: 11/13/2014
Requested by: Trustee Ferracone
Planned Completion Date: Ongoing

Request: Trustee Ferracone would like the board to consider developing a policy on the hiring of a college president.

Comments: The Board Policy Work Group is tasked to develop the policy.

Date of Request: 3/12/2015
Requested by: Trustee Williams
Planned Completion Date: Ongoing

Request: SWOT Analysis of CTE Programs.

Comments: Trustee Williams will provide clarification of request in order for staff to proceed.

Date of Request: 4/9/2015
Requested by: Trustee Williams
Planned Completion Date: Ongoing

Request: Trustee Williams asked for a follow up on the claim for the gymnasium floor through Lima Consulting.

Comments: Chancellor will update the Board on a regular basis until the issue has been resolved. Weekly reports have been provided in Chancellor's Chat.

Date of Request: 7/9/2015
Requested by: Trustee Henry
Planned Completion Date: Ongoing

Request: Trustee Henry requested a report that shows how many injuries by department and training reports.

Comments: Chancellor will provide the information in an upcoming Chancellor's Chat.

Date of Request: 8/13/2015
Requested by: Trustee Harrison
Planned Completion Date: Ongoing

Request: The Board requested for a report at least every three months on the pre-qualification program for construction projects.

Comments: The Chancellor will provide updates as requested in the Chancellor's Chat.

Date of Request: 8/13/2015
Requested by: Trustee Harrison
Planned Completion Date: Ongoing

Request: Trustee Harrison asked for a report every six months to cover local hire reports, disadvantaged business entities, and apprenticeships program reports

Comments: Chancellor will provide the updates in upcoming Chancellor's Chats.

Date of Request: 3/12/2015
Requested by: Trustee Ferracone
Planned Completion Date: Ongoing

Request: Strategic Planning Committee and Accreditation Ad Hoc Task Force include board members and be agendaized to have discussion

Comments: Board ratified member to the Ad Hoc Task Force on 4/9/15. Updates are scheduled for future Board meeting dates.

**San Bernardino Community College District
Meeting Minutes of the Board of Trustees
114 S. Del Rosa Drive, San Bernardino, CA 92408
Thursday, August 13, 2015 – 4:00 p.m. – Board Room**

CALL TO ORDER – PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

President Longville called the meeting to order at 4:01pm. Trustee Henry led the pledge of allegiance.

Members Present:

John Longville, President
Dr. Kathleen Henry, Vice President
Joseph Williams, Clerk
Donna Ferracone, Trustee
Gloria Macias Harrison, Trustee
Dr. Donald L. Singer, Trustee
Nickolas W. Zombos, Trustee
Esmeralda Vazquez, CHC Student Trustee (arrived at 4:17pm) (left early at 7:15pm)
Thomas Robles, SBVC Student Trustee

Members Absent:

None

Administrators Present:

Bruce Baron, Chancellor
Dr. Gloria Fisher, President, SBVC
Dr. Cheryl Marshall, President, CHC
Dr. Lisa Norman, Vice Chancellor Human Resources
Jose Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor Fiscal Services

Administrators Absent:

None

ANNOUNCEMENT OF CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

Conference with Labor Negotiators, Government Code 54957.6 Agency Negotiator(s): Dr. Lisa Norman and Bruce Baron
CTA, CSEA, Management/Supervisors, Confidential Employees
Public Employee Performance Evaluation, Government Code 54957 - Title: Chancellor
Discrimination Complaint Appeal, Complainant's Appeal of the District's Administrative Determination Regarding Internal
Discrimination Complaint, 5 CCR Section 59338
Public Employee Discipline/Dismissal Release

PUBLIC COMMENT ON CLOSED SESSION AGENDA ITEMS

None

CONVENE CLOSED SESSION

Closed session convened at 4:03pm

RECONVENE PUBLIC MEETING

Public meeting reconvened at 6:10pm

REPORT OF ACTION IN CLOSED SESSION (if any)

None

PUBLIC COMMENT

None

PROPOSED CAPACITY BUILDING & GRANT COORDINATION SERVICES

- A Presentation was given by Luvina Beckley, MHM & Associates Enterprise on capacity building & grant coordination services. The full presentation is available on the District website.

Trustee Williams motioned, Trustee Singer seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:

To approve the Proposal for Capacity Building and Grant Coordination Services

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles, Vazquez
NOES: None
ABSENT: None
ABSTENTIONS: None

INSTITUTIONAL PRESENTATIONS

- A presentation on Local Hire – Disadvantaged Business Entities and Apprenticeship Programs was given by Jose Torres and Richard Galope. The full presentation is available on the District website. The Board asked for report updates every 6 months.

REPORTS

- Trustee Ferracone attended State Budget Workshop.
- Student Trustee Robles attended the new student welcome day at SBVC, community organizations meeting, Colton’s Rotary Club regarding potential partnerships.
- Trustee Williams toured Arroyo Valley HS with State Superintendent of Instruction, Tom Torlakson. Attended Alignment San Bernardino meeting. County of SB Workforce Investment Board releasing RFP to provide work experience to adults. Former Assembly Member Carter is having an event on September 18 Bridges that Carry Us over Project.
- Trustee Longville attended State Budget Workshop and SB Generation Now and IE Congregation for Change.
- Trustee Harrison appointed to Bond Oversight Committee for SB City USD.
- Trustee Zoumbos returned from vacation in Greece.
- Student Trustee Vazquez attended Roadrunner Rally, looks forward to the Student Trustee Conference in Costa Mesa, and will attend the Roadrunner Splash networking event.
- Chancellor Baron reported on the State Budget Workshop and acknowledged and thanked Jose Torres, Dr. Gloria Fisher, and Lillian Vasquez for their work on the Workshop. The Chancellor acknowledged Dr. Isaac and Robert Levesque for the \$950,000 grant for incumbent employee training. He also gave thanks to Dr. Cheryl Marshall for her participation on the Alignment San Bernardino as the District representative.
- President Marshall reported Esmeralda Vazquez will be honored at the 8th Congressional Young Leader Salute to Women September 12 at Apple Valley Conference Center 8-10am. Successful Roadrunner Rally. Attended YAP Fundraiser, will attend Alliance USA Conference.
- Esmeralda Vazquez reported for Associated Students finished the summer retreat and the students look forward to the new year.
- Dr. Fisher reported a successful Welcome Day. Over 2,000 students will receive \$1.9M in Pell Grants vs. \$500,000 and 430 students last year. Will begin three 5 unit Spanish classes at Rialto HS. Looking forward to opening day with a new PR staff member.
- Gabriel Jaramillo and Linda Subero reported for ASG. August 17, ASG will host their first meeting for the committee. ASG will attend the Region 9 retreat in San Diego and Week of Welcome in August. Book Rental starts August 18 and October 1-4 ASG will go to Washington DC. ASG thanked the Chancellor for giving ASG the 5% discount. Attended STAR program BBQ and ASG is working with SB County Registrar to have SBVC listed as a voting location.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Trustee Ferracone motioned, Trustee Henry seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
To approve the Minutes of July 9, 2015.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: Singer

CONSENT AGENDA

INSTRUCTIONAL/STUDENT SERVICES

Consideration of Approval of Curriculum Modifications - CHC

Trustee Henry motioned, Trustee Singer seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
To approve the attached Curriculum Modifications.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez

ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval of Donation – SBVC

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
To accept the donation of sewing and craft supplies made to SBVC Theatre Arts Department from Herman Castro.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

HUMAN RESOURCES

Consideration of Acceptance of Employee Resignations

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
To accept the resignation of Jason Oberhelman, Ramiro Hernandez, Vanessa Engstrom, Jennifer Rodrick, Brenda McComb and Nicole Rodriquez.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval of Adjunct and Substitute Academic Employees

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
To approve the employment of adjunct and substitute academic employees as needed for the 2015-2016 academic year.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval of Appointment of District Employees

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
To approve the appointment of Abena Wahab, HSI STEM PASS GO, Counselor, SBVC, effective August 14, 2015; Tammy Allen, Instructor, Reading, SBVC, effective August 14, 2015; Sarah Bahk, Temporary Instructor, Mathematics, SBVC, effective August 14, 2015 to December 31, 2015; Scott Hoage, Temporary Instructor, Human Services, SBVC, effective August 14, 2015 to December 31, 2015; Angela Davis, Purchasing Technician, District, effective August 14, 2015; Kristin Raisch, Accountant, District, effective August 14, 2015; Tenille Alexander, Accounting Manager, effective August 14, 2015; Janet Penn, Coordinator, Diversity and Talent Acquisition, effective August 14, 2015; Secret Brown, Coordinator, Professional Learning & Organizational Effectiveness, effective August 14, 2015; and Iosif (Joe) Opris, Employment Relations Officer, effective August 14, 2015.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval of Contracted Salary Increase for Chancellor

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
To approve a 1.02% salary increase for the Chancellor, effective July 1, 2015, consistent with funded Cost Of Living Adjustment pursuant to paragraph 7 of the Chancellor's employment contract.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval of District Volunteers

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
To approve District volunteers.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles

NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval of Employee Promotion

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
To approve the promotion of Moses Gonzalez, Tool Room Specialist, SBVC, effective August 17, 2015 and Angela Lujan, promoted to Payroll Accountant, District, effective August 14, 2015.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval of Faculty Department Chair Stipend – CHC Employee

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
To approve the Faculty Department Chair Stipend for Patricia Menchaca to serve as CHC Instructional Support Faculty Department Chair during the 2015-2016 academic year with a stipend of \$5,000.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval of Hourly Rate for Federal Work Study (FWS), Student Hourly and CalWorks Employees

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
To approve the hourly rate increase for Federal Work Study (FWS), Student Hourly and CalWorks Employees, effective July 1, 2015. It is further recommended the Board of Trustees approve the retroactivity.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval of Increase in Classified Employee Work Days

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
To approve the increase in classified contract work hours for Michael Gonzales, effective September 1, 2015, increase hours from 19 hours per week to 40 hours per week.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval of Interim Management Appointment

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
To approve Erika Almaraz, Interim Director, Internal Audits, District, effective August 14, 2015, through December 31, 2015.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval of Management Tuition Reimbursement

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
To approve the management tuition reimbursement for Dr. Gloria Fisher for coursework completed at Pacific Oaks College, Pasadena, for the Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts, Human Development Programs.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez

ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval of Non-Instructional Pay for Academic Employees

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
To approve non-instructional pay for academic employees.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval of Professional Expert Short-Term and Substitute Employees

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
To approve the employment list of Professional Expert, Short-Term, and Substitute Employees.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval of Stipends for Head & Assistant Coaches

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
To approve stipends for head and assistant coaches, SBVC.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval of the Confidential Safety & Risk Management Specialist Job Description

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
To approve the Confidential Safety & Risk Management Specialist job description and add to Range 3 of the Salary Schedule.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval of the Revision to Professional Expert Rates

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
To approve the revision of the Professional Expert Rates of Pay.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

FISCAL SERVICES

Consideration of Approval of Conference Attendance

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
To approve the attached conference attendance requests.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval of District & College Expenses

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
To approve the attached District & College Expenses.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
 NOES: None
 ABSENT: Vazquez
 ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval of Individual Memberships

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
 To approve the attached request for individual memberships.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
 NOES: None
 ABSENT: Vazquez
 ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval of Amendment 003 – Knowland

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
 To approve Amendment 003 to the Knowland Construction Services contract in the amount of \$38,592.00.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
 NOES: None
 ABSENT: Vazquez
 ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval of Amendment 008 - Little Diversified

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
 To approve Amendment 008 to the Little Diversified Architectural Consulting, Inc. contract in the amount of \$79,135.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
 NOES: None
 ABSENT: Vazquez
 ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval of Non-Bond Construction Change Orders

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
 To approve the following change orders.

San Bernardino Valley College – Parking Lot & Walkway Lighting						
<u>Original Contract</u>	<u>Change #</u>	<u>Original Contract</u>	<u>Previous Changes</u>	<u>Proposed Changes</u>	<u>New Contract</u>	<u>Total CO %</u>
Anderson Air Conditioning	CO-01	\$96,875	\$0	\$3,054	\$99,929	3.15
	CO-02	\$96,875	\$3,054	\$5,040	\$104,969	8.35
San Bernardino Valley College – Greek Theater Concrete Restoration						
<u>Original Contract</u>	<u>Change #</u>	<u>Original Contract</u>	<u>Previous Changes</u>	<u>Proposed Changes</u>	<u>New Contract</u>	<u>Total CO %</u>
HP Construction	CO-01	\$149,695	\$0	\$14,950	\$164,645	10.00

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
 NOES: None
 ABSENT: Vazquez
 ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval of Professional Services Contracts

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
 To approve the attached list of Professional Services contracts/agreements.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
 NOES: None
 ABSENT: Vazquez
 ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval of Purchase Orders

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
To approve the attached list of purchase orders.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval of Routine Contracts

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
To ratify the attached list of routine contracts/agreements and memorandums of understanding.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval of Surplus Property

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
To declare the equipment and/or materials listed on the attached as surplus property, and direct the Business Manager to arrange for its sale or disposal.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval to Adopt Resolutions and Signature Authorizations

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
To Adopt Resolutions and Signature Authorizations.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of approval to enter into Agreement with The Foundation for Sustainable Communities As a Member of the Joint Powers Authority, Chair of the Analytics Council, and as Fiscal Agent for Grants

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
To approve the Economic Development and Corporate Training (EDCT) Division to enter into an agreement with the Foundation for Sustainable Communities for establishing an Analytics Center of Excellence (ACE) in Rialto and to serve on the Advisory Board of the Joint Powers Authority, Chair of the Analytics Council and as the Fiscal Agent for grants for ACE.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval to Ratify a Contract - Mission Paving

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
To ratify a contract with Mission Paving and Sealing, Inc. of Irwindale, California for the Maintenance & Operations (M&O) Renovation Parking Lot project at Crafton Hills College in the amount of \$19,550.00.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval to Ratify a Contract - Three Peaks - PE Security Screen Wall

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:

To ratify a contract with Three Peaks Corporation of Calimesa, California for the PE Security Screen Wall project at Crafton Hills College in the amount of \$34,565.00.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval to Ratify a Contract - Three Peaks - Swing Space B

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:

To ratify a contract with Three Peaks Corporation of Calimesa, California for the Swing Space - Phase "B" project at Crafton Hills College in the amount of \$14,085.00.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

ACTION AGENDA

Consideration of Approval of Conference Attendance for the International Student Program

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:

To approve the attached conference attendance requests for the International Student Program.

AYES: Longville, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: Harrison
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: Williams

HUMAN RESOURCES

Consideration of Acceptance of Employee Medical Disability Retirement

Trustee Henry motioned, Trustee Williams seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:

To accept the medical disability retirement of Willene Nelson, Counselor, Transfer and Career Center, SBVC, retiring (medical disability) effective August 5, 2015, after 17 years of service to the District.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

FISCAL SERVICES

Consideration of Approval to Adopt a Resolution to Develop and Implement a Pre-Qualification Program for Construction Projects

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Henry seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:

To adopt a resolution authorizing staff to develop and implement a pre-qualification program(s) districtwide for all construction projects built by the district regardless of the funding source for such projects. With amendment to report back to the board every three months

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration of Approval to Award Bid and Contract - LA Air Conditioning

Trustee Harrison motioned, Trustee Singer seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:

To award bid and contract to Los Angeles Air Conditioning of La Verne, CA for the SBVC Health Life Science Building Snorkel Exhaust Ventilation project in the amount of \$961,760.00.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration to Adopt Resolution to Celebrate Constitution and Citizenship Days and Constitution Week

Trustee Henry motioned, Trustee Singer seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:

To adopt a resolution recognizing the importance of the signing of the Constitution on September 17, 1787 and to recognize the significance of educating the District community on the responsibilities of citizenship.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration to Adopt Resolution to Celebrate International Literacy Day

Trustee Henry motioned, Trustee Singer seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:

To adopt a resolution recognizing the importance of the International Literacy Day on September 8, 2015, in support of the United Nations' adoption of the event.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration to Adopt Resolution to Celebrate Labor Day

Trustee Henry motioned, Trustee Singer seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:

To adopt a resolution recognizing the social and economic achievements of American workers and their contributions to the strength, prosperity and well-being of the nation as acknowledged through the celebration of Labor Day, September 7, 2015.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration to Adopt Resolution to Celebrate National Hispanic Heritage Month

Trustee Henry motioned, Trustee Singer seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:

To adopt a resolution recognizing National Hispanic Heritage Month, which celebrates the achievements and contributions of Hispanics in America as demonstrated by the Hispanic students, faculty, staff and other members of the SBCCD community.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration to Adopt Resolution to Proclaim September 11, 2015 as National Day of Service and Remembrance

Trustee Henry motioned, Trustee Singer seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:

To adopt a resolution proclaiming September 11, 2015 as "National Day of Service and Remembrance".

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration to Adopt Resolution to Recognize National Campus Safety Awareness Month

Trustee Henry motioned, Trustee Singer seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:

To adopt a resolution recognizing the importance of the safety of the campus community and the raising of awareness of issues related to ensuring the safety of students, faculty, staff and visitors.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

Consideration to Adopt Resolution to Recognize National Hispanic Serving Institutions Week

Trustee Henry motioned, Trustee Singer seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
To adopt a resolution endorsing the impact of the Hispanic Serving Institutions programs of the U.S. Department of Education, which provide grants to assist HSIs to expand educational opportunities for, and improve the attainment of, Hispanic students. These grants also enable HSIs to expand and enhance their academic offerings, program quality, and institutional stability.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone, Robles
NOES: None
ABSENT: Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

INFORMATION ITEMS

Applause Cards
Apportionment Attendance Report
Budget Report
Cenergistic Report
Clery Report
General Fund Cash Flow Analysis
Issuance of Measure M Series D Bonds - 1st Notice
Local Hire
Quarterly Investment Report
Measure M Summary Change Orders

ADJOURN

President Longville adjourned the meeting at 7:45pm

Joseph Williams, Clerk
San Bernardino Community College District
Board of Trustees

**San Bernardino Community College District
Minutes of Special Board Meeting
114 S. Del Rosa Drive, San Bernardino, CA 92408
Thursday, August 20, 2015 –2:00p.m. – Board Room**

The Board of Trustees of the San Bernardino Community College District (hereafter referred to as "governing body") will be holding a Special Meeting on Thursday, August 20, 2015 at 2:00pm. The meeting will be held in the District Board Room at 114 S. Del Rosa Dr., San Bernardino, CA 92408. At the time this notice is being prepared, the governing body expects to take action as follows:

CALL TO ORDER

President Longville called the meeting to order at 2:15pm.

Members Present:

John Longville, President
Dr. Kathleen Henry, Vice President
Joseph Williams, Clerk
Donna Ferracone, Trustee
Dr. Donald L. Singer, Trustee
Nickolas W. Zoumbos, Trustee

Members Absent:

Gloria Macias Harrison, Trustee
Esmeralda Vazquez, CHC Student Trustee
Thomas Robles, SBVC Student Trustee

Administrators Present:

Bruce Baron, Chancellor
Dr. Lisa Norman, Vice Chancellor Human Resources
Jose Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor Fiscal Services

Administrators Absent:

Dr. Gloria Fisher, President, SBVC
Dr. Cheryl Marshall, President, CHC

PUBLIC COMMENT

None

ACTION AGENDA

Consideration of Approval of Payments to US Bank with Regards to Claim #511990

Trustee Williams motioned, Trustee Singer seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:

To approve the payment to US Bank in the amount of \$71,502.81.

AYES:	Longville, Williams, Henry, Singer, Zoumbos, Ferracone
NOES:	None
ABSENT:	Harrison, Robles, Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS:	None

ADJOURN

President Longville adjourned the meeting at 2:17pm

Joseph Williams, Clerk
San Bernardino Community College District
Board of Trustees

**San Bernardino Community College District
Minutes of the Annual Board Retreat
114 S. Del Rosa Drive, San Bernardino, CA 92408
Thursday, August 20, 2015 – 12:00 – 2:00p.m. – Board Room**

CALL TO ORDER – PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

President Longville called the meeting to order at 12:01pm. Trustee Williams led the pledge of allegiance.

Members Present:

John Longville, President
Dr. Kathleen Henry, Vice President
Joseph Williams, Clerk
Donna Ferracone, Trustee
Dr. Donald L. Singer, Trustee
Nickolas W. Zoumbos, Trustee (arrived at 12:25pm)
Esmeralda Vazquez, CHC Student Trustee (arrived at 12:11pm)

Members Absent:

Gloria Macias Harrison, Trustee
Thomas Robles, SBVC Student Trustee

Administrators Present:

Bruce Baron, Chancellor
Dr. Lisa Norman, Vice Chancellor Human Resources
Jose Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor Fiscal Services

Administrators Absent:

Dr. Gloria Fisher, President, SBVC
Dr. Cheryl Marshall, President, CHC

PUBLIC COMMENT

None

Consideration of Approval to Adopt a Resolution Authorizing the Issuance of San Bernardino Community College District (San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California) Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series D and Actions Related Thereto

Trustee Singer motioned, Trustee Ferracone seconded the motion and the board members voted as follows:
To adopt the resolution authorizing the issuance of San Bernardino Community College District Election of 2008 General Obligation Bonds, Series D, and actions related thereto.

AYES: Longville, Williams, Harrison, Henry, Singer, Ferracone
NOES: None
ABSENT: Harrison, Zoumbos, Robles, Vazquez
ABSTENTIONS: None

ANNUAL BOARD RETREAT

Chancellor Baron introduced Bill McGinnis, Facilitator.

The Board Retreat is a QI=Quality of Improvement process. The board will establish goals and from there will establish action steps. As the year moves on, actions will be taken, performance is measured, and a new set of goals are established to close the circle. The same concept applies to student learning outcomes. This is an SLO program for the Board.

Review Current Board Imperatives and Determine if Changes Are Needed

Review current Board Imperatives and determine if modifications are needed:

- Institutional Effectiveness
- Learning Centered Institution for Student Access, Retention and Success
- Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness and Excellence
- Enhanced and Informed Governance and Leadership

Bill reviewed the board imperatives, which are the values of the board. Board members had different ideas of what the interpretation and meaning of the imperatives. Bill suggested the board could set a goal to meet during the year to define the imperatives, if clarification is needed.

Review Board Self-Evaluation

Bill said by not participating in the Self-evaluation, the accrediting commission will not look good upon this. He suggested the board re-do their self-evaluation and reconsider their ranking. By leaving it the way it is, the board is putting the colleges in jeopardy. If the board is not participating in the evaluation, they are not following their own policy. The board would like to re-assess the questions to determine if they are valid and to consider the format/suggestions from CCLC. Board President will contact Gloria Harrison to immediately take the survey upon her return on August 27.

Review 2014-2015 Board Goals

Bill commented that the board set a lot of goals where most colleges set 5-6 goals for the coming year. He suggested the board meet during the year to review the progress of the goals.

1. Ensure that leadership positions currently held by interims are filled with permanent hires.
The board felt this goal has improved and does not need to remain a goal for next year. VC Fiscal Services is the only interim position that is still open. Chancellor to provide an update on a quarterly basis.
2. Implement a District-wide emphasis on leadership development.
The Board would like to change "implement" to "Create". Keep the goal and sub-committee to work with HR to further develop the policy to include leadership development and succession planning to the Vice Chancellor level.
3. Develop collaborative partnerships with other educational institutions, especially PreK-12.
A sub-committee should be developed to discuss general conversations. What other trustee group should we be working with? Trustees to talk about issues that affect both groups and how the groups help each other? Bill suggested the board ask how they define student success and how they measure it. Remain on the list.
4. Strengthen the Board's capacity to use metrics to monitor improvement in student access and success.
The Board would like to have the goal to include the measurement utility (used by Contra Costa)
5. Monitor student success initiatives and outcomes.
The board agreed to remove this goal.
6. Monitor all District programs that provide workforce training and experience for students.
The board would like to continue to reword by committee and come back to the board.
How many students are trained and how many are now gainfully employed?
7. Continue to ensure the district's sound fiscal condition.
This is ongoing and can be removed.
8. Strengthen the effectiveness of the Board of Trustees.
Bill suggested the board agree to build bridges between board members to agree on common goals. The Chancellor has to be a part of the team to be effective. It's imperative to the board to help the Chancellor be successful. Bill also suggested the board keep video record and review themselves. 360 evaluations with the community would depend on how transparent the board has been with the community. Bill suggested bringing in a facilitator who specializes in communication styles to improve the communication with the board.
9. Ensure new trustees are fully integrated into the Board/CEO team.
The board has developed a new board handbook manual and will include new board member orientation. The board agreed this goal can be removed.

ACCJC Recommendations

District – board is comfortable that they can positively respond to the accreditation on all District recommendations.

College recommendations: should have a report from the Chancellor to the Board with an update in the next month to see if the recommendations will be met on time. The board will have a draft and presentation in October and a final presentation in January.

Establish 2015-2016 Goals

Bill suggested the board set goals to resolve the vote of no confidence issue. Either support the Chancellor and get behind him or get a new one. This item is a personnel issue and should be discussed in closed session.

The Board scheduled a meeting on September 2 from 12-2pm to discuss committees. President Longville will contact Trustee Harrison to let her know of the meeting. There was discussion about whether or not we should have standing/ad hoc committees, who will chair the committees, and who will serve on the committees. The Board will also discuss the legal differences between Ad Hoc committees and standing committees per the Brown Act. The details will be worked out at the September 2 meeting.

The remaining agenda items were not addressed.

- The Board shall establish policies that define the institutional mission and set prudent, ethical and legal standards for college operations (BP2200)
- Officer Roles
 - At the annual organizational meeting the Board of Trustees shall elect officers from among its members. The terms of officers shall be for one year. The Board will review the roles of the board officers and out protocols for board members.
 - (process resource) <http://www.austincc.edu/board/roles.php#Methods>
 - (Duties resource) <http://www.austincc.edu/board/roles.php#Officers>

ADJOURN

President Longville adjourned the meeting at 2:15pm

Joseph Williams, Clerk
San Bernardino Community College District
Board of Trustees

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees
FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
REVIEWED BY: Dr. Gloria M. Fisher, President, SBVC
PREPARED BY: Dr. Haragewen Kinde, Vice President, Instruction, SBVC
DATE: September 10, 2015
SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Donation – San Bernardino Valley College

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees accepts the following donations from US Food & Drug Administration, Pacific Regional Laboratory Southwest.

OVERVIEW

The following donations are being made to the Science Division:

Donations

- (1) New Brunswick Scientific Media Matic
MM-9 & Automated Media Autoclaving
- (1) Petri Plate Pouring System

Source

US Food & Drug
Administration,
Pacific Regional
Laboratory Southwest

ANALYSIS

Donations of a Autoclaving and Petri Plate Pouring System are being made to the Science Division. Items being donated are essential so students have the training and experience using these instruments before transferring to a university.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness, and Excellence.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

None.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees
FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
REVIEWED BY: Dr. Gloria M. Fisher, President, SBVC
PREPARED BY: Dr. Haragewen Kinde, Vice President, Instruction, SBVC H.K.
DATE: September 10, 2015
SUBJECT: Resolution – Child Development Division, California Department of Education

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the Resolution on Reduced Days of Operation for the Child Development Division, California Department of Education.

OVERVIEW

Circumstances beyond the control of the Child Development Division reduced the days of operation at the San Bernardino Valley College Child development center. A power outage occurred Monday, July 20, 2015. The lack of proper ventilation, sufficient light and the ability to provide the children with meal service prompted the closure and evaluation of the Child Development Center for the day. Regular program services were resumed the following day, Tuesday, July 21, 2015.

In accordance Education Code §8271, The Governing Board of San Bernardino Community College District does hereby approve the suspension of child care services on Monday, July 20, 2015 due to circumstances beyond the control of the operating agency.

ANALYSIS

Whenever a contractor's days of operation are reduced for any reason, and the reduction in days of operation did not require the contractor to reduce staff through layoffs or unpaid furloughs, the contractor's governing board, or the executive office for contractors not having a governing board, must adopt a resolution that clearly and fully describes the nature of the emergency condition as well as the specific effect on program operations. The resolution should include:

- Dates program operation was necessarily suspended or substantially reduced
- Daily attendance for both certified and non-certified children for the week prior to the date operation was suspended or reduced

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness, and Excellence.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

None.

AUG - 5 2015



Mark Merjil, M.S.
Director, Child Development Center
San Bernardino Valley College
701 S. Mt Vernon Avenue
San Bernardino, CA 92410
(909) 384-8900

MEMORANDUM

TO: Dr. Wallace Johnson, Dean of Social Sciences, Human Development &
Physical Science *WA.*

FROM: Mark Merjil, Director *MM*

Cc: Dr. Haragewen Kinde, Vice President of Instruction *H.K.*

Cc: Dr. Gloria Fisher, President *Gloria Fisher 8-5-15*

Date: July 21, 2015

Re: Board of Trustees Resolution

Whenever a contractor's days of operation are reduced for any reason, and the reduction in days of operation did not require the contractor to reduce staff through layoffs or unpaid furloughs, the contractor's governing board, or the executive office for contractors not having a governing board, must adopt a resolution that clearly and fully describes the nature of the emergency condition as well as the specific effect on program operations. The resolution should include:

- Dates program operation was necessarily suspended or substantially reduced
- Daily attendance for both certified and non-certified children for the week prior to the date operation was suspended or reduced

This resolution needs to be signed by the Clerk of the Board of Trustees at the next Board meeting and sent back to Mark Merjil the Director of the San Bernardino Valley College Child Development Center in order to be mailed to the Child Development Division of the State Department of Education.

Thank you for your consideration.



San Bernardino
Valley College

Child Development Division
California Department of Education
Attn.: Ms. Nancy DeArmond
Child Development Consultant
1430 N Street, Suite 3410
Sacramento, CA 95814

July 21, 2015

RE: REDUCED DAYS OF OPERATION

Dear Ms. DeArmond:

Circumstances beyond the control of our agency reduced the days of operation at the San Bernardino Valley College Child Development Center. A power outage occurred July 20, 2015. The lack of proper ventilation, sufficient light and the ability to provide children with meal service prompted the closure of the child development center. The program resumed services July 21, 2015.

Due to circumstances beyond the control of our agency, I am asking you to grant us provision against loss of funds for reduced days of operation for July 20, 2015.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Mark Merjil'.

Mark Merjil, M.S.
Director, Child Development Center

**A RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BOARD OF
SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Education Code §8271 provides that "In the event that operating agencies are unable to operate due to incomplete renovations authorized by administering state agencies, or due to circumstances beyond the control of the operating agency, including earthquakes, floods, or fire, such programs shall not be penalized for incurred program expenses not in subsequent annual budget allocations;" and

WHEREAS, on July 20, 2015, child care services were suspended due to a power outage affecting the San Bernardino Valley College Child Development Center.

WHEREAS, per Education Code §8271, operating agencies may be unable to operate due to circumstances beyond the control of the operating agency including the imminence of a major health or safety hazard, as determined by the local health department or law enforcement agency; and

WHEREAS, services affected 202 certified children July 20, 2015.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Governing Board of the San Bernardino Community College District does hereby approve the suspension of child care services on Monday July 20, 2015 due to circumstances beyond the control of the operating agency.

Ayes:

Nays:

Abstain:

Absent:

As Clerk of the Governing Board of the San Bernardino Community College District in San Bernardino County, California, I hereby certify that the above and foregoing resolution was duly adopted by the board at a regular meeting thereof on the _____, and passed by a majority of said board.

IN WITNESS WHERE OF, I have hereunto set my hand this day _____.

Joseph Williams
Clerk, Governing Board of Trustees
San Bernardino Community College District

ACUNA, LILLIANA	DUBOIS, MARQUIS	HUERTA, GERMAN	MONTIEL-TELLEZ, JAYDEN	RUIZ, DOMINIC
AGUILAR, ANABEL	DUKE, SARAH	HUERTA, JONAH	MORALES, VINCENT	RUIZ, ROBERT
ALVINA, ALBERT	ESCOBAR, KAI	JAMES, NOEL	MORAN, LEHNA	SAHAGUN, CLARIE
ANDERSON, K'LAUNI	ESPINOSA, DAVID	JIMENEZ, SANTIAGO	MORENO, EDWIN	SALAS, ANALIAH
ANDRADE, ALBA	ESPINOSA, LYDIA	JUAREZ, LISETTE	MORENO, MARILYN	SALIDO, DONOVAN
ARELLANO, ADRIAN	ESQUIBEL, AUBREY	LACOUR, KALANI	MOSES, DESIREE	SAMARO, ALINA
ARIAS, OLIVIA	ESTRADA, ADRIAN	LACOUR, KAYLEB	MOSES, MATTHEW	SANCHEZ, ADDISON
ARMENDAIZ, ZYAN	FERNANDEZ, ERIC	LAGUNAS, MIKAEL	NAVA, JEREMY	SANCHEZ, ALYSSA
AVINA, JACOB	FLORES, IRAN	LAKE, CORBIN	NAVARRO, DAMIEN	SANDOVAL, GIA
AYALA-MARTINEZ, MALAKAI	FLORES, IRAN	LANDEROS, DAMIEN	NEGRETE, BRAYDEN	SANTILLANES, IVAN
BARAJAS, EMILY	FLORES, LOGAN	LARIOS, HENERY	NEWMAN, ISABELLA	SAUCEDO, SYDNEY
BARCENAS, SOPHIA	FLORES, SOFIA	LIEBANO, ETHAN	NORIEGA, EMMA	SIMS, INEZ
BASURTO, SOPHIA	FLORES, SOFIA	LINCOLN, ANIYAH	OLGUIN, AYDEN	SIMS, ZAKIA
BECERRA, JACOB	FRANCO-ALVAREZ, D'ANGELA	LITTLE, CAMERON	OLGUIN, NICKOLAS	SOTO, JUAN
BELTON, JANEL	FRANK, ELIJAH	LOPEZ, ALEAH	OSBORNE, MIKAI	TAYLOR, JAYDEN
BROWN, LEILA	GARCIA, MARISSA	LOPEZ, ANTONIO	OSBORNE, MILEAH	TELLO, JACOB
BRYANT, GIAVANNA	GARCIA, NEVAEH	LOPEZ, AUDREY	PADILLA, MADA	TORRES, GAEL
BRYANT, GIONA	GARCIA, SERENA	LOPEZ, JAZELLE	PANTOJA, EVANGELINA	TOVAR, LILIANA
BURLEY, QUINCY	GARCIA-SAGASUME, ALLIE	LOPEZ, KATHERINE	PANTOJA, THOMAS	TYSON, KEITH
CAMACHO, JAZLYN	GASCA, JACOB	LOPEZ, LESLIE	PARTIDA, LUIS	UDARBE, BRILIN
CAMPOS, ELIAS	GASCA, JOSEPH	LOPEZ, SAMANTHA	PEREZ, MARIAH	UDARBE, LOKELANI
CANO, BELINDA	GIDRON, DEVIN	LORENZ, ISABELLA	PHILLIPS, KIARA	VALDEZ, ADRIAN
CARMODY, WAYLON	GIST, JALEN	LUJAN, JASMIN	PONCE, AHMAYA	VELASQUEZ, NATHAN
CHAUNE, MIGUEL	GOMEZ, ISABELLA	MACIAS, CHRISTOPHER	PURIFOY, ARIYAH	VELASQUEZ, NOAH
CHAURE, DESIREE	GOMEZ, PRISCILLA	MARIN, JAIME	QUINTANA, ALYSSA	VILLALVAZO, HECTOR
CHAVEZ, AERILYN	GONZALEZ, ARMANI	MARQUEZ, SOPHIA	RAMOS, YAHIR	WILLIAMS, ZURI
CHILDRESS II, MARLEN	GONZALEZ, DANIEL	MARRUFO, ISAIAH	RICHARDSON, JOURNEY	ZAPATA-ROMO, KENYA
CLEVELAND, JA'MARKUS	GONZALEZ, EZEKIEL	MARTINEZ, BRANDEN	RIVERA, DOMINIC	
CLEVELAND, KAREEM	GONZALEZ, GIONNI	MARTINEZ, JOSEPH	RIVERA, MYA	
COBB, SER'RAH	GRIFFIN, KYLIE	MAYWEATHER, RAYDEN	ROBINSON, MILANAH	
COMMINEY, D'MONIY	GROSVENOR, EMMA	MAZARIEGO, DANIEL	ROBINSON, ZORAYAH	
COOPER, ANTHONY	GUILLEN, JAIDA	MAZARIEGO, LUCIANA	RODRIGUEZ, ALEJANDRA	
CORRAL, JACOB	GUTIERREZ, MEDADI	MCLAUGHLIN, ALICE	RODRIGUEZ, ANGELA	
CORRAL, MASON	GUZMAN, MATTHEW	MCLAUGHLIN, CORALLINE	RODRIGUEZ, CHRISTINE	
CORTEZ, KRISTEENA	HALL, E'MAJAY	MCPHERSON, CHEVELLE	RODRIGUEZ, CINDY	
CRAWFORD, ALYSE	HENRIQUEZ, GIANNI	MEDINA, CALI	RODRIGUEZ, LARISSA	
DE LA ROSA, ADYSON	HERNANDEZ, DAMIEN	MEDRANO, MELONI	RODRIGUEZ, NOAH	
DEL REAL, ALYSSA	HERNANDEZ, GIZELLE	MEDRANO, RAEVYN	RODRIGUEZ, WILLIAM	
DELACERDA, JACOB	HERNANDEZ, KAMILIAH	MEJIA, JEDIDIA	ROMERO, JOSEPH	
DIAZ, JAYDEN	HERRERA, DANIEL	MENA, EDGAR	ROMERO, JULIAN	
DIAZ, MEKAYELLA	HERRERA, KARISSA	MENENDEZ, EMILY	ROSS, NOAH	
DIAZ, REYMOND	HODGES, JAYDEN	MENENDEZ, MIA	ROUSSEAU, KATE	
DIAZ, XAVIER	HONG, LOGAN	MITCHELL, LOYALTY	ROUSSEAU, NICOLE	
DRAKE, ABIGAIL	HORSLEY, BRAYDEN	MONTIEL, FERNANDO	RUIZ, ANABELLE	
DRAKE, LILLIAN	HOWARD, LYNNAYAH	MONTIEL, GENESE	RUIZ, ANDREW	

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees
FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
REVIEWED BY: Cheryl Marshall, President, CHC
PREPARED BY: Michelle Riggs, Director, Community Relations and Resource Development, CHC
DATE: September 10, 2015
SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval to Serve Champagne at Campus Event – Crafton

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve champagne to be served at a campus event: President’s Circle Preview Party of the new Public Safety and Allied Health Building, September 29, 2015 or October 5, 2015, pending the completion of the building.

OVERVIEW

In the planning of an upcoming event, it has been decided that champagne will be served on campus at this event.

ANALYSIS

Per Board Policy 3560 and in accordance with California law, the Preview Party is a private, by invitation only, event that is not open to the public and where alcohol will not be sold.

According to the California Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control, a license is not required if alcohol is served and is held for private (invitation only) events.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

None. Funding will be provided by the CHC Foundation.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations

PREPARED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations

DATE: September 10, 2015

SUBJECT: Consideration of Acceptance of Employee Resignations

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees accept the resignation of Terria Smith, Susan Crebbin, Algie Au and Julia Sanchez.

OVERVIEW

Terria Smith, Interim Tribal Liaison, KVCR, resigning effective August 14, 2015, last day of employment with the District was August 14, 2015. 3 years of service to the District.

Susan Crebbin, Assistant Professor of Kinesiology, SBVD, resigning effective August 13, 2015, last day of employment with the District was August 13, 2015. 10 years of service to the District.

Algie Au, Instructor, Biology, SBVC, resigning effective August 31, 2015, Last day of employment with the District was August 31, 2015. 9 years of service to the District.

Julia Sanchez, Human Resources Generalist, District, resigning effective September 7, 2015, last day of employment was September 7, 2015. 2 years 9 months of service to the District.

ANALYSIS

The resignation correspondence was received and accepted by the Human Resources Department.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

None.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

None.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations

PREPARED BY: Dr. Cheryl Marshall, President, CHC
Dr. Gloria Fisher, President, SBVC

DATE: September 10, 2015

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Adjunct and Substitute Academic Employees

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the employment of adjunct and substitute academic employees as needed for the 2015-2016 academic year.

OVERVIEW

The following list of adjunct and substitute academic employees is submitted for approval of employment.

ANALYSIS

Part-time academic employees selected from the established pool are offered individual contracts on a semester-by-semester basis. Adjunct employees not assigned will remain in the pool for future consideration during the 2015-2016 academic year.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness and Excellence.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Included in the 2015-2016 budget.

Adjunct & Substitute Academic Employees
Crafton Hills College
September 10, 2015

Academic Year 2014-2015 – Summer

<u>NAME</u>	<u>DISCIPLINE</u>
-------------	-------------------

McCool, Karol	Librarian
---------------	-----------

Academic Year 2015-2016 – Fall

<u>NAME</u>	<u>DISCIPLINE</u>
-------------	-------------------

Alamazon, Jason	Project Assistant, Library
Aranda, Michael	Computer Information Systems
Clark, Parissa	Multicultural Studies
Dodd, Jennifer	English
Flory-Sanchez, Pamela	English
Gamble, Trevor	Physics
Harris, Matti	English
Henley, Lauren	Developmental Studies Specialist
Kim, Myong	Mathematics
Lee, James M.	English
Lee, Jeffrey	Project Assistant, Library
Mann, Kyle	Communication Studies
Mann, Laurie	Counselor, DSPS
Mudgett, Benjamin	Business Administration
Raykowski, Angela	Health
Regalado, Sean T.	Art
Pantoja, Suzanne	Business Administration
Perente, Zeneida	Communication Studies
Smith, Sean	Mathematics, Developmental Studies Specialist
Tasaka, Bethany	Mathematics, Developmental Studies Specialist

San Bernardino Valley College
Adjunct & Substitute Academic Employees
Academic Year 2015-2016
September 10, 2015

<u>NAME</u>	<u>DISCIPLINE</u>
-------------	-------------------

Barta, Julette	Pharmacy Technology
Bjerke, Jennifer	Geography
Bula, Craig	Chemistry
Chase, Richard	Welding
Hecht, Andrea	Student Development
Hettige, Chaminda	Chemistry
Johnson, Heather	Student Development
Kanrar, Siddhartha	Biology
Knight, James	Psychiatric Technology
Lyons, Kevin	Radio Television and Film

Molle, Laura
Perris, Christina Alanne
Rideout, Edgar
Rivera, Pedro Fuentes
Somers, Nivard
Sundus, Jacob
Wagner, Eric

Psychiatric Technology
History
Communication Studies
Modern Languages
Student Development
Nursing
English

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations

PREPARED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations

DATE: September 10, 2015

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Appointment of District Employees

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the appointment of the employees listed on the attached list.

OVERVIEW

The employees on the attached list are submitted for approval.

ANALYSIS

All requirements for employment processing have been completed and Human Resources has cleared the individuals for employment.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness and Excellence.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Included in the 2015-2016 budget.

Consideration of Approval of Appointment of District Employees
September 10, 2015

Lisa Schmidt, Temporary Instructor, Geography, SBVC, effective September 11, 2015, to December 31, 2015. 70 days of service. Salary placement to be determined upon verification of education and experience. Replaces Vanessa Engstrom.

Dora Demers, Administrative Secretary, SBVC, effective September 28, 2015, at Classified Salary Schedule Range 37, Step A, \$3,535.00 per month. Funding Source: President's Office General Fund.

Erica Mosley, Human Resources Generalist, District, effective September 11, 2015, Confidential Salary Schedule Range 3, Step A, \$4,822.85 per month. Replaces Ashley Lucht.

Cecilia Andrada, Human Resources Generalist, District, effective September 11, 2015, Confidential Salary Schedule Range 3, Step A, \$4,822.85 per month. New position. Funding Source is Human Resources General Fund.

Michele Jeannotte, Administrative Secretary, Police, effective September 11, 2015, Classified Salary Schedule Range 37, Step B, \$3,712.00 per month. Replaces Rosalind Baker Lee.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations

PREPARED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations
Dr. Cheryl Marshall, President, CHC
Dr. Gloria Fisher, President, SBVC

DATE: September 10, 2015

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of District Volunteers

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve District volunteers.

OVERVIEW

The individuals on the following list have volunteered their services and acknowledge that they will not receive payment of any kind for services performed.

ANALYSIS

Assignments performed by volunteers will not take away responsibilities or duties of regular academic or classified employees.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness and Excellence.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

None.

Crafton Hills College
 Volunteers
 Academic Year 2015-2016
 September 10, 2015

<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASSIGNMENT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Reese, Helga	Counseling	09/11/2015-12/31/2015
Robinson, Rebecca	Tutoring Center	09/11/2015-12/31/2015

San Bernardino Valley College
 Volunteers
 Academic Year 2015-2016
 September 10, 2015

<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASSIGNMENT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Abdul-Khaalig, Sulayman	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Acevedo, Manuel	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Acosta, Alexis	Science/Chemistry	09/11/2015-12/24/2015
Alferez, Vanessa	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Alvarez, Carlos	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Alvarez, Marisela	Student Services/Valley Bound	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Banks, Corey	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Barragan, Lisbeth	Student Services/Valley Bound	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Beltran, Kathya	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Blunt, Shoshone	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Brown, Jamie	President's Office/Police Academies	09/11/2015-12/31/2015
Brown, Labret	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Buffington, Deangelo	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Calcott, Crystal	Science/Chemistry	09/11/2015-12/24/2015
Cash, RaeJenay	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Ceballos, Josue	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Chaney, Kwyla	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Clark, Lovely	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Consuegra, Karen	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Cooper, Jocelyn	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Cortes, Antonio	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Cortez, Maria	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Cox, Marvin	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Davis, Kentzel	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
De Los Santos, Yoandi	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Edgar, Zipporah	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Enriquez, Mariana	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Estrada, Esmerelda	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Estrada, Nathaly	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Fisher, Darrell	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Flagg-Martin, George	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Fulgham IV, Abe	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Galarza, Hector	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Gilmore, Lyric	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Glenn, Wesley	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Gomez, Kevin	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015

Gonzalez, Isaiah	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Gonzalez, Roberto	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Graciano, Denise	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Griffin, Nylik	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Gutierrez, Rodrigo	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Hamilton, Jah'da	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Hayden, Marcus	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Herrera, Jared	Student Services/DSP&S	09/14/2015-12/31/2015
Hidalgo, Maria	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Holguin, Pedro I.	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Irvin- Roberts, Jocklynn	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Juarez, Rosenelly M.	Student Services/Student Health Services	09/11/2015-12/30/2015
Le, Danny	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Le, Trinh	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Mancia, Gabriel	Science/Chemistry	09/11/2015-12/24/2015
Mandujano, Luis	Science/Chemistry	09/11/2015-12/24/2015
Meith, Damian	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Molina, Alyssa	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Monarez, Reyez	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Morales, Edith	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Navarro, Eder I.	Science/Chemistry	09/11/2015-12/24/2015
O'Camb, Geoffry	Science/Chemistry	09/11/2015-12/24/2015
Olivas, Luis	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Pastrano, Sergio	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Perez- Medina, Manuel	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Perez, Neri	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Perez, Shirley	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Phillips, Chyna	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Pope, Morgan	President's Office/Police Academies	09/11/2015-12/31/2015
Posada, Gloria	President's Office/Marketing & PR	09/11/2015-12/31/2015
Quezada, Karla	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Roberts, Eileen	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Robledo, Jessica	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Rodrick, Jennifer	President's Office/Police Academies	09/11/2015-12/31/2015
Sahi, Mamta	President's Office/Research, Planning & IE	09/14/2015-12/31/2015
Salazar, Maria	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Sayre- Johnson, Matthew	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Schor, Stacy	President's Office/Marketing & PR	09/11/2015-12/31/2015
Seebaran, Jennifer	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Sierra, Maria	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Solis, Anthony	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Squires, Kayla	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Stuart, Michelle	President's Office/Police Academies	09/11/2015-12/31/2015
Temple, Gregory	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Thornhill, Joseph	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Tran, Vien	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Valdez, Briseida	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Valencia, Luis	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Villasenor, Brandon	Student Services/First Year Experience	09/11/2015-12/23/2015
Weatherly, Taurus	Student Services/Valley Bound	09/11/2015-12/23/2015

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations

PREPARED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations

DATE: September 10, 2015

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Employee Promotions

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the promotion of Ernest Guillen, Michelle Tinoco and Deneatrice Lewis.

OVERVIEW

Ernest Guillen, Library Technical Assistant I, SBVC, promoted to Library Technical Assistant II, SBVC, effective September 11, 2015, Classified Salary Schedule Range 34, Step D, \$3,800.00 per month. Replaces Thomas Scharwark.

Michelle Tinoco, Admissions & Records Technician, CHC, to Admissions and Records Evaluator, CHC, effective September 11, 2015, Classified Salary Range 42 Step A at \$4,002.00 per month. New position. Funding Source is SSSP.

Deneatrice Lewis, Human Resources Generalist, District, effective September 11, 2015, Confidential Salary Schedule Range 3, Step A, at \$4,822.85 per month. Replaces Julia Sanchez.

ANALYSIS

The employee went through the recruitment process and is being recommended for promotion.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness and Excellence.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Included in the 2015-2016 budget.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees
FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
REVIEWED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations
PREPARED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations
DATE: September 10, 2015
SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Interim Management Appointment

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the interim management appointment of Dr. Keith Wurtz to fill the position Executive Director of Research, Planning & Institutional Effectiveness, District.

OVERVIEW

Dr. Keith Wurtz, Interim Executive Director of Research, Planning & Institutional Effectiveness, District, effective September 11, 2015, through December 31, 2015. Management Salary Range 23, Step C, \$145,445.00 annually. New position.

ANALYSIS

It is necessary to appoint an individual to serve on an interim basis until the position is filled permanently.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness and Excellence.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Included in the 2015-2016 general fund budget.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations

PREPARED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations
Dr. Cheryl Marshall, President, CHC
Dr. Gloria Fisher, President, SBVC

DATE: September 10, 2015

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Non-Instructional Pay for Academic Employees

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve non-instructional pay for academic employees.

OVERVIEW

The following list of employees is submitted for approval.

ANALYSIS

Non-instructional pay is requested on a periodic basis to assist departments with various events on campus or in the community.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness and Excellence.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Included in the 2015-2016 budget.

Crafton Hills College
Non-Instructional Pay
Academic Year 2015-2016
September 10, 2015

Abad, Jeremy, Stipend for Title V Honors component, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$600.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

Anderson, Jonathan, Stipend for Title V Honors component, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$600.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

Beitscher, Jane, Stipend for Title V Honors component, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$600.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

Brink, T. L., Stipend for Title V Honors component, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$200.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

Bryant, Tom, Stipend for Title V Honors component, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$600.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

Cannon, Judy, Stipend for Title V Honors component, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$300.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

Cervantez, Jeffrey, Stipend for Title V Honors component, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$600.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

Costello, Gerarda, Stipend for Title V Honors component, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$600.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

Denson, Tommie, Stipend for Title V Learning Communities (LC) preparation, development, and integration of LC courses, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$600.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

Greyraven, Cynthia R., Stipend for Title V Honors component, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$200.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

Hadden, Jay, Stipend for Title V Honors component, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$500.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

Hamlett, Cynthia, Stipend for Title V Honors component, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$300.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

Hayes, Ashley, Stipend for Title V Honors component, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$300.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

Hellerman, Steven, Stipend for Title V Honors component, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$300.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

Hughes, Richard, Stipend for Title V Honors component, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$600.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

Katkov, Andre, Stipend for Title V Honors component, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$300.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

Ledoux, Janine, Stipend for Title V Honors component, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$200.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

Lucier, Bradley, Stipend for Title V Honors component, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$300.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

Mansourian, Farhad, Stipend for Title V Honors component, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$300.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

McCambly, Jessica, Stipend for Title V Honors component, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$200.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

McKee, Julie, Stipend for Title V Honors component, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$200.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

McNamara, Lauren, Stipend for Title V Honors component, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$200.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

Pfahler, Diane, Stipend for Title V Honors component, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$600.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

Roberts, Charles, Stipend for Title V Honors component, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$400.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

Salt, Kimberly, Stipend for Title V Honors component, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$200.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

Schmidt, Lisa, Stipend for Title V Honors component, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$200.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

Simonson, Scott, Stipend for Title V Honors component, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$600.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

Urbanovich, James, Stipend for Title V Honors component, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$300.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

Veldhuis, Stefan, Stipend for Title V Honors component, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$300.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

Williams, Gary, Stipend for Title V Honors component, 08/14/2015 through 12/18/2015, not to exceed \$500.00. Funding source is Title V Grant.

Learning Communities: This stipend is given to faculty members who participate in Learning Communities at Crafton Hills College. One of the objectives of the Title V grant is to increase the number of transfer Learning Communities offered at Crafton Hills College.

Honors: This stipend is given to faculty members who have taken on an honors component with their taught course. One of the objectives of the Title V grant is to increase the number of honors courses offered at Crafton Hills College.

Amendment:
Academic Year 2014-2015

Allen, Denise, Non-instructional pay to assist with Equivalency Review Committee and second level interviews with Crafton Hills College President for two faculty positions, from 06/01/2015 through 06/22/2015, not to exceed 8 hours at \$49.00 per hour, Funding source is Instruction Office General Fund.

San Bernardino Valley College
Non-Instructional Pay
Academic Year 2015-2016
September 10, 2015

Contreras, Monica, Disabled Student Programs & Services (DSP&S), Counseling, 9/11/15 to 6/30/15, not to exceed 150 hours per semester, at \$49.00 per hour. Funding source is the Disabled Student Programs & Services Categorical Fund.

Gharibi, Linette, math content expert for Mathematics Tutors in the Student Success Center, 9/11/15 to 6/30/16, not to exceed 288 hours per semester, at \$49.00 per hour. Funding source is the STEM (Science Technology, Engineering and Math) Grant.

Peck, Jacob, Disabled Student Programs & Services (DSP&S), Counseling, 9/11/15 to 12/15/15, not to exceed 270 hours per semester, at \$49.00 per hour. Funding source is the Student Success and Support Program Categorical Fund.

Ratcliff, Joe, to develop and update the Machine Technology Curriculum, 9/11/15 to 12/10/15, not to exceed 60 hours per semester, at \$49.00 per hour. Funding source is TAACCCT (Trade Adjustment Assistance Community College and Career Training) Grant.

Tefera, Abey, to provide coverage in the Student Success Center, 9/12/15 to 6/30/16, not to exceed 108 hours per semester, at \$49.00 per hour. Funding source is the STEM (Science Technology, Engineering and Math) Grant.

District
Non-Instructional Pay
Academic Year 2015-2016
September 10, 2015

Dirkson Lee, 7 hours of non-instructional pay: 8/3/15 to 8/10/15 for participating on an interview panel work outside of work calendar. Funding Source is Human Resources General Funds.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees
FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
REVIEWED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations
PREPARED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations
DATE: September 10, 2015
SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Professional Expert, Short-Term, and
Substitute Employees

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the employment of Professional Expert, Short-Term, and Substitute Employees.

OVERVIEW

The following list of Professional Expert, Short-Term, and Substitute Employees is submitted for approval.

ANALYSIS

Approval of Professional Expert, Short-Term, and Substitute Employees is essential to the operation and needs of the District.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness and Excellence.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Included in the 2015-2016 budget.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Professional Expert Hourly Employees

September 10, 2015

Name	Department	Site	Duties	Start Date	End Date	Hourly Rate
Crow, Daniel	Disabled Student Services	CHC	Interpreting/ Transliterating Level I	8/18/15	12/31/15	\$24.00
Taylor, Courtney	Marketing	CHC	Staff Writer/ Photographer	9/14/15	12/30/15	\$20.00
Mathews, Kyle	Public Safety & Emergency Services	CHC	Lab Instructor/ Primary Instructor/ EMS Specialist	9/11/15	12/31/15	\$20/25/30
Sanchez, Michael	Public Safety & Emergency Services	CHC	Lab Instructor/ Primary Instructor/ EMS Specialist	9/11/15	12/31/15	\$20/25/30
Sarmiento, Ruben A	Public Safety & Emergency Services	CHC	Lab Instructor/ Primary Instructor/ EMS Specialist	9/11/15	12/31/15	\$20/25/30
Taylor, Travis R	Public Safety & Emergency Services	CHC	Lab Instructor/ Primary Instructor/ EMS Specialist	9/11/15	12/31/15	\$20/25/30
Acosta, Jhoann I	Chancellor	DIST	Editor	8/10/15	12/31/15	\$30.00
Williams, Roennia	Human Resources	DIST	Recruiter	7/01/15	12/31/15	\$20.00
Burns, Paul N.	Professional Development Center	DIST	Workforce Development/ PDC Trainer	9/11/15	12/31/15	\$40/\$50
Jones, Stacy	Professional Development Center	DIST	Workforce Development/ PDC Trainer	9/11/15	12/31/15	\$20.00
Ortiz, Frank	Professional Development Center	DIST	Workforce Development/ PDC Trainer	9/11/15	12/31/15	\$50.00
Pitman, Darlene R.	Professional Development Center	DIST	Workforce Development/ PDC Trainer	9/11/15	12/31/15	\$40/\$50
Walls, Mary	Professional Development Center	DIST	Workforce Development/ PDC Trainer	9/11/15	12/31/15	\$40/\$50

Alexander, Tameka	Disabled Student Programs & Services	SBVC	Interpreting/ Transliterating Level I	9/11/15	12/31/15	\$24.00
Taylor, Jory A	Disabled Student Programs & Services	SBVC	Interpreting/ Transliterating Level II	9/11/15	12/31/15	\$21.00

Amend June 11, 2015 Board to revise end date:

Loffer, Julie	KVCR-TV/FM	DIST	TV Closed Captioning	7/1/15	12/31/15	\$10.00
Moreno, Christine	KVCR-TV/FM	DIST	TV Closed Captioning	7/1/15	12/31/15	\$15.00

Amend July 9, 2015 Board to revise pay rate:

Lee, Evelyn	KVCR	DIST	Camera & Lighting Technician	7/13/15	12/31/15	\$10.00
Hardesty, Saban	Police Academies/ Criminal Justice	SBVC	Facilitator/ Evaluator/ Safety Facilitator	7/10/15	12/31/15	\$35/\$105 per session/ \$25

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**Short Term Hourly Employees****September 10, 2015**

Name	Department	Site	Duties	Start Date	End Date	Hourly Rate
Burgos, Micheil C	Music	CHC	Accompanist	9/11/15	12/31/15	\$16.00
Morro, Holliann	Title V	CHC	Tutor II	9/11/15	12/18/15	\$12.00
Sanford, Nicholas	Tutoring Center	CHC	Tutor II	9/11/15	12/31/15	\$12.00
Sousa, Miranda	Tutoring Center	CHC	Tutor II	9/11/15	12/31/15	\$12.00
Valenzuela, Christian	Tutoring Center	CHC	Tutor II	9/11/15	12/31/15	\$12.00
Hyatt, Emily	Tutoring Center	CHC	Tutor III	9/11/15	12/31/15	\$14.00
Smith, Hannah T	Tutoring Center	CHC	Tutor III	9/11/15	12/31/15	\$14.00
Christian, Melissa	Research and Planning	SBVC	Project Assistant III	9/15/15	12/31/15	\$14.00
Sahi, Mamta	Research and Planning	SBVC	Project Assistant III	9/15/15	12/31/15	\$14.00
Gomez, Sonia	Student Success Center	SBVC	Tutor II	9/11/15	12/25/15	\$12.00
Ho, Vinh	Student Success Center	SBVC	Tutor II	9/11/15	12/25/15	\$12.00
Pantan, Ledric P	Student Success Center	SBVC	Tutor II	9/11/15	12/25/15	\$12.00
Nguyen, Minh T	Student Success Center	SBVC	Tutor III	9/11/15	12/25/15	\$14.00

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Substitute Employees

September 10, 2015

Name	Department	Site	Duties	Start Date	End Date	Hourly Rate	Justification
Fellenz, Josh	Aquatics	CHC	Pool Attendant	9/1/15	10/31/15	\$15.48	New: Vacancy (A. Shotts). In recruitment.
Davila, Robert	Bookstore	CHC	Bookstore Assistant I	7/6/15	9/6/15	\$14.31	New: Vacancy (K. Wheeler) working out of class.
Book, Paula J	Child Development Center	CHC	Child Development Assistant	8/10/15	10/8/15	\$13.35	Extension: Sick/Vac Coverage
Ramirez, Berenice	Child Development Department	CHC	Child Development Assistant	8/10/15	10/8/15	\$13.35	Extension: On call for Sick/Vac Coverage
Miller IV, George	Instruction	CHC	Administrative Secretary	7/1/15	9/1/15	\$20.32	Extension: Vacancy (K. Heilgeist) working out of class.
Audet, Carrie	Resource Development	CHC	Administrative Secretary	8/3/15	10/3/15	\$20.32	New: Vacancy: In recruitment for Nicole Rodriquez
Stiles, Christopher	Police Department	DIST	College Security Officer	7/1/15	9/1/15	\$16.69	New: Vacancy in active recruitment for G. Yap-Gonzalez
Acosta, Priscilla	Child Development Center	SBVC	Child Development Assistant	8/30/15	10/28/15	\$13.35	Extension: On call vacancy in active recruitment/sick/vacation coverage.
Cevalloso Medina, Maria	Child Development Center	SBVC	Child Development Assistant	8/30/15	10/28/15	\$13.35	Extension: On call vacancy in active recruitment/sick/vacation coverage.

Gutierrez, Daniel	Child Development Center	SBVC	Child Development Assistant	8/30/15	10/28/15	\$13.35	Extension: On call vacancy in active recruitment/sick/vacation coverage.
Huizar, Lena	Child Development Center	SBVC	Child Development Assistant	9/8/15	10/28/15	\$13.35	Extension: On call vacancy in active recruitment/sick/vacation coverage.
Mercardo, Ceccilia	Child Development Center	SBVC	Child Development Assistant	8/30/15	10/28/15	\$13.35	Extension: On call vacancy in active recruitment/sick/vacation coverage.
Poynter, Wonder	Child Development Center	SBVC	Child Development Assistant	8/30/15	10/28/15	\$13.35	Extension: On call vacancy in active recruitment/sick/vacation coverage.
Ramirez Islas, Cosme George	Child Development Center	SBVC	Child Development Assistant	8/30/15	10/28/15	\$13.35	Extension: On call vacancy in active recruitment/sick/vacation coverage.
Scott, Mary	Child Development Center	SBVC	Child Development Assistant	8/30/15	10/28/15	\$13.35	Extension: On call vacancy in active recruitment/sick/vacation coverage.
Smith, Love	Child Development Center	SBVC	Child Development Assistant	8/30/15	10/28/15	\$13.35	Extension: On call vacancy in active recruitment/sick/vacation coverage.
Carlin, Rebecka	Child Development Center	SBVC	Child Development Teacher	8/30/15	10/28/15	\$19.21	Extension: On Call for sick/vacation coverage.
Molina, Corrine	Child Development Center	SBVC	Child Development Teacher	8/30/15	10/28/15	\$19.21	Extension: On Call for sick/vacation coverage.

Palacio, Terrisa	Child Development Center	SBVC	Child Development Teacher	8/30/15	10/28/15	\$19.21	Extension: On Call for sick/vacation coverage.
Reynolds, Rebecca	Child Development Center	SBVC	Child Development Teacher	8/30/15	10/28/15	\$19.21	Extension: On Call for sick/vacation coverage.
West, Nancy	Child Development Center	SBVC	Child Development Teacher	8/30/15	10/28/15	\$19.21	Extension: On Call for sick/vacation coverage.
Nguyen, Thang	Counseling & Matriculation	SBVC	SSSP Coordinator	7/27/15	9/27/15	\$25.39	New: Vacancy in active recruitment.
Chi, David	Custodial	SBVC	Custodian	8/30/15	10/30/15	\$15.87	Extension: On Call vacancy in active recruitment/sick/vacation coverage.
Fractious, Mary	Custodial	SBVC	Custodian	8/30/15	10/30/15	\$15.87	Extension: On Call vacancy in active recruitment/sick/vacation coverage.
Hernandez, Amber	Custodial	SBVC	Custodian	8/30/15	10/30/15	\$15.87	Extension: On Call vacancy in active recruitment/sick/vacation coverage.
Morgan, Ericka	Custodial	SBVC	Custodian	8/30/15	10/30/15	\$15.87	Extension: On Call vacancy in active recruitment/sick/vacation coverage.
Murillo, Rosa	Custodial	SBVC	Custodian	8/30/15	10/30/15	\$15.87	Extension: On Call vacancy in active recruitment/sick/vacation coverage.

Ramirez, Ricardo	Custodial	SBVC	Custodian	8/30/15	10/30/15	\$15.87	Extension: On Call vacancy in active recruitment/sick/vacation coverage.
Sanchez, Mark	Custodial	SBVC	Custodian	8/30/15	10/30/15	\$15.87	Extension: On Call vacancy in active recruitment/sick/vacation coverage.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations

PREPARED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations

DATE: September 10, 2015

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Reclassification

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the reclassification of Emily McNichols.

OVERVIEW

Emily McNichols is to be reclassified from Secretary I to Secretary II, effective September 11, 2015. Ms. McNichols will be reclassified from Classified Salary Schedule Range 29, Step E, \$3,530.00 per month to Range 33, Step D, \$3,707.00 per month.

ANALYSIS

Ms. McNichols' reclassification comes as part of a reorganization to the Division of Arts and Humanities.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness and Excellence.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Included in the 2015-2016 budget.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees
FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
REVIEWED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations
PREPARED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations
DATE: September 10, 2015
SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Rescission of Sabbatical Leave

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees rescind the sabbatical leave granted to Algie Au.

OVERVIEW

Rescind the sabbatical leave granted to Algie Au for the 2015-2016 academic year.

ANALYSIS

On February 19, 2015, the Board of Trustees approved granting of sabbatical leave for Algie Au. Ms. Au submitted her resignation effective August 31, 2015.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness and Excellence.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

No impact to budget.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations

PREPARED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations

DATE: September 10, 2015

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Salary Amendment for Employee

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the salary step amendment for Angela Lujan.

OVERVIEW

Angela Lujan, Payroll Accountant, District, effective August 14, 2015, Classified Salary Schedule Range 37, Step C, at \$3898.00 per month. Replaces Colleen Gamboa.

ANALYSIS

On August 13, 2015, the Board approved the employment of Angela Lujan with a salary step of A (\$3535.00 per month), due to a clerical error, Ms. Lujan's correct salary is Step C, which is a difference of \$363.00 per month.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness and Excellence.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Included in the 2015-2016 budget.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations

PREPARED BY: Dr. Cheryl Marshall, President, CHC

DATE: September 10, 2015

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Temporary Academic Employee

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the temporary academic appointment of Laurie Mann.

OVERVIEW

Laurie Mann, Coordinator, DSPTS, CHC, effective September 11, 2015, through June 30, 2016. Salary placement to be determined upon verification of education and experience. Funding Source is DSPTS.

ANALYSIS

It is essential that each position be filled on a temporary basis while the recruitment process for a permanent replacement is being conducted.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

I. Institutional Effectiveness.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Included in the 2015-2016 budget.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees
FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
REVIEWED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations
PREPARED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations
DATE: September 10, 2015
SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval to Amend Start Dates for District Employees

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the amendment of start dates for the following employees due to personal reasons.

OVERVIEW

Janet Penn, Coordinator, Diversity and Talent Acquisition, amended effective start date is August 17, 2015, Confidential Salary Range 7, Step C, \$7,207.02 per month. New position, Funding Source is Human Resources General Funds.

Secret Brown, Coordinator, Professional Learning & Organizational Effectiveness, amended effective start date is August 31, 2015, Confidential Salary Range 7, Step A, \$6,505.17 per month. New position, Funding Source is Human Resources General Funds.

Iosif (Joe) Opris, Employment Relations Officer, amended effective start date is August 24, 2015, Confidential Salary Range 9, Step A, \$7,171.95 per month. New position, Funding Source is Human Resources General Funds.

ANALYSIS

All requirements for employment processing have been completed and Human Resources has cleared the individuals for employment. The employees were board approved on August 13, 2015, to begin employment on August 14, 2015. Due to personal circumstances, the start dates for each person needs to be amended.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness and Excellence.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Included in the 2015-2016 budget.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees
FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
REVIEWED BY: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
PREPARED BY: Stacey Nikac, Executive Assistant
DATE: September 10, 2015
SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Conference Attendance

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the attached conference attendance requests.

OVERVIEW

Individual conference requests for professional growth and staff development for academic and classified staff are submitted by the campuses and the district office.

ANALYSIS

Faculty and staff attend conferences to obtain updated information on policies and procedures in their fields. In addition, conference attendance provides professional growth and staff development.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

- I. Institutional Effectiveness
- III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness and Excellence
- IV. Enhanced and Informed Governance and Leadership

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Included in the 2015-2016 budget.

DISTRICT

NAME: Frank Blanquet
DEPARTMENT: KVCR
CONFERENCE: 10th Annual Governor's Native American Summit
DATES: July 26 – August 2, 2015
LOCATION: Orem, UT
PURPOSE: To shoot footage for FNX and attend the 10th Annual Governor's Native American Summit.
BENEFIT: To enhance programming and promote FNX.
ESTIMATED COST: \$1,750.00
FUNDING SOURCE: FNX San Manuel
REASON FOR RATIFICATION: Frank Blanquet drove a KVCR vehicle and left earlier than initially requested to capture footage and conduct interviews with tribal leaders on the drive to Utah.

NAME: Frank Blanquet
DEPARTMENT: KVCR
CONFERENCE: 15th Annual Native Cinema Showcase
DATES: August 18 – 22, 2015
LOCATION: Santa Fe, NM
PURPOSE: FNX will be showcasing the new season of Native Shorts II.
BENEFIT: To enhance programming and promote FNX.
ESTIMATED COST: \$1,500.00
FUNDING SOURCE: FNX San Manuel
REASON FOR RATIFICATION: This opportunity came up last minute as a result of contacts made at the NAJA awards in Orem, Utah. FNX was given the opportunity to showcase the second season of Native Shorts.

NAME: Alfredo Cruz
DEPARTMENT: KVCR
CONFERENCE: PBS Leadership Meeting
DATES: September 30 – October 3, 2015
LOCATION: Burlington, VT
PURPOSE: This is a continuation of the PBS-offered Leadership Development Program for new General Managers.
BENEFIT: To enhance and grow leadership skills for PBS General Managers
ESTIMATED COST: \$2,000.00
FUNDING SOURCE: KVCR Educational Foundation Funds

NAME: Frank Blanquet
DEPARTMENT: KVCR
CONFERENCE: Indigenous Music Awards
DATES: September 7 – 16, 2015
LOCATION: Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada
PURPOSE: FNX has been nominated for an award for the A.U.X. (Aboriginal Unity Experience) music video(s)

BENEFIT: To promote and network on behalf of FNX and hopefully accept an award for which FNX has been nominated.

ESTIMATED COST: \$2,500.00

FUNDING SOURCE: FNX San Manuel

REASON FOR RATIFICATION: It was unclear as to whether Frank Blanquet would be able to attend this Awards conference due to timing. His schedule cleared up and is able to attend and hopefully receive an award on behalf of FNX.

NAME: Jeff Baugher and Dawn Gross

DEPARTMENT: TESS/ATPC

CONFERENCE: California Association For Post-Secondary Education and Disability (CAPED)

DATES: October 3-6, 2015

LOCATION: San Diego, CA

PURPOSE: To attend the annual conference and present the capabilities of the ATPC at a three day conference on Educational Disability.

BENEFIT: To present how the California Community Colleges can benefit to the ATPC grant program.

ESTIMATED COST: \$3,280.00 per person

FUNDING SOURCE: ATPG Grant Funds

NAME: Alfred Cruz, Frank Blanquet, Lillian Vasquez

DEPARTMENT: KVCR

CONFERENCE: 2015 National Educational Telecommunications Assoc. Conference

DATES: October 1 – 10, 2015

LOCATION: Tampa, FL

PURPOSE: FNX will be sponsoring a breakfast to promote FNX programming and broadcast opportunities.

BENEFIT: To enhance programming and promote FNX

ESTIMATED COST: \$3,500.00 per person

FUNDING SOURCE: KVCR Educational Foundation and FNX San Manuel Funds

NAME: Dawn Gross

DEPARTMENT: TESS/APTC

CONFERENCE: National Braille Association Conference

DATES: October 21-24, 2015

LOCATION: Louisville, KY

PURPOSE: To attend a three day conference on the Unified English Braille Code and production.

BENEFIT: To help the ATPC Production Center stay current with the changes in Braille. Networking opportunities help the ATPC to contract with additional Braille transcribers.

ESTIMATED COST: \$1,635.00

FUNDING SOURCE: ATPC Grant Funds

NAME: Colleen Gamboa

DEPARTMENT: Business & Fiscal Services – Payroll

CONFERENCE: CalPERS Educational Forum 2015

DATES: October 26-28, 2015
LOCATION: Sacramento, CA
PURPOSE: To network with and learn from industry professionals regarding matters that impact the California Public Employees' Retirement System.
BENEFIT: To provide the District Payroll Administrator with up to date knowledge of and expertise in the California Public Employees' Retirement System.
ESTIMATED COST: \$1,529.00
FUNDING SOURCE: Accounting General Fund

NAME: Janet Penn, Deneatrice Lewis, Karla Trujillo, Cory Elmore, Iosif Opris, Cory Elmore
DEPARTMENT: Human Resources
CONFERENCE: ACHRO/EEO Fall Institute
DATES: October 26-31, 2015
LOCATION: San Diego, CA
PURPOSE: To take responsibility and assume leadership for the professional development efforts of human resource professionals.
BENEFIT: Improves our knowledge, skills and abilities to respond to the rapidly evolving student and community needs.
ESTIMATED COST: \$2,000 per person
FUNDING SOURCE: Human Resources General Fund

NAME: Alan Braggins
DEPARTMENT: Economic Development and Corporate Training
CONFERENCE: 2015 California STEM Symposium
DATES: October 28 - 31, 2015
LOCATION: Anaheim, CA
PURPOSE: Bring together thousands of teachers, administrators, students, higher education representative, program providers, philanthropic representatives and industry representatives to engage them in STEM education by providing strategies and resources for program implementation.
BENEFIT: To connect teachers and organizations that are working to build tomorrow's STEM workforce with like-minded partners and resources.
ESTIMATED COST: \$1,290.00
FUNDING SOURCE: ICT/Digital Media

NAME: Dawn Gross
DEPARTMENT: TESS/APTC
CONFERENCE: Braille Authority of North America (BANA)
DATES: November 4-7, 2015
LOCATION: Crystal Lake, IL
PURPOSE: ATPC is a voting board member of this organization, attendance is required.
BENEFIT: To discuss and vote on Braille code changes and how the ATPC will implement the changes.
ESTIMATED COST: \$1,465.00
FUNDING SOURCE: ATPC Grant Funds

CHC

NAME: Mariana Moreno
DEPARTMENT: Title V
CONFERENCE: NACAC 2015 National Conference
DATES: October 1-3, 2105
LOCATION: San Diego, CA
PURPOSE: This conference is an opportunity to fine tune skills, learn new techniques, network with peers and learn about issues affecting the profession (admission counseling), the students and their families we serve.
BENEFIT: Learn new ways to enhance student interactions, which social, political or other issues or trends are affecting the field of college admission counseling, how to develop approaches to various audiences, etc.
ESTIMATED COST: \$1,392.00
FUNDING SOURCE: Transfer Center General Fund and Professional Development

NAME: Laurie Mann
DEPARTMENT: Counseling
CONFERENCE: CAPED 2015 Training & Convention
DATES: October 2-6, 2015
LOCATION: San Diego, CA
PURPOSE: Workshops covering topics such as Title 5 Regulations, Transition from K-12 to Community College and Community College to University, supporting students with ASD, various assistive technology workshops, faculty and administration support for providing access and accommodations.
BENEFIT: Information regarding DSPS services and laws.
ESTIMATED COST: \$1,228.66
FUNDING SOURCE: DSPS Categorical Funding

NAME: Kirsten Colvey and Alicia Hallex
DEPARTMENT: Disabled Student Services
CONFERENCE: California Association Post-Secondary Education Conference "Ability in Action"
DATES: October 2-6, 2015
LOCATION: San Diego, CA
PURPOSE: Will highlight DSPS strategies for success.
BENEFIT: Will provide a forum for ideas and information for student learning.
ESTIMATED COST: \$1,587.00 per person
FUNDING SOURCE: DSPS Categorical Funding

NAME: T. L. Brink
DEPARTMENT: Human Development/Psychology
CONFERENCE: XXIII Congreso Mexicano de Psicología
DATES: October 6-10, 2015
LOCATION: Cancun, Mexico
PURPOSE: Mr. Brink will give a presentation on cross-cultural research.
BENEFIT: Comparison of CHC students to those of Mexican Universities on religion and happiness in university students.

ESTIMATED COST: Time Only
FUNDING SOURCE: Not Applicable

NAME: Dr. Rebecca Warren-Marlatt
DEPARTMENT: Student Services
CONFERENCE: Hispanic Association of Colleges and Universities (HACU) 29th Annual Conference
DATES: October 10-12, 2015
LOCATION: Miami Beach, FL
PURPOSE: The conference will showcase successful, effective, and exemplary programs for collaboration between HACU member institutions and public/private-sector organizations. This item was previously board approved at the August 13, 2015 meeting. Item is being revised to reflect an increase of \$471.00 in the total amount from \$2,710.00 to \$3,181.00 due to higher registration fees than originally anticipated.
BENEFIT: Learn emerging trends in higher education affecting Hispanics and HSIs, e.g. distance learning, student-centered learning, and outcomes assessment.
ESTIMATED COST: \$3,181.00
FUNDING SOURCE: Student Equity Grant Categorical Funding

NAME: June Yamamoto
DEPARTMENT: Career Education and Human Development
CONFERENCE: CCCAOE 2015 Fall Conference
DATES: October 19-22, 2015
LOCATION: San Diego, CA
PURPOSE: The conference provides pertinent information for grant administrators.
BENEFIT: An opportunity to participate in career technical education workshops for students success and current legislation and research information.
ESTIMATED COST: \$1,620.00
FUNDING SOURCE: Ramp-Up Grant

NAME: Rejoice Chavira and Natividad Rodriguez
DEPARTMENT: Student Services
CONFERENCE: 46th Annual CCCEOPSA Conference
DATES: October 20-22, 2015
LOCATION: San Diego, CA
PURPOSE: The conference will provide best practices and professional development workshops to strengthen our talents and skills to better serve our students and our college institution.
BENEFIT: To bring back to Crafton the information learned and apply it to our college.
ESTIMATED COST: \$1,420.00 per person
FUNDING SOURCE: EOPS Categorical Funds

SBVC

NAMES: Wallace D. Johnson
DEPARTMENT: Social Sciences, Human Development & Physical Education

CONFERENCE: The Regional Leadership Academy, Class of 2016 Sponsored by the Inland Empire Economic Partnership (IEEP) and the IEEP Foundation

DATES: September 11, 2015 – May/June 2016

LOCATION: Varies Cities within CA per all-day sessions once a month

PURPOSE: The academy is intended to serve actively engaged members of the regional community in the public and private sectors. Participates will gain an in-depth understanding of key issues facing the Inland Empire region, including the Coachella Valley and the High Desert, Southern California and the state of California. Participants will engage in all-day sessions once a month and will travel to various destinations to connect with regional and statewide leaders. These travels opportunities will encourage civic engagement and the building of relationships necessary to leadership.

BENEFIT: This program addresses our region's need to develop and expand a network of professional leaders in the business, government and community sectors across the Inland Empire. It provides its participants the invaluable experience of becoming a steward to our region. By expanding their understanding of the people, places, and trends shaping our region the participants will become more valuable employees and citizens of the Inland Region.

ESTIMATED COST: \$2,000.00

FUNDING SOURCE: President's Office General Fund

NAMES: Robert Jenkins

DEPARTMENT: Maintenance and Operations

CONFERENCE: Community College Facility Coalition (CCFC) 22nd Annual Conference

DATES: September 14-16, 2015

LOCATION: Sacramento, CA

PURPOSE: This three-day conference will provide critical information, education, and training on facilities issues for community college districts and their business partners to enhance student learning outcomes.

BENEFIT: Mr. Jenkins will receive information on a multitude of foundational and emerging issues, such as energy efficiency and Proposition 39, water conservation, new state requirements and opportunities, alternative delivery methods, total cost of ownership, legal and legislative updates, creating 21st Century learning environments, procuring and using technology, effective planning and community engagement, and successfully leveraging capital resources.

ESTIMATED COST: \$1,233.00

FUNDING SOURCE: Maintenance General Fund

NAME: James Dulgeroff, Ph.D.

DEPARTMENT: Social Sciences

CONFERENCE: International Low-Carbon Urbanization Conference (Keynote Speaker)

DATES: September 21-23, 2015

LOCATION: Chongqing, China

PURPOSE: The purpose of this conference is to help the district forecast changing labor force/occupational training needs. Along these lines, this attendee has been invited as a keynote speaker for the conference.

BENEFIT: The benefit of this conference will be realized by the attendee learning, and bringing back to the college, up to date information regarding environmental effects on business as California adapts to changing climate and federal & state mandates regarding water usage and carbon emission.

ESTIMATED COST: Time Only

FUNDING SOURCE: Not applicable

NAME: Ricky Shabazz
DEPARTMENT: Student Services
CONFERENCE: Student Equity and Student Success and Support Programs Directors/Coordinators Training
DATES: September 29-October 2, 2015
LOCATION: Sacramento, CA
PURPOSE: To receive an annual update from State Chancellor's office on the Student Success Act and Student Equity Program.
BENEFIT: To Keep San Bernardino Valley College in compliance with state guidelines.
ESTIMATED COST: \$1,240.93
FUNDING SOURCE: Student Success Categorical Fund

NAME: Yolanda Simental
DEPARTMENT: Nursing
CONFERENCE: National League for Nursing (NLN) 2015 Education Summit
DATES: September 29 – October 2, 2015
LOCATION: Las Vegas, NV
PURPOSE: This conference focuses on our nursing program remaining visible within the community and enhances the ability to continue to offer high demand nursing program that meets the needs of the local, regional and national health care community.
BENEFIT: As an active member of the Nursing Profession, information learned at this training will be shared with members of SBVC.
ESTIMATED COST: Time only
FUNDING SOURCE: Not applicable

NAME: June Hill
DEPARTMENT: Nursing
CONFERENCE: National League for Nursing (NLN) 2015 Education Summit
DATES: September 29 – October 3, 2015
LOCATION: Las Vegas, NV
PURPOSE: This conference focuses on our nursing program remaining visible within the community and enhances the ability to continue to offer high demand nursing program that meets the needs of the local, regional and national health care community.
BENEFIT: As an active member of the Nursing Profession, information learned at this training will be shared with members of SBVC.
ESTIMATED COST: Time only
FUNDING SOURCE: Not applicable

NAME: Quincy Brewer, Rawlston Charles
DEPARTMENT: Social Sciences, Human Development, and Physical Education
CONFERENCE: All-American Jamboree
DATES: October 1-4, 2015
LOCATION: Panama City, FL

PURPOSE: Our student athletes will have the opportunity to compete among the top teams in the nation, and will be showcased among the top National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) basketball coaches.

BENEFIT: These games will offer the student athletes of the San Bernardino Valley College's Men's Basketball Team the opportunity for educational advancement and scholarship opportunities

ESTIMATED COST: \$611.00 per person

FUNDING SOURCE: Student Clubs & Trust/Men's Basketball and Athletic Trust Accounts and SBVC Foundation Account

NAMES: Dr. Gloria Fisher

DEPARTMENT: President's Office

CONFERENCE: 2015 Strengthening Student Success Conference

DATES: October 6-9, 2015

LOCATION: Oakland, CA

PURPOSE: Provides a unique opportunity for a wide cross-section of California community colleges professionals to gather and brainstorm ways to strengthen Institutional effectiveness and student learning.

BENEFIT: To promote interactive learning, build connections with your peers and provide opportunities to hear perspective from other disciplines.

ESTIMATED COST: \$2,490.00

FUNDING SOURCE: President's Office General Fund

NAME: Debbie Orozco, Mary Valdemar

DEPARTMENT: Student Services

CONFERENCE: Hispanic Association of Colleges & Universities (HACU) 29th Annual Conference

DATES: October 9-13, 2015

LOCATION: Miami Beach, FL

PURPOSE: Will represent San Bernardino Community College District and San Bernardino Valley College as a Hispanic Serving Institution to representatives from across the country.

BENEFIT: Showcase successful and exemplary programs and initiatives of HACU member institutions; discuss emerging trends in higher education affecting Hispanics and student-centered learning.

ESTIMATED COST: \$3,709.41 per person

FUNDING SOURCE: President's General Fund

NAME: Marc Donnhauser, Henry Hua, Haragewen Kinde, Michael Mayne

DEPARTMENT: HSI STEM Pass Go Grant / Mathematics, Business & Computer Technology Division / Instruction Office / Math

CONFERENCE: Hispanic Association of Colleges and Universities (HACU) 29th Annual Conference

DATES: October 9-12, 2015

LOCATION: Miami Beach, FL

PURPOSE: This conference will give valuable technics of other institutions that are also Hispanic Serving Institutions (HSI's) on how to promote and expand partnerships and strategic alliances for collaboration.

BENEFIT: The benefit of this conference is that it will help increase the retention and

graduation rate of our Hispanic students.
ESTIMATED COST: \$2,651.51 per person
FUNDING SOURCE: Science, Technology, Engineering, Math (STEM) Grant Fund

NAME: Albert Maniaol
DEPARTMENT: Technical Division
CONFERENCE: California Community College Association for Occupational Education (CCCAOE) 2015 Fall Conference
DATES: October 19-22, 2015
LOCATION: San Diego, CA
PURPOSE: The purpose of this conference is to learn new policies, grant opportunities, partnerships and best practices related to Career Technical Education (CTE).
BENEFIT: The benefit of this conference will be realized by the attendee being up to date on existing policies, grant opportunities and partnerships as related to Career Technical Education (CTE)
ESTIMATED COST: \$1,138.00
FUNDING SOURCE: Carl Perkins Grant Fund

NAME: Dr. Haragewen Kinde
DEPARTMENT: Instruction Office
CONFERENCE: California Community Colleges Chief Instructional Officers Conference (CCCCIO)
DATES: October 28-30, 2015
LOCATION: San Diego, CA
PURPOSE: The purpose of this conference will be to gain invaluable information and training in the areas of enrollment strategies, managing adult education, budgeting, dual enrollment
BENEFIT: The benefit of this conference will be that the attendee is most up to date on subjects that are relevant to programs on our campus. This information will be shared with the managers on campus upon her return.
ESTIMATED COST: \$1,134.89
FUNDING SOURCE: Instruction General Funds

NAMES: Jeremiah Gilbert
DEPARTMENT: Math
CONFERENCE: 2015 Fall Plenary Session sponsored by Academic Senate for California Community Colleges (ASCCC)
DATES: November 4-8, 2015
LOCATION: Irvine, CA
PURPOSE: Will allow the SBVC Academic Senate President (myself) to participate in and become familiar with legislation and dialogue taking place at the state level, which could have a direct effect locally.
BENEFIT: The president can then convey this information to the campus and the district upon his return in attempt to keep all constituencies informed and up-to-date.
ESTIMATED COST: \$1,495.00
FUNDING SOURCE: Academic Senate General Fund

NAME: Keenan Giles
DEPARTMENT: EOPS/CARE
CONFERENCE: National Youth at Risk Conference
DATES: November 5-7, 2015
LOCATION: Las Vegas, NV
PURPOSE: The conference trains adults to create safe, healthy and intellectually empowering educational environments that foster the well-being of students. Participants also gain knowledge of proactive solutions and best practices for meeting the serious challenges faced because of poverty, low achievement skills and learning difficulties.
BENEFIT: Will provide workshops and techniques to San Bernardino Valley College (SBVC) students.
ESTIMATED COST: \$780.00
FUNDING SOURCE: EOPS Categorical Fund

NAMES: Dr. Gloria Fisher
DEPARTMENT: President's Office
CONFERENCE: The Community College League of California Annual Convention – Peace, Love & California Community Colleges and Partner Conferences
DATES: November 18-21, 2015
LOCATION: Burlingame, CA
PURPOSE: The convention will bring together California Community Colleges professionals and state and national leaders, who will share their knowledge and experience and focus on working together as a system to realize a brighter future for the next generation.
BENEFIT: Provides opportunities for colleagues and partners to share their tools, models and accomplishments.
ESTIMATED COST: \$ 1,880.00
FUNDING SOURCE: President's Office General Fund

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees
FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
REVIEWED BY: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
PREPARED BY: Stacey Nikac, Executive Assistant
DATE: September 10, 2015
SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of District/College Expenses

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the attached requests for District/College Expenses.

OVERVIEW

Individual requests are submitted to fund expenses related to various functions planned for the colleges and district office.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

IV. Enhanced and Informed Governance and Leadership

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Included in the 2015-2016 budget.

DISTRICT

EVENT: KVCR/Sevilla Event
DATES: October 1, 2015
AMOUNT: \$1,500.00
ITEM: This is a KVCR fundraising event where recognition will go out to underwriters and donors who support the station.
FUNDING SOURCE: KVCR Foundation Funds

SBVC

EVENT: Adjunct Orientation
DATES: August 14, 2015
AMOUNT: \$1,266.52
ITEM: Meal and refreshments
Adjunct Orientation gives part-time faculty members the opportunity to learn about the upcoming Fall semester, attend break-out sessions, and division meetings. Anticipated attendance is approximately 300 District, Faculty and Staff members.
FUNDING SOURCE: Student Success Categorical Fund
REASON FOR AMENDMENT: This item was approved at the July 9, 2015 board meeting. However, we have corrected the name of the appropriate funding source.

EVENT: Southern Regional Retreat
DATES: August 21-23, 2015
AMOUNT: \$3,000.00
ITEM: Registration, Lodging, Meals and Mileage
Sponsored by the Associated Student Government, the Southern Regional Retreat will focus on Roberts Rules of Order, ethics training, professionalism and much more. Anticipated attendance is 7 students and faculty member. Chaperone will be Raymond Carlos.
FUNDING SOURCE: Student Representation Fee Fund.
REASON FOR RATIFICATION: This ratification is needed so the San Bernardino Valley College Associated Student Government can have the chance to receive in depth training on various subjects pertaining to student government. This item did not make the July board agenda as the Southern Regional Retreat was scheduled for a different date and the approval for Associated Student Government (ASG) to attend had not yet been received.

EVENT/DATES/AMOUNT:	Labor Day (CTA, CSEA)	\$ 500- September, 2015
	Latino Heritage Week (A,L&D)	\$1,000- September, 2015
	Hispanic Heritage Month (A,L&D)	\$5,250- September 23, 2015
	National Wilderness Month (A,L&D)	\$ 500- September, 2015
	Deaf Awareness Month (A,L&D)	\$1,000- September, 2015
	National Arts & Humanities Month (A,L&D)	\$5,000- October, 2015
	Horror Film Festival (A,L&D)	\$ 500- October, 2015
	Immigration Reform (A,L&D)	\$ 500- October, 2015
	National Coming Out Day (A,L&D)	\$1,000- October 12, 2015
	Indigenous Peoples Day (MECha)	\$ 500- October 14, 2015
	Red Ribbon Week (Human Services)	\$1,000- October, 2015

Dia De Los Muertos (LFSAA)	\$ 500- October 29, 2015
National Book Writing Month (A,L&D)	\$ 500- November, 2015
Veterans Day/Month (A,L&D)	\$ 500- November, 2015
Dance Festival of India (A,L&D)	\$1,000- November 5, 2015
Native American Heritage (A,L&D)	\$1,000- November 17, 2015
International Day for Elimination of Violence Against Women (A,L&D)	\$ 500- November 18, 2015

AMOUNT: \$20,750.00

Sponsored by the Arts, Lectures & Diversity Committee, these events will help promote diversity on the San Bernardino Valley College campus.

FUNDING SOURCE: Diversity and Equity General Fund Accounts

EVENT: University of California, Riverside Field Trip

DATES: September 11, 2015

AMOUNT: \$800.00

ITEM: Transportation

Sponsored by Transfer and Career Services, this event is designed to increase transfer awareness and provide San Bernardino Valley College (SBVC) students with an opportunity to visit four year universities and get a firsthand view of the college and learn about their unique programs and services. Anticipated attendance is 47 students and faculty members. Chaperones for this event are Kathy Kafela, Botra Moeung and Daniele Ramsey.

FUNDING SOURCE: Transfer and Career Services General Fund

EVENT: Welcome Back Parent Night

DATES: September 17, 2015

AMOUNT: \$4,858.49

ITEM: Refreshments

Sponsored by the First Year Experience program, this event will host Welcome Back Parent Night for parents of new students at San Bernardino Valley College. Parents and students will be able to meet and greet staff and faculty of San Bernardino Valley College and be informed of upcoming events and activities for the 2015-16 academic school year. Anticipated attendance is approximately 550 students, community members, faculty and staff.

FUNDING SOURCE: Student Equity Categorical Funds.

EVENT: CARE Fall Mini Conference

DATES: September 25, 2015

AMOUNT: \$1,153.10

ITEM: Refreshments and Supplies

Sponsored by the CARE program, the CARE Mini Conference is targeted to 45 students who are single head of household and participants in the CARE program. They will undergo the Strengths Based Training facilitated by Kindra Edmonson. Anticipated attendance will be 49 students and staff members.

FUNDING SOURCE: EOPS Categorical Fund

EVENT: Student Success Workshop #1 – Communication & Prevention

DATES: September 25, 2015

AMOUNT: \$1,071.80
ITEM: Refreshments
Sponsored by the First Year Experience program, which will host a workshop for San Bernardino Valley College students in the Student Equity Programs discussing how to communicate successfully with faculty and preventing academic pitfalls. Anticipated attendance is 200 students, faculty and staff.

FUNDING SOURCE: Student Equity Categorical Fund

EVENT: Hispanic Serving Institute (HSI) Science, Technology, Engineering & Math (STEM) PASS GO Family Night

DATES: September 30, 2015

AMOUNT: \$1,913.24

ITEM: Supplies, Food and Beverages
Sponsored by HSI STEM PASS GO grant to meet the objectives outlined in the HSI STEM PASS GO Title III grant. There will be approximately 150 students and their parents to complete the STEM Family Night requirement in an effort to support our STEM students and assist them and their parents with the understanding to be prepared for STEM education/careers.

FUNDING SOURCE: HSI STEM PASS GO Grant Fund

EVENT: American Student Government Association (ASGA) Student Government Summit

DATES: October 1-4, 2015

AMOUNT: \$22,000.00

ITEM: Rentals, Meals, Transportation, Registration and Lodging
Sponsored by Associated Student Government, the ASGA Student Government Summit held in Washington D.C. will focus on understanding the purpose, role, and function of an effective student government and how to collaboratively work with administrators and staff to participate fully in the college governance process. Anticipated attendance is 13 students and faculty member. Chaperone for this event is Raymond Carlos.

FUNDING SOURCE: Student Representation Fee Fund

EVENT: University of California, Irvine Field Trip

DATES: October 2, 2015

AMOUNT: \$800.00

ITEM: Transportation
Sponsored by Transfer and Career Services, this event is designed to increase transfer awareness and provide San Bernardino Valley College (SBVC) students the opportunity to get an actual view, see the environment, and evaluate the academics and social life of the college. This visit also gives students the chance to talk to students, faculty, financial aid and admissions officers. Anticipated attendance is 47 students and faculty members. Chaperones will be Kathy Kafela, Botra Moeung and Daniele Ramsey.

FUNDING SOURCE: Transfer and Career Services General Fund

EVENT: All-American Jamboree

DATES: October 2-4, 2015

AMOUNT: \$5,850.00

ITEM: Transportation and Lodging
San Bernardino Valley College's Men's Basketball team, consisting of 13 student athletes, Head Coach Quincy Brewer and Assistant Coach Rawlston Charles will be participating in the All-American Jamboree in at the Gulf Coast St. College in Panama City, Florida. This tournament is scheduled as part of the Men's Basketball team's 2015/2016 season.

FUNDING SOURCE: Students Clubs & Trust/Men's Basketball and Athletics Trust Account and SBVC Foundation Account

EVENT: Hispanic Association of Colleges & Universities (HACU) 29th Annual Conference

DATES: October 9-13, 2015

AMOUNT: \$32,733.00

ITEM: Transportation, Registration, Lodging, Rentals and Meals
Sponsored by the President's Office, this conference is being held in Miami Beach, Florida and will provide a unique forum for the sharing of information and ideas for the best and most promising practices in the education of Hispanics. Faculty, staff and students will represent San Bernardino Community College District (SBCCD) and San Bernardino Valley College (SBCCD) as Hispanic Serving Institution (HSI) to representatives from across the country. This will showcase successful, effective, and exemplary programs and initiatives of HACU member institutions; promote and expand partnerships and strategic alliances for collaboration between HACU and HSI member institutions and public and private-sector organizations; and discuss emerging trends in higher education affecting Hispanics and HSIs, e.g., distance learning, student-centered learning, outcomes assessment, and cross-national accreditation. Approximate attendance is 10 faculty, staff and students. Chaperone for this event is Debbie Orozco. Staff attending is Mary Valdemar.

FUNDING SOURCE: President's General Fund

EVENT: Prep Rally

DATES: October 16, 2015

AMOUNT: \$2,235.00

ITEM: Refreshments and Materials
Sponsored by the Youth Empowerment Strategies for Success/Independent Living Program, the proposed workshop is to promote high school completion and consider furthering opportunities for a better life, job, and career by planning a future with possibilities instead of limitations. The program will highlight the need for training and education and resources available in college and vocational programs to expand opportunities for growth. Anticipated attendance is approximately 110 students, community members, faculty and staff.

FUNDING SOURCE: Youth Empowerment Strategies for Success/Independent Living Program (YESS/ILP) Categorical Fund

EVENT: Student Success Workshop #2 – Racial Macroaggressions

DATES: October 16, 2015

AMOUNT: \$1,071.80

ITEM: Refreshments
Sponsored by the First Year Experience program, this event will host Dr. Raheem to speak to San Bernardino Valley College students who are in

Student Equity programs discussing how psychosocial mental health development can impact student success. Anticipated attendance is 200 students, faculty and staff.

FUNDING SOURCE: Student Equity Categorical Funds

EVENT: Southern California Transfer Motivational Conference

DATES: October 17, 2015

AMOUNT: \$1,300.95

ITEM: Transportation

Sponsored by the First Year Experience program, this event will take San Bernardino Valley College Puente Students who are part of the Student Equity Program to a conference at the University of California, San Diego. This conference is to inform the students and to motivate them to continue higher education once they have completed their studies at San Bernardino Valley College. Anticipated attendance will be 50 students, faculty and staff. Chaperones are Johnny Conley and Maribel Cisneros.

FUNDING SOURCE: Student Equity Categorical Funds

EVENT: University of CA, Los Angeles Transfer Alliance Program (UCLA TAP) Conference

DATES: October 23, 2015

AMOUNT: \$1,488.38

ITEM: ADA accessible charter bus

Sponsored by the Honors Program, approximately 53 honors students will be attending a conference at UCLA that is dedicated to providing resources on transferring to UCLA. There will be workshop opportunities and tours of the campus that will benefit all students who are attending the event. Academic advisor attending the trip with the students is Joel Lamore.

FUNDING SOURCE: Honors Program General Fund

EVENT: University of California, Los Angeles (UCLA) Transfer Conference

DATES: October 23, 2015

AMOUNT: \$1,300.00

ITEM: Transportation

Sponsored by Transfer and Career Services and EOPS/CARE, this transfer event is designed to increase transfer awareness and provide San Bernardino Valley College (SBVC) students an opportunity to learn more about UCLA. This conference includes a student panel, workshops, tours, and information fair. Anticipated attendance is 56 students and faculty members. Chaperones for this event are Kathy Kafela, Botra Moeung and Keenan Giles.

FUNDING SOURCE: EOPS Categorical Fund

EVENT: University College Visit

DATES: October 23, 2015

AMOUNT: \$1,572.50

ITEM: Transportation and Refreshments

Sponsored by the First Year Experience program, this event will take San Bernardino Valley College students who are part of the Student Equity Programs on a college tour and admissions presentation to the University of

California, Riverside to prepare them for the process in higher education. Anticipated attendance is approximately 50 students and staff. Chaperones will be Johnny Conley and Dr. Craig Luke.

FUNDING SOURCE: Student Equity Categorical Funds

EVENT: Tumaini Program Family Affair

DATES: October 28, 2015

AMOUNT: \$969.34

ITEM: Refreshments, Decorations and Supplies

Sponsored by the Tumaini Program, this event will bring students in the Tumaini Program and their families together so both understand that progress and retention cannot be achieved in a vacuum. This event is for Tumaini to share what the program is about with family members; it also helps to develop a strong sense of community. Anticipated attendance is approximately 75 students, community members, faculty and staff. Kathy Kafela will serve as advisor for this event.

FUNDING SOURCE: Tumaini Program General Funds

EVENT: Computer Science and Computer Engineering (CSCE) Zombie Ball

DATES: October 30, 2015

AMOUNT: \$600.00

ITEM: Refreshments, Advertising and Prizes

Sponsored by the Computer Science and Computer Engineering Club, this event will feature a fun atmosphere for students to socialize during Halloween. This event will also serve as a fundraiser for the club. Anticipated attendance is approximately 100 students, faculty and staff. Roger Powell will serve as the advisor for this event.

FUNDING SOURCE: Student Clubs & Trust/CSCE Club Account

EVENT: Student Success Workshop #3 – Career Exploration & Financial Literacy

DATES: November 13, 2015

AMOUNT: \$1,071.80

ITEM: Refreshments

Sponsored by the First Year Experience program, this event will host a workshop for San Bernardino Valley College students in the Student Equity Program discussing careers, majors and financial literacy. Anticipated attendance is 200 students, faculty and staff.

FUNDING SOURCE: Student Equity Categorical Funds

EVENT: Tumaini Field Trip

DATES: November 20, 2015

AMOUNT: \$2,570.00

ITEM: Transportation, Refreshments and Admission

Sponsored by the Tumaini Program, this event will host a trip to the African History Museum & Science Center in the city of Los Angeles California for San Bernardino Valley College students and staff who are part of the Student Equity Programs. This trip is for educational purposes in the African American culture which is part of the Tumaini class curriculum. Anticipated attendance is approximately 37 students and faculty members. Chaperones will be Kathy

FUNDING SOURCE: Kafela and Daniele Ramsey Luke.
Student Equity Categorical Funds

EVENT: Student Services Holiday Dinner

DATES: November 20, 2015

AMOUNT: \$14,925.11

ITEM: Transportation and Meals

Sponsored by First Year Experience, this event will host a Student Services Holiday Service Learning presentation dinner at the Castaway Restaurant in San Bernardino. The students in the various Student Equity programs will present their service learning project that is focused on student success and equity. Anticipated attendance is approximately 250 students, faculty and staff. Chaperones are Johnny Conley, Dr. Craig Luke, Nivard Somers, Heather Johnson and Andrea Hecht.

FUNDING SOURCE: Student Equity Categorical Funds

EVENT: Stress Solutions Oasis

DATES: December 2, 2015

AMOUNT: \$350.00

ITEM: Refreshments

Sponsored by the Tumaini Program, this is an interactive stress management activity conducted by Student Health Services. Anticipated attendance is 40 students, faculty and staff.

FUNDING SOURCE: Tumaini Program General Funds

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees
FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
REVIEWED BY: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
PREPARED BY: Stacey Nikac, Executive Assistant
DATE: September 10, 2015
SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Individual Memberships

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the attached request for individual memberships.

OVERVIEW

Individual memberships related to job duties are submitted when institutional memberships are not available.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

I. Institutional Effectiveness
IV. Enhanced and Informed Governance and Leadership

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Included in the 2015-2016 budget.

DISTRICT

NAME: Dr. Matthew Isaac
MEMBERSHIP: California Association for Local Economic Development (CALED)
PURPOSE: Resource for Economic Development Training Programs
AMOUNT: \$80.00
FUNDING SOURCE: Community Service Program Funds

SBVC

NAME: Paul Bratulin
MEMBERSHIP: National Council for Marketing and Public Relations (NCMPR)
PURPOSE: The National Council for Marketing and Public Relations is the only organization of its kind that represents marketing and Professional Relations (PR) professionals at community and technical colleges. NCMPR's primary focus is on supporting professional growth. Members will connect with colleagues that understand the issues facing two-year college communications in the 21st century.
AMOUNT: \$250.00
FUNDING SOURCE: Marketing & Public Relations General Fund

NAME: Paul Bratulin
MEMBERSHIP: Community College Public Relations Organization (CCPRO)
PURPOSE: The organization is an excellent venue for sharing best practices, exchanging of ideas and networking with fellow professionals.
AMOUNT: \$50.00
FUNDING SOURCE: Marketing & Public Relations General Fund

NAME: Dr. Haragewen Kinde
MEMBERSHIP: California Community Colleges Chief Instructional Officers (CCCCIO).
PURPOSE: Individual membership for CCCCCIO. CCCCCIO represents Chief Instructional Officers (CIO's) statewide with integrity and commitment to academic excellence while providing strong support to CIO diversity within a climate of inclusiveness. A membership will provide opportunities to participate in CCCCCIO events at reduced rates.
AMOUNT: \$300.00
FUNDING SOURCE: Instruction Office General Fund

NAME: Cesar Rojas, Grounds Caretaker
MEMBERSHIP: Department of Pesticide Regulation
PURPOSE: The State of California requires all individuals who handle pesticides to be certified to ensure that pesticides are used properly, all applicable regulations are adhered to and all required reports are submitted. The state requires the individual to be certified, not the institution.
AMOUNT: \$60.00
FUNDING SOURCE: Grounds General Fund

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees
FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor, Business & Fiscal Services
PREPARED BY: Steven J. Sutorus, Business Manager
DATE: September 10, 2015
SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Professional Services Contracts/Agreements

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the attached list of Professional Services contracts/agreements.

OVERVIEW

In accordance with Board Policy 6340 and Administrative Procedure 6340, Section A, Sub-section 3, the attached list of contracts for Professional Services, Consultants and Legal Services is submitted for approval.

ANALYSIS

The attached list of contracts, agreements and their associated purchase orders are for fiscal audits, legal services, consultants and other professional services that are needed by the District. Unless otherwise noted the amount shown for multi-year agreements is the projected total amount for the full contract period. Any changes to these amounts will be submitted for board ratification and/or approval.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness and Excellence

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The contracts/agreements on the attached list are budgeted for via purchase orders.

Contracts for Approval

Scheduled Board Date 9/10/2015

Contract Type

<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
Legal				
Bennet & Bennet, LLC	(12090) Legal services for KVCR Spectrum Auction project: this is to approve the revised not to exceed amount from \$20,000 to \$75,000 Term: 7/1/2015 - 10/1/2015 Funding Source: KVCR - CPB Grant - TV	TV/KVCR	\$75,000.00	SSutorus
<hr/> SubTotal for Legal: 1 <hr/>				
Professional Services				
Burell, Carmeron	(12240) Braille transcribing Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: Braille Grant	ATPC/SBCCD	\$22,000.00	SSutorus
Harris, Dennis L. M.S., M.F.T	(10122) Provide assistance in crisis intervention and short term psychotherapy; hourly rate of \$60 per professional hour and total funding of \$24,000 per year: Amendment 1 - revised rate schedule for annually not to exceed amounts for the first two years; year one is now \$25,125 and year two is \$22,875 all other years remain at \$24,000 annually Term: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2019 Funding Source: Student Health Fee	Health Center/SBVC	\$120,000.00	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>				
<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
Keenan & Associates	(12252) Self-insured claims administration for District's worker compensation program at a cost of \$88,000 per year Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2018 Funding Source: General Funds	Human Resources/SBCCD	\$264,000.00	SSutorus
Public Economics, Inc	(12257) Consulting on financial, economic, facilities and/or administrative matters pertaining to District interaction with area redevelopment agencies Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: Capital Outlay	Fiscal Services/SBCCD	\$35,000.00	SSutorus
Rise Interpreting, Inc	(12141) Sign language interpreting services for ASL courses Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Modern Languages/CHC	\$7,000.00	SSutorus
<i>SubTotal for Professional Services: 5</i>				
<i>Grand Total Contracts for Board Date 9/10/2015: 6</i>				

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees
FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor, Business & Fiscal Services
PREPARED BY: Steven J. Sutorus, Business Manager
DATE: September 10, 2015
SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Purchase Order Report

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the attached list of purchase orders.

OVERVIEW

Education Code 81656 provides that all transactions entered into by an authorized officer shall be reviewed by the Board every 60 days. All Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's policies and procedures by an authorized officer of the District.

ANALYSIS

Purchase Orders between the ranges of 160846 - 161414 are attached for approval, except those approved through the contract agenda items. Purchase Orders are detailed by number, vendor, purpose, and amount.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness, and Excellence

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Included in the 2015/2016 budget.

PO#	Vendor Name	Purchase Order Description	Amount
161122	VISTA HIGHER LEARNING	Classroom Textbooks	5,931.70
161132	SBVC BOOKSTORE	Classroom Textbooks	15,000.00
161294	CCCAOE	Classroom Textbooks	495
161337	SBVC BOOKSTORE	Classroom Textbooks	5,000.00
161384	PEARSON EDUCATION	Classroom Textbooks	585
161394	SBVC BOOKSTORE	Classroom Textbooks	60,000.00
161309	K-K WOODWORKING	Commencement Supplies	118.75
160856	ELLUCIAN INC	Conference	960
160863	GROSS, DAWN	Conference	1,635.00
160865	US BANK CORPORATE PMT SYSTEMS	Conference	2,500.00
160866	BARON, BRUCE	Conference	300
160867	US BANK CORPORATE PMT SYSTEMS	Conference	400
160868	BARON, BRUCE	Conference	100
160869	COMMUNITY COLLEGE LEAGUE	Conference	2,260.00
160870	COMMUNITY COLLEGE LEAGUE	Conference	565
160871	US BANK CORPORATE PMT SYSTEMS	Conference	2,000.00
160872	BARON, BRUCE	Conference	100
160873	HYATT HOTELS & RESORT	Conference	2,865.28
160874	US BANK CORPORATE PMT SYSTEMS	Conference	1,500.00
160875	LONGVILLE, JOHN	Conference	455
160876	HARRISON, GLORIA M	Conference	455
160877	SINGER, DONALD L	Conference	955
160878	ZOUMBOS, NICKOLAS W	Conference	455
160887	COUNCIL FOR ADVANCEMENT AND	Conference	1,170.00
160889	GAINES, ASHLEY	Conference	1,002.00
160930	US BANK CORPORATE PMT SYSTEMS	Conference	240
160958	RP GROUP, THE	Conference	100
160959	US BANK CORPORATE PMT SYSTEMS	Conference	710.83
160962	ACBO	Conference	150
160973	BIA BALDY VIEW CHAPTER	Conference	1,198.00
160983	IEEP	Conference	2,000.00
160984	GLAZATOV, TRELISA	Conference	600
160991	MANIAOL, ALBERT	Conference	1,200.00
160995	TAMAYO, CHRIS	Conference	516.7
161013	US BANK CORPORATE PMT SYSTEMS	Conference	52
161015	US BANK CORPORATE PMT SYSTEMS	Conference	441
161064	CENTER FOR AMERICA'S VETERANS	Conference	425
161092	LEVESQUE, ROBERT	Conference	363.83
161105	SPENCER, EMILY	Conference	362.1
161106	US BANK CORPORATE PMT SYSTEMS	Conference	249
161112	WINGSON, KIMBERLY	Conference	125
161113	WINGSON, KIMBERLY	Conference	75
161115	GILES, KEENAN	Conference	780
161125	RIVERA, ERNESTO	Conference	1,713.00
161129	MAYNE, MICHAEL	Conference	2,084.51

161130	KINDE, HARAGWEN A	Conference	2,084.51
161131	REECE, BRYAN	Conference	864.12
161139	US BANK CORPORATE PMT SYSTEMS	Conference	5,000.00
161140	US BANK CORPORATE PMT SYSTEMS	Conference	2,500.00
161148	HUA, HENRY	Conference	2,084.51
161179	DONNHAUSER, MARC	Conference	2,084.51
161239	KESLING, SUSANIEL	Conference	1,953.46
161241	CCCEOPSA	Conference	4,950.00
161242	CHAVEZ, ROSEMARY	Conference	525
161243	CISNEROS, MARIBEL	Conference	209.44
161244	CLARK, TAMALA	Conference	534.44
161245	COTA, MARCO	Conference	475
161246	GILES, KEENAN	Conference	440
161247	OLIVER, TREESA	Conference	534.44
161248	RODRIGUEZ, MARIA DEL CARMEN	Conference	209.44
161249	GLOVER, EARLINE	Conference	490
161250	HUNTER, JOALICE	Conference	534.44
161251	MONCADA, ROSITA L	Conference	534.44
161252	WILLIAMS, CLYDE	Conference	491
161256	HACU	Conference	721
161277	WARD, AMANDA	Conference	698.5
161279	VAZQUEZ, ESMERALDA	Conference	452
161280	BURGESS, AARON	Conference	452
161282	TORRES, JOSE	Conference	500
161293	CASBO EASTERN SECTION	Conference	169
161298	COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO	Conference	225
161299	COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO	Conference	225
161302	DIGGLE, VIRGINIA	Conference	169
161307	IEEP	Conference	2,000.00
161319	REESE, GARY	Conference	1,410.50
161322	SHABAZZ, RICKY	Conference	148.84
161327	STRONG, LAWRENCE	Conference	500
161330	US BANK CORPORATE PMT SYSTEMS	Conference	500
161331	US BANK CORPORATE PMT SYSTEMS	Conference	255
161336	ZINN, WENDY	Conference	1,375.00
161341	CCCAOE	Conference	495
161342	ISAAC, MATTHEW K	Conference	886.78
161343	BAUGHER, JEFF	Conference	1,880.00
161344	CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES	Conference	280
161345	SHABAZZ, RICKY	Conference	750
161346	HACU	Conference	616
161347	HACU	Conference	3,600.00
161348	FONTAINEBLEAU FLORIDA	Conference	6,176.05
161349	US BANK CORPORATE PMT SYSTEMS	Conference	9,000.00
161350	GROSS, DAWN	Conference	1,400.00
161351	OROZCO, DEBBIE	Conference	600
161352	VALDEMAR, MARY	Conference	600

161353	US BANK CORPORATE PMT SYSTEMS	Conference	300
161390	US EDUCATIONAL GROUP INC	Conference	11,595.00
161391	KUCK, GLEN	Conference	4,500.00
161403	CCCCIO	Conference	375
161404	KINDE, HARAGWEN A	Conference	759.89
161407	CCCEOPSA	Conference	900
161409	ZINN, WENDY	Conference	586
161410	US BANK CORPORATE PMT SYSTEMS	Conference	150
160847	CHEM-PAK	Custodial Supplies	70,000.00
160851	HSA CCC	Dues & Memberships	150
160879	COMMUNITY COLLEGE LEAGUE	Dues & Memberships	1,500.00
160880	COMMUNITY COLLEGE LEAGUE	Dues & Memberships	22,595.00
160885	ECCTYC	Dues & Memberships	100
160938	AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY	Dues & Memberships	246
160951	NATIONAL SAFETY COUNCIL	Dues & Memberships	595
160955	AAUW	Dues & Memberships	94
160965	CCPRO	Dues & Memberships	50
160968	NCMPR	Dues & Memberships	250
160982	CHRONICLE, THE	Dues & Memberships	91
160986	REVOLVING CASH	Dues & Memberships	1,800.00
160990	CCLC	Dues & Memberships	7,750.00
161000	INLAND EMPIRE CONSORTIUM	Dues & Memberships	150
161004	CA ORGANIZATION OF ASSOC	Dues & Memberships	100
161009	REVOLVING CASH	Dues & Memberships	7,995.00
161014	US BANK CORPORATE PMT SYSTEMS	Dues & Memberships	60
161114	US BANK CORPORATE PMT SYSTEMS	Dues & Memberships	106.92
161265	CCCCSSAA	Dues & Memberships	300
161283	COMMUNITY COLLEGE FACILITIES	Dues & Memberships	1,100.00
161297	COTA, MARCO	Dues & Memberships	2,355.00
161306	HIGHLAND AREA CHAMBER OF	Dues & Memberships	110
161365	DEPARTMENT OF PESTICIDE	Dues & Memberships	60
161366	CACCRAO	Dues & Memberships	200
161405	CCCCIO	Dues & Memberships	300
160980	GOLF CARS OF RIVERSIDE	Equipment	48,714.02
160985	REALITYWORKS INC	Equipment	23,703.75
160987	WALKER, JAMES	Equipment	298
161007	B&H PHOTO VIDEO	Equipment	1,068.23
161010	NAUMANN HOBBO MATERIAL	Equipment	159.29
161128	FLINN SCIENTIFIC INC	Equipment	1,371.60
161147	KEN'S SPORTING GOODS	Equipment	387.55
161211	COMMUNITY PLAYTHINGS	Equipment	1,263.60
161216	KAPLAN SCHOOL SUPPLY CORP	Equipment	282.66
161259	B&H PHOTO VIDEO	Equipment	15,078.96
160941	SYSCO FOOD SERVICES	Food Supplies	20,000.00
160942	SYSCO FOOD SERVICES	Food Supplies	30,000.00
160943	PEPSI- COLA	Food Supplies	8,000.00
161209	FARMERS BROTHERS	Food Supplies	4,000.00

160891	BURRTEC WASTE GROUP INC	Grounds Supplies	1,500.00
160919	DAN'S LAWNMOWER CENTER	Grounds Supplies	200
160920	EWING IRRIGATION PRODUCTS	Grounds Supplies	1,500.00
160921	HYDROSCAPE PRODUCTS INC	Grounds Supplies	4,000.00
160922	SQUIRES LUMBER COMPANY	Grounds Supplies	200
160923	THOMPSON BUILDING MATERIALS	Grounds Supplies	500
160929	HOME DEPOT, THE	Grounds Supplies	1,000.00
161334	WILBUR'S	Grounds Supplies	1,500.00
160902	KEN'S SPORTING GOODS	Instructional Supplies	960
160903	KEN'S SPORTING GOODS	Instructional Supplies	444.72
160913	MEDCO SPORTS MEDICINE	Instructional Supplies	7,941.05
160960	ARROWHEAD REGIONAL MEDICAL CTR	Instructional Supplies	4,000.00
160964	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY CO	Instructional Supplies	5,000.00
160966	HARDY DIAGNOSTICS	Instructional Supplies	2,800.00
160967	VWR SCIENTIFIC PRODUCTS	Instructional Supplies	2,800.00
160970	BIO-RAD LABORATORIES INC	Instructional Supplies	1,000.00
161008	FISHER SCIENTIFIC	Instructional Supplies	328.15
161039	FLINN SCIENTIFIC INC	Instructional Supplies	1,778.89
161040	GLOVE NATION	Instructional Supplies	1,268.67
161120	FLINN SCIENTIFIC INC	Instructional Supplies	396.77
161146	KEN'S SPORTING GOODS	Instructional Supplies	2,321.02
161193	VWR INTERNATIONAL LLC	Instructional Supplies	335.3
161199	AMERICAN BIO-SAFETY	Instructional Supplies	145.68
161200	STAPLES	Instructional Supplies	92.99
161201	CYNMAR CORPORATION	Instructional Supplies	343.06
161203	STATER BROS MARKETS	Instructional Supplies	250
161206	VALLEJO, MARLENA	Instructional Supplies	4.09
161230	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY CO	Instructional Supplies	12,000.00
161315	P & R PAPER	Instructional Supplies	201.14
161367	SBVC	Instructional Supplies	315
161368	KEN'S SPORTING GOODS	Instructional Supplies	233.82
161369	PIONEER ATHLETICS	Instructional Supplies	648
161401	ELITE TEK	Instructional Supplies	1,286.36
160901	MICROSOFT	IT Equipment	3,510.08
161011	TROXELL COMMUNICATIONS INC	IT Equipment	1,637.71
161180	DELL COMPUTER COMPANY	IT Equipment	1,518.96
161285	DELL COMPUTER COMPANY	IT Equipment	4,866.63
161286	DELL COMPUTER COMPANY	IT Equipment	4,349.16
161287	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	IT Equipment	9,906.50
161370	MICROSOFT	IT Equipment	5,267.60
160992	ALSCO INC	Laundry	1,000.00
161371	CINTAS THE UNIFORM PEOPLE	Laundry	10,900.00
160907	BERNAN ASSOCIATES	Library Books Expansion	2,000.00
160945	MIDWEST LIBRARY SERVICE	Library Books Expansion	30,000.00
160996	PRESS ENTERPRISE	Magazines & Subscriptions	80.79
161263	EBSCO SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES	Magazines & Subscriptions	16,853.29
160924	AMERIGAS	Maintenance Supplies	150

160925	HUB CONSTRUCTION SPECIALTIES	Maintenance Supplies	500
160926	GRAINGER INC W W	Maintenance Supplies	4,500.00
160927	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC	Maintenance Supplies	4,000.00
160932	HOME DEPOT, THE	Maintenance Supplies	3,000.00
160939	CAREY BUILDING SUPPLIES	Maintenance Supplies	100
160997	INLAND LIGHTING SUPPLIES	Maintenance Supplies	13,500.00
160999	CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DIST	Maintenance Supplies	9,500.00
160896	SANDY, HANNAH	Mileage Reimbursement	115
161001	BANGASSER,SUSAN	Mileage Reimbursement	550
161002	DALE-CARTER, APRIL	Mileage Reimbursement	200
161018	LONG, RICHARD	Mileage Reimbursement	250
161099	MANIAOL, ALBERT	Mileage Reimbursement	500
161101	WEBER, PEGGY	Mileage Reimbursement	150
161143	LONGVILLE, JOHN	Mileage Reimbursement	500
161187	BAUGHER, JEFF	Mileage Reimbursement	500
161314	OUDGHIRI, FATH-ALLAH	Mileage Reimbursement	690
161373	ISAAC, MATTHEW K	Mileage Reimbursement	500
161374	MUDGETT, BENJAMIN	Mileage Reimbursement	75
161375	CABRALES, JOE	Mileage Reimbursement	250
161376	AYCOCK, LARRY	Mileage Reimbursement	250
161377	RUSH, STEVE	Mileage Reimbursement	75
161385	ALDER, MIKE	Mileage Reimbursement	600
161386	DEBOER, FRANK	Mileage Reimbursement	75
161387	GROFF, RICK	Mileage Reimbursement	100
161388	LARA, NAOMI	Mileage Reimbursement	200
161389	SOLOMETO, RICH	Mileage Reimbursement	75
161397	ZINN, WENDY	Mileage Reimbursement	1,720.00
161398	GAMBOA, BENJAMIN	Mileage Reimbursement	431.25
161399	GUNDERSEN, CYNDI	Mileage Reimbursement	431.25
160846	STAPLES	Non Instructional Supplies	279.73
160852	GLAXOSMITHKLINE PHARMACEUTICAL	Non Instructional Supplies	2,300.00
160860	STAPLES	Non Instructional Supplies	500.24
160862	STAPLES	Non Instructional Supplies	1,062.81
160881	STAPLES	Non Instructional Supplies	93.35
160882	US BANK CORPORATE PMT SYSTEMS	Non Instructional Supplies	300
160886	STAPLES	Non Instructional Supplies	304.54
160888	GRAINGER INC W W	Non Instructional Supplies	267.75
160893	STATEWIDE TRAFFIC SAFETY	Non Instructional Supplies	2,000.00
160894	SBVC BOOKSTORE	Non Instructional Supplies	500
160895	SBVC BOOKSTORE	Non Instructional Supplies	200
160899	PHARMEDIX	Non Instructional Supplies	17,000.00
160900	MOORE MEDICAL CORPORATION	Non Instructional Supplies	1,000.00
160904	JENKINS, ROBERT	Non Instructional Supplies	339
160905	HOGREFE JR, RICHARD K	Non Instructional Supplies	174.94
160908	APOGEEKITS	Non Instructional Supplies	100.66
160909	STAPLES	Non Instructional Supplies	131.01
160910	STAPLES	Non Instructional Supplies	1,936.48

160911	STAPLES	Non Instructional Supplies	86.71
160912	STAPLES	Non Instructional Supplies	346.41
160917	CHEVRON & TEXACO CARD SERVICES	Non Instructional Supplies	250
160918	AUTO ZONE	Non Instructional Supplies	200
160940	SBVC BOOKSTORE	Non Instructional Supplies	600
160972	SBVC BOOKSTORE	Non Instructional Supplies	1,500.00
160993	B&H PHOTO VIDEO	Non Instructional Supplies	272.07
160994	FASTSIGNS	Non Instructional Supplies	1,609.46
160998	SHELL CREDIT CARD CENTER	Non Instructional Supplies	6,000.00
161012	STAPLES	Non Instructional Supplies	155.75
161047	HOME DEPOT, THE	Non Instructional Supplies	1,458.00
161093	STAPLES	Non Instructional Supplies	1,009.32
161108	COLORADO TIME SYSTEMS	Non Instructional Supplies	214
161109	STAPLES	Non Instructional Supplies	123.33
161110	STAPLES	Non Instructional Supplies	325.64
161117	STAPLES	Non Instructional Supplies	950.8
161118	SEHI COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC	Non Instructional Supplies	147.31
161133	SBVC BOOKSTORE	Non Instructional Supplies	3,000.00
161136	SBVC BOOKSTORE	Non Instructional Supplies	600
161137	US BANK CORPORATE PMT SYSTEMS	Non Instructional Supplies	1,000.00
161138	US BANK CORPORATE PMT SYSTEMS	Non Instructional Supplies	500
161141	TAPEONLINE.COM	Non Instructional Supplies	922.33
161142	STAPLES	Non Instructional Supplies	982.8
161152	STAPLES	Non Instructional Supplies	2,107.11
161153	STAPLES	Non Instructional Supplies	228.97
161154	STAPLES	Non Instructional Supplies	69.83
161155	STAPLES	Non Instructional Supplies	90.85
161171	HOME DEPOT, THE	Non Instructional Supplies	500
161172	HOME DEPOT, THE	Non Instructional Supplies	2,000.00
161198	STAPLES	Non Instructional Supplies	123.5
161202	ULINE	Non Instructional Supplies	90.72
161208	STAPLES	Non Instructional Supplies	187.67
161214	HYLTON, CHRISTOPHER	Non Instructional Supplies	86.4
161227	STAPLES	Non Instructional Supplies	121.61
161228	STAPLES	Non Instructional Supplies	451.64
161235	HUMANSCALE CORP	Non Instructional Supplies	3,363.20
161281	SCANTRON CORPORATION	Non Instructional Supplies	1,269.00
161317	HOUR GLASS & MIRROR INC	Non Instructional Supplies	3,200.00
161321	SBCCD PRINTING SERVICES	Non Instructional Supplies	172
161332	US BANK CORPORATE PMT SYSTEMS	Non Instructional Supplies	7,000.00
161393	STAPLES	Non Instructional Supplies	68.4
161402	STAPLES	Non Instructional Supplies	98.36
161408	STAPLES	Non Instructional Supplies	163.15
161411	STAPLES	Non Instructional Supplies	220.2
160848	SAN BERNARDINO CO FIRE DEPT	Operational Expenses & Fees	1,071.00
160914	SBVC FOOD SERVICES	Operational Expenses & Fees	460.26
160915	SBVC FOOD SERVICES	Operational Expenses & Fees	460.26

160950	SBVC FOOD SERVICES	Operational Expenses & Fees	1,901.67
160952	SBVC FOOD SERVICES	Operational Expenses & Fees	139.9
160954	SBVC FOOD SERVICES	Operational Expenses & Fees	1,901.67
160957	SBVC FOOD SERVICES	Operational Expenses & Fees	2,984.17
160961	REVOLVING CASH	Operational Expenses & Fees	2,464.00
160969	SBVC FOOD SERVICES	Operational Expenses & Fees	9,800.00
161019	FOUNDATION FOR CALIFORNIA COMM	Operational Expenses & Fees	17,517.50
161021	E-OSCAR-WEB	Operational Expenses & Fees	200
161045	LORTONDATA	Operational Expenses & Fees	336
161050	CLIA LABORATORY PROGRAM	Operational Expenses & Fees	150
161065	AMERICAN HOAGIES	Operational Expenses & Fees	7,986.60
161071	RIVCOMM INC	Operational Expenses & Fees	1,245.00
161072	SBVC FOOD SERVICES	Operational Expenses & Fees	323.67
161074	ARAMARK EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	Operational Expenses & Fees	679.8
161119	MARKET BASED SOLUTIONS	Operational Expenses & Fees	12,000.00
161156	SBVC FOOD SERVICES	Operational Expenses & Fees	1,271.54
161157	SBVC FOOD SERVICES	Operational Expenses & Fees	4,858.49
161158	SBVC FOOD SERVICES	Operational Expenses & Fees	495.5
161159	SBVC FOOD SERVICES	Operational Expenses & Fees	1,071.80
161160	SBVC FOOD SERVICES	Operational Expenses & Fees	1,071.80
161161	SBVC FOOD SERVICES	Operational Expenses & Fees	1,157.54
161175	FOX OCCUPATIONAL MEDICAL CTR	Operational Expenses & Fees	400
161236	SBVC FOOD SERVICES	Operational Expenses & Fees	8,063.80
161272	SAN BERNARDINO RESTAURANT CORP	Operational Expenses & Fees	11,350.01
160906	CHC BOOKSTORE	Other Student Aid	100,000.00
161126	SBVC BOOKSTORE	Other Student Aid	67,500.00
161127	SBVC BOOKSTORE	Other Student Aid	2,500.00
161215	SBVC BOOKSTORE	Other Student Aid	120,000.00
161217	SBVC BOOKSTORE	Other Student Aid	1,822.00
161264	DE SANTIAGO, MARIA	Other Student Aid	2,000.00
161276	TEDDY BEAR TYMES	Other Student Aid	4,000.00
160944	VERIZON CALIFORNIA	Phone Utilities	467
160946	VERIZON CALIFORNIA	Phone Utilities	480
160947	VERIZON CALIFORNIA	Phone Utilities	40,000.00
160948	VERIZON WIRELESS	Phone Utilities	4,416.72
160949	VERIZON	Phone Utilities	2,900.00
161016	VERIZON WIRELESS	Phone Utilities	600
161124	VERIZON WIRELESS	Phone Utilities	1,411.64
161233	VERIZON WIRELESS	Phone Utilities	1,000.00
160854	FEDERAL EXPRESS	Postage & Freight	270
161062	US POSTAL SERVICE	Postage & Freight	10,000.00
160890	SBCCD PRINTING SERVICES	Printing, SBCCD	1,000.00
160916	SBCCD PRINTING SERVICES	Printing, SBCCD	450
160976	SBCCD PRINTING SERVICES	Printing, SBCCD	160
160977	SBCCD PRINTING SERVICES	Printing, SBCCD	112
160978	SBCCD PRINTING SERVICES	Printing, SBCCD	112
161205	SBCCD PRINTING SERVICES	Printing, SBCCD	1,950.00

161218	SBCCD PRINTING SERVICES	Printing, SBCCD	1,000.00
160963	4IMPRINT	Promotional Products	4,441.62
161026	US BANK CORPORATE PMT SYSTEMS	Promotional Products	1,000.00
161100	LEE SHAPIRO PRODUCTIONS INC	Promotional Products	500
161204	AGUA CALIENTE CASINO	Promotional Products	1,800.00
161212	4IMPRINT	Promotional Products	10,746.05
161288	4IMPRINT	Promotional Products	726.92
161378	4IMPRINT	Promotional Products	633.32
161219	CHC BOOKSTORE	Reference Books	249.48
161328	THOMSON REUTERS/BARCLAYS	Reference Books	315
161329	TORRES, JOSE	Reference Books	1,600.00
161379	LRP PUBLICATIONS INC	Reference Books	169.5
161383	PEARSON EDUCATION	Reference Books	113.48
160864	STATER BROS MARKETS	Refreshments	500
160975	US BANK CORPORATE PMT SYSTEMS	Refreshments	138.22
161017	SBVC FOOD SERVICES	Refreshments	500
161134	SBVC FOOD SERVICES	Refreshments	54
161135	SBVC FOOD SERVICES	Refreshments	1,159.32
161144	LONGVILLE, JOHN	Refreshments	500
161188	BARON, BRUCE	Refreshments	500
161231	SBVC SUN ROOM	Refreshments	250
161240	SBVC FOOD SERVICES	Refreshments	653.1
161255	SBVC FOOD SERVICES	Refreshments	121.32
161258	BANGASSER,SUSAN	Refreshments	103.28
161300	CRUZ, ALFREDO	Refreshments	87.72
161333	US BANK CORPORATE PMT SYSTEMS	Refreshments	500

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees
FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
REVIEWED BY: Jose F Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor, Business & Fiscal Services
PREPARED BY: Steven J. Sutorus, Business Manager
DATE: September 10, 2015
SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Routine Contracts/Agreements and Memorandums of Understanding

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees ratify the attached list of routine contracts/agreements and memorandums of understanding

OVERVIEW

In accordance with Board Policy 6340, the attached list is submitted for Board ratification and/or approval

ANALYSIS

The attached list of contracts, agreements and their associated purchase orders are routine, customary and necessary for the on-going operations of the District. Unless otherwise noted the amount shown for multi-year agreements is the projected total amount for the full contract period. Any changes to these amounts will be submitted for board ratification and/or approval.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness and Excellence

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The contracts/agreements/memorandums of understanding on the attached list are budgeted for via purchase orders.

Routine Contracts and Agreements

Scheduled Board Date 9/10/2015

Contract Type

<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<i>Broadcasting Rights</i>				
American Public Media (APM)	(12182) Broadcast rights and content carriage agreement for radio programs to be aired on KVCR-FM Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: KVCR - Gen Funds	FM/KVCR	\$40,135.12	SSutorus
Burris, Chad	(12169) Broadcasting rights for the airing of "Goodnight Irene" Term: 7/16/2015 - 7/15/2019 Funding Source: KVCR - Gen Funds	TV/KVCR	\$2,200.00	SSutorus
Monterey Media, Inc.	(12134) Broadcasting rights for the airing of "The Lesser Blessed", "Whaledreamers", and "Incas Remembered" Term: 9/2/2015 - 9/1/2020 Funding Source: KVCR - Gen Funds	TV/KVCR	\$16,650.00	SSutorus
New York Public Radio - WNYC	(12228) Broadcast Rights - for KVCR-FM to air WNYC programs Term: 10/1/2015 - 9/30/2016 Funding Source: KVCR - Gen Funds	FM/KVCR	\$3,542.00	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>				
<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>Broadcasting Rights</u>				
New Zealand Film Commission	(12187) Broadcast program rights for the films "Two Cars, One Night", "Tama Tu", "Still Life", and "The Hill" Term: 9/1/2015 - 8/31/2019 Funding Source: KVCR - Gen Funds	TV/KVCR	\$7,400.00	SSutorus
Ronin Films	(12143) Broadcasting rights for the airing of "Green Bush" Term: 10/1/2015 - 9/30/2019 Funding Source: KVCR - Gen Funds	TV/KVCR	\$2,200.00	SSutorus
Vtape/Wanda Vanderstoop	(12283) Broadcasting rights for the airing of "Nikomowin and Wakening" Term: 8/20/2015 - 12/25/2019 Funding Source: KVCR - Gen Funds	FNX/KVCR	\$4,400.00	SSutorus
<i>SubTotal for Broadcasting Rights: 7</i>			\$76,527.12	
<u>CalWorks Child Care</u>				
Carrillo, Raymundo	(12268) CalWorks Grant to cover cost of Childcare for participating Students - Parent – Lorena, Carrillo Term: 8/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: CalWorks	Calworks/SBVC	\$8,500.00	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>				
<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<i>CalWorks Child Care</i>				
De Santiago, Maria	(12201) CalWorks Grant to cover cost of Childcare for participating Students - Parent – Sonja, Martinez Term: 8/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: CalWorks	Calworks/SBVC	\$9,025.44	SSutorus
Garcia, Ruby	(11212) CalWorks Grant to cover cost of Childcare for participating Students - Parent – Garcia, Vivian Term: 8/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: CalWorks	Calworks/SBVC	\$3,700.00	SSutorus
Teddy Bear Tymes Child Care	(12202) CalWorks Grant to cover cost of Childcare for participating students - Parent - Hurst, Lauren Term: 8/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: CalWorks	Calworks/SBVC	\$11,616.00	SSutorus
United Methodist Church of Highland	(12266) CalWorks Grant to cover cost of Childcare for participating Students - Parent – Larasser, Kamari Term: 8/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: CalWorks	Calworks/SBVC	\$2,000.00	SSutorus
<i>SubTotal for CalWorks Child Care: 5</i>			<i>\$34,841.44</i>	

<i>Contract Type</i>	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>CalWorks Off-Campus Work Study</u>					
	Real Journey Academies, Inc.	(12207) Off-Campus workstudy - Student - Del Real, Marc; reimbursed at 75% of hourly rate Term: 8/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: CalWorks	Calworks/SBVC	\$11,520.00	SSutorus
	Real Journey Academies, Inc.	(12208) Off-Campus workstudy - Student - Jeter, Jaden; reimbursed at 75% of hourly rate Term: 8/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: CalWorks	Calworks/SBVC	\$11,520.00	SSutorus
	Real Journey Academies, Inc.	(12205) Off-Campus workstudy - Student - Mendoza, Cynthia; reimbursed at 75% of hourly rate Term: 8/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: CalWorks	Calworks/SBVC	\$11,520.00	SSutorus
	Real Journey Academies, Inc.	(12204) Off-Campus workstudy - Student - Menjivar, Claudia; reimbursed at 75% of hourly rate Term: 8/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: CalWorks	Calworks/SBVC	\$11,520.00	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>				
<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>CalWorks Off-Campus Work Study</u>				
Real Journey Academies, Inc.	(12203) Off-Campus workstudy - Student - Rodriguez, William; reimbursed at 75% of hourly rate Term: 8/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: CalWorks	Calworks/SBVC	\$11,520.00	SSutorus
Real Journey Academies, Inc.	(12206) Off-Campus workstudy - Student - Solis Guerrero, Evelyn; reimbursed at 75% of hourly rate Term: 8/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: CalWorks	Calworks/SBVC	\$11,520.00	SSutorus
<i>SubTotal for CalWorks Off-Campus Work Study: 6</i>			<i>\$69,120.00</i>	
<u>Clinicals</u>				
American Medical Response	(12242) Clinical Site for EMS Program Participants: no cost to District Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2020 Funding Source: N/A	Program Development/CHC		SSutorus
Beaver Medical Group	(12156) Clinical site for Respiratory Care program participants; no cost to District Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2020 Funding Source: N/A	Respiratory Care/CHC		SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>Clinicals</u>					
	Dignity Health	(9368) Clinical Site Agreement - Community Hospital of San Bernardino - Clinical site for RN and other Allied Health; no cost to District - Amendment 1 - to extend term through 06/30/2016 Term: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: N/A	Allied Health/SBVC/CHC		SSutorus
<i>SubTotal for Clinicals: 3</i>					
<u>General</u>					
	4 Imprint	(12197) Production of 120 Hanes T-shirts with SBVC logo for promotional giveaways Term: 8/7/2015 - 9/7/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Student Services/SBVC	\$726.92	SSutorus
	4 Imprint	(12198) Production of 20 men's Polo shirts with embroidery for promotional giveaways Term: 8/7/2015 - 9/7/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Student Services/SBVC	\$683.99	SSutorus
	4 Imprint	(12112) Production of 3000 sports packs with SBVC logo; funded through Student Equity grant Term: 8/1/2015 - 12/31/2015 Funding Source: Grant Funded	First Year/SBVC	\$4,441.62	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>				
<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>General</u>				
4 Imprint	(12121) Production of promotional items to give away to prospective students; 1000 Gel Pens, 1000 Pure Flavor Infuser Bottles, 100 Versa USB Drives 8GB with SBVC Logo Term: 8/1/2015 - 12/31/2015 Funding Source: STEM Grant	STEM/SBVC	\$10,746.05	SSutorus
AAA Container Sales and Rental , LLC	(12232) On demand cargo/storage container moving services at a rate of \$90 per hour Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Maintenance/SBVC	\$720.00	SSutorus
Aasheim, Roger Norman	(12165) Provide assistance in creating shorts and filler material for on-air use for KVCR-TV Autism and Veteran's Initiative Term: 9/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: KVCR - Gen Funds	TV/KVCR	\$20,000.00	SSutorus
ABM Building Solutions	(12245) Chiller condensing tubes to be chemically cleaned to remove hard water deposits Term: 8/14/2015 - 9/30/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Maintenance/SBVC	\$6,500.00	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>General</u>					
	ACCO Brand Corporation	(12196) Repairs to laminator and replacement of roller heater at the Child Development Center; Funded through State Preschool Grant Term: 8/1/2015 - 8/30/2015 Funding Source: State Grant	Child Development/CHC	\$358.03	SSutorus
	Alhambra Reprographics, Inc DBA A & I Reprographics	(12180) Reproduction of technical drawings Term: 8/4/2015 - 12/31/2015 Funding Source: Capital Outlay	Administrative Services/SBVC	\$2,500.00	SSutorus
	America's Xpress Rent A Car	(12278) Rental - District wide on-demand eight passenger van rental as needed by departments; Each department pays for own rental period; Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Business Services/SBCCD	\$65,000.00	SSutorus
	Anderson, Michael	(12163) Disc Jockey services for "New Student Welcome Day"; funded through the Student Equity Grant Term: 8/12/2015 - 8/12/2015 Funding Source: State Grant	First Year/SBVC	\$600.00	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>				
<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>General</u>				
Aramark Educational Service, LLC at UCI	(12161) Provide lunch meals to students and staff at "Pippin Commons"; funded through Student Equity Grant Term: 9/11/2015 - 9/11/2015 Funding Source: State Grant	First Year/SBVC	\$679.80	SSutorus
ARC Document Solutions, LLC	(12272) Services to set up e-file transfers, file conversions, and CD burning Term: 8/1/2015 - 12/31/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Maintenance/SBVC	\$274.12	SSutorus
Arrowhead Group DBA Basic Backflow	(12231) On demand back flow device testing, repair and new device installation Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Maintenance/SBVC	\$5,000.00	SSutorus
Ashlock, Jess dba Ashlock Multi	(12166) On demand repairs on printing equipment Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	TESS/SBCCD	\$3,000.00	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>General</u>					
	Bear Valley Unified SD	(12296) Rental of Big Bear High School for SBVC satellite campus for Fall 2015 and Spring 2016; to be billed at the direct cost rate for classrooms used Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Science/SBVC	\$6,900.00	SSutorus
	Ben's Lock And Key	(12226) On-demand repairs on SBVC locks and doors Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Maintenance/SBVC	\$20,000.00	SSutorus
	Berg Fire Protection, Inc. dba Red Start Fire Protection	(12267) Annual fire hydrant and sprinkler testing with reports Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Maintenance/CHC	\$2,427.96	SSutorus
	Berg Fire Protection, Inc. dba Red Start Fire Protection	(11448) On demand fire extinguisher recharge and repair service Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	District Police/SBCCD	\$500.00	SSutorus
	Bio-Tox Laboratories, Inc	(12115) Blood screening services for the District Police Department Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	District Police/SBCCD	\$200.00	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>				
<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>General</u>				
Box of Cheese Photo	(12160) Rental of photo booth for Week of Welcome event; funded through ASG general fund Term: 8/27/2015 - 8/27/2015 Funding Source: Trust Account	Student Life/SBVC	\$425.00	SSutorus
Brian's Bee Removal Service	(12170) On demand bee removal service for CHC grounds Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Maintenance/CHC	\$750.00	SSutorus
Chick-Fil-A	(12159) Catering for ASG Week of Welcome event; funded through ASG general fund Term: 8/25/2015 - 8/27/2015 Funding Source: Trust Account	Student Life/SBVC	\$4,104.00	SSutorus
Cintas the Uniform People	(12236) Uniform rental and cleaning for maintenance, grounds and custodial department Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Maintenance/CHC	\$11,000.00	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>General</u>					
	Citadel Environmental Services, Inc	(12177) Environmental consulting services for Formaldehyde Exposure Assessment Term: 8/3/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Safety/SBCCD	\$1,190.00	SSutorus
	Citadel Environmental Services, Inc	(12195) Industrial Hygiene Air Monitoring services for Formaldehyde at CHC Term: 8/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Safety/SBCCD	\$3,518.00	SSutorus
	Citadel Environmental Services, Inc	(12285) Limited moisture and indoor air quality investigation at the SBVC North Hall Building Term: 8/21/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Safety/SBCCD	\$3,041.00	SSutorus
	Colorado Time Systems	(12188) Satellite services for stop clocks for competition swim meets Term: 8/13/2015 - 12/31/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Administrative Services/CHC	\$1,224.00	SSutorus
	Colton City of, CS Dept	(12271) Rental of City of Colton's Chavez Baseball Field for use by SBVC softball team for practices Term: 8/18/2015 - 12/17/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Administrative Services/SBVC	\$909.87	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>General</u>					
	Colton Redlands Yucaipa ROP	(12276) Provide curriculum development activities to enhance science programs; funded through Digital Media grant Term: 10/9/2015 - 11/30/2015 Funding Source: State Grant	PDC/SBCCD	\$2,100.00	SSutorus
	Couts Heating & Cooling, Inc.	(12244) Replacement of variable frequency device on unit for Physical Science Building Term: 8/14/2015 - 11/30/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Maintenance/SBVC	\$5,890.00	SSutorus
	Crest Chevrolet/Geo	(12258) On demand repairs to the Maintenance Dept vehicles Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Maintenance/SBVC	\$2,000.00	SSutorus
	Daily, Richard	(12191) Speaker - topic "Sharing His Coming Out Experience"; includes a question and answer period Term: 10/12/2015 - 10/12/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Student Life/SBVC	\$1,000.00	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>				
<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>General</u>				
Dan Lyman Construction, Inc	(12178) On demand maintenance and repairs for all doors at SBVC Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Maintenance/SBVC	\$2,000.00	SSutorus
David Ollis Landscape	(12251) Tree trimming service at the District site Term: 8/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Facilities Planning/SBCCD	\$3,430.00	SSutorus
Direct Connection	(12144) Printing of 4000 letters, #10 envelopes, and #9 envelopes used for direct mailer campaigns Term: 8/1/2015 - 9/1/2015 Funding Source: KVCR - Foundation	TV & FM/KVCR	\$5,270.00	SSutorus
Direct Connection	(12147) Process campaign mailers to community for Fall KVCR-FM fund-raiser Term: 8/1/2015 - 10/31/2015 Funding Source: KVCR - Foundation	FM/KVCR	\$3,066.00	SSutorus
Direct Connection	(12146) Process campaign mailers to community for Fall KVCR-TV fund-raiser Term: 8/1/2015 - 10/31/2015 Funding Source: KVCR - Foundation	TV & FM/KVCR	\$5,134.40	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>General</u>					
	Direct Connection	(12265) Provide mailing list and printing of postcards promoting CHC late start classes Term: 9/18/2015 - 10/15/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Marketing/CHC	\$2,204.20	SSutorus
	Education To Go	(12253) Develop, design, and distribute online educational web-based training for PDC classes Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: Community Service	PDC/SBCCD	\$3,500.00	SSutorus
	Educational Student Tours	(12286) Service to escort Tumaini students and staff to tour nine college campuses; airfare, transportation, and hotel expenses are included Term: 3/27/2016 - 4/3/2016 Funding Source: Student Equity	First Year/SBVC	\$15,990.00	SSutorus
	E-LocalLink	(12149) CHC logo placement on City of Redlands new residents website. Logo will link to CHC website; placement good for 1 year from launch Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Marketing/CHC	\$1,500.00	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>				
<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>General</u>				
EMCOR Service	(10813) Building service agreement for mechanical and heating ventilation air conditioning program; This is to approve the correction from a one year agreement to a three year agreement Term: 7/1/2014 - 6/30/2017 Funding Source: General Funds	Maintenance/CHC	\$19,302.00	SSutorus
Envision Education, LLC.	(12124) Provide training to incumbent workers in the fields of customer service, work place leadership, time management, etc; funded through Employment Training Panel grant Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: State Grant	PDC/SBCCD	\$19,800.00	SSutorus
FastSigns	(12193) Production of 12 banner pole bracket kits with logo; funded through Student Equity Grant Term: 7/1/2015 - 8/30/2015 Funding Source: State Grant	First Year/SBVC	\$935.28	SSutorus
Fontainebleau Florida Hotel	(12237) Block room rental for five hotel rooms for two employees and seven students attending the HACU conference Term: 10/9/2015 - 10/13/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Student Services/SBVC	\$5,000.00	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>General</u>					
	Foreman, Becky	(12189) Facilitation of the AB86 Executive Committee Meetings Term: 12/18/2015 - 12/18/2015 Funding Source: AB86 Adult Consortium	Mathematics/SBVC	\$300.00	SSutorus
	Foreman, Becky	(12190) Facilitation of the AB86 Executive Committee Meetings Term: 10/23/2015 - 10/23/2015 Funding Source: AB86 Adult Consortium	Mathematics/SBVC	\$300.00	SSutorus
	Foreman, Becky	(12243) Facilitator for Student Services Workshop; to improve services, upgrade standards, the referral process, and collaboration amongst departments within student services with regards to location in the new building Term: 10/16/2015 - 10/16/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Counseling/CHC	\$2,000.00	SSutorus
	Goddard's/Nazco Service	(12151) Rental - Portable toilet service for three months for 2015 Football season home games and for three months for 2016 Baseball season home games Term: 8/16/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Athletics/SBVC	\$570.00	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u><i>General</i></u>					
	Golf Cars of Riverside	(12261) On demand repairs and maintenance on CHC golf cars and carts Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Technology Services/CHC	\$5,000.00	SSutorus
	Gunn, Edger Lindsey	(12239) Workshop on Strategic Planning and consulting to appropriate administrators Term: 9/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Human Resources/SBCCD	\$1,500.00	SSutorus
	H & L Charter Co, Inc	(12230) Bus rental for field trip to Los Angeles for Psych Tech students Term: 8/20/2015 - 8/20/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Science/SBVC	\$1,242.50	SSutorus
	H & L Charter Co, Inc	(12155) Bus rental for field trip to UCLA for EOPS students Term: 10/23/2015 - 10/23/2015 Funding Source: EOP&S	Student Services/SBVC	\$1,195.73	SSutorus
	H & L Charter Co, Inc	(12185) Bus rental for field trip to University of California Riverside for students and staff to tour the campus Term: 9/11/2015 - 9/11/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Transfer/Matric/SBVC	\$711.55	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>General</u>					
	H & L Charter Co, Inc	(12184) Bus rental for field trip to University of Irvine for students and staff to tour the campus Term: 10/2/2015 - 10/2/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Transfer/Matric/SBVC	\$768.47	SSutorus
	H & L Charter Co, Inc	(12214) Bus rental for students and staff to attend the Student Success Celebration Dinner at Castaway Restaurant; Funded through the Student Equity Grant Term: 11/20/2015 - 11/20/2015 Funding Source: State Grant	First Year/SBVC	\$3,575.00	SSutorus
	H & L Charter Co, Inc	(12131) Bus rental to College of the Desert for SBVC Football game Term: 10/3/2015 - 10/3/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Athletics/SBVC	\$2,100.00	SSutorus
	H & L Charter Co, Inc	(12128) Bus rental to East Los Angeles College for SBVC Football game Term: 11/14/2015 - 11/14/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Athletics/SBVC	\$1,880.00	SSutorus
	H & L Charter Co, Inc	(12130) Bus rental to El Camino College for SBVC Football game Term: 10/31/2015 - 10/31/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Athletics/SBVC	\$2,210.00	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>General</u>					
	H & L Charter Co, Inc	(12127) Bus rental to San Diego Mesa for SBVC Football game Term: 10/24/2015 - 10/24/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Athletics/SBVC	\$2,650.00	SSutorus
	H & L Charter Co, Inc	(12213) Bus rental to University of Riverside for a campus tour for SBVC students; funded through the Student Equity Grant Term: 10/23/2015 - 10/23/2015 Funding Source: State Grant	First Year/SBVC	\$772.50	SSutorus
	H & L Charter Co, Inc	(12129) Bus rental to West Los Angeles College for SBVC Football game Term: 9/12/2015 - 9/12/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Athletics/SBCCD	\$2,210.00	SSutorus
	Highland Area Chamber of Commerce	(12263) Booth rental at the "Discover Highland Night" to promote CHC programs Term: 10/24/2015 - 10/24/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Marketing/CHC	\$30.00	SSutorus
	Hour Glass & Mirror, Inc	(12221) On demand window and door repair Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Maintenance/SBVC	\$5,000.00	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>General</u>					
	Humanscale Corp	(12168) Provide ergonomic supplies and installation of keyboards Term: 8/1/2015 - 12/31/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Safety/SBCCD	\$3,363.20	SSutorus
	ITF & Associates, Inc.	(12216) Civil Engineering and Surveying services for SBVC and CHC sewer management plan; includes map updates and camera inspections Term: 8/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: Capital Outlay	Safety/SBCCD	\$40,000.00	SSutorus
	JobElephant.com Inc	(11635) On-demand advertising for open employment positions within the District; This is to approve Amendment 1 - increase amount by \$7,000 to cover additional on demand advertising Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Human Resources/SBCCD	\$17,500.00	SSutorus
	John Deere Green Tech	(12229) On-demand service and repair on Rain Master Central Control System Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Maintenance/SBVC	\$6,600.00	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>				
<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>General</u>				
John Deere Green Tech	(12269) On-demand service and repair on Rain Master Central Control System Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Maintenance/CHC	\$10,000.00	SSutorus
Kiwanis Club of Greater San Bernardino	(12176) Half page advertisement and sponsorship at Margaret Hill's Installation Dinner Term: 9/3/2015 - 9/3/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Chancellor/SBCCD	\$250.00	SSutorus
La Granuja, Inc	(12135) Speaker, Nazario, Sonia, for Hispanic Heritage Month Term: 9/23/2015 - 9/23/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Student Life/SBVC	\$5,000.00	SSutorus
LeMay Construction	(12249) Provide storage containers and assemble tables at the Professional Development Center Term: 8/18/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Safety/SBCCD	\$5,000.00	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>				
<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>General</u>				
LiveTimeNet Global Communications Inc.	(9084) IP Video purchase agreement for FNX to be aired on WYOP, KEET, KCSC-DT, KUAC and LPTV stations; this is to approve the correction to the contract end date of 6/30/2016 Term: 4/19/2013 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: KVCR - San Manuel	KVCR-FNX/SBCCD	\$20,000.00	SSutorus
Mason's Saw & Lawnmower Service	(12133) On demand maintenance and repairs for Maintenance Department equipment Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Maintenance/CHC	\$5,000.00	SSutorus
Mt. San Jacinto CCD	(12173) Collection and analysis of data for the Storyboard Curriculum Development; funded through the ICT Digital Media grant Term: 8/15/2015 - 11/30/2015 Funding Source: State Grant	PDC/SBCCD	\$4,655.00	SSutorus
New Start Media LLC	(12241) 2"X4" ad space to promote both colleges Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Marketing/SBCCD	\$399.50	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>General</u>					
	PBS - Public Broadcasting Service	(12273) PBS membership certification dues for KVCR programming; funded through CPB grant Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: Federal Grant	TV/KVCR	\$609,587.00	SSutorus
	Perfect Transportation Limousines, LLC DBA PTL Limos	(12238) Shuttle service for employees and students to and from the SBVC campus to the airport as part of their participation at the HACU Conference in Florida Term: 10/8/2015 - 10/14/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Student Services/SBVC	\$550.00	SSutorus
	Perry Floor Systems Inc, DBA Perry's Complete Floors	(12233) Flooring repairs and maintenance Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Maintenance/SBVC	\$2,000.00	SSutorus
	Promoting Matters	(12300) Production of custom coaster sets to promote San Bernardino Community College District Term: 8/27/2015 - 9/30/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Chancellor/SBCCD	\$2,000.00	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>General</u>					
	Psychotherapy Plus, Inc.	(12211) Agreement to provide training and workshops to students in the Foster Kinship Care and Education Program; no cost to District Term: 9/15/2015 - 12/15/2015 Funding Source: N/A	Student Services/SBVC		SSutorus
	Public Television WPBS-DT	(12227) Broadcast License for the airing of FNX programs on WPBS stations Term: 8/13/2015 - 8/12/2016 Funding Source: KVCR - FNX Grant	FNX/KVCR	\$2,500.00	SSutorus
	Raheem, Malik	(12194) Speaker on the topic of "Psychosocial Mental Health Development" and how it can impact student success; funded through Student Equity Grant Term: 10/16/2015 - 10/16/2015 Funding Source: State Grant	First Year/SBVC	\$1,500.00	SSutorus
	Rayne Water Conditioning, Inc	(12255) On demand service for water softening treatment needed to steam clean equipment used in Tech Programs Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Technical Training/SBVC	\$498.00	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>				
<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>General</u>				
Rayne Water Conditioning, Inc	(12139) Water treatment services and tank rental for the Chemistry labs Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Chemistry/CHC	\$346.50	SSutorus
Rayne Water Conditioning, Inc	(12140) Water treatment services and tank rental for the Science labs Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Science/SBVC	\$1,617.30	SSutorus
Redlands Plumbing, Heating and Air Conditioning Inc	(12212) On demand services for plumbing and air conditioning repairs and maintenance Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Maintenance/CHC	\$5,000.00	SSutorus
RivComm, Inc	(12142) FCC licensing and Frequency Coordination for Police communication radios Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	District Police/SBCCD	\$1,245.00	SSutorus
Riverside CCD	(12122) Agreement to participate in the planning and facilitation of the 2015 Fall CTE Faculty Retreat Term: 9/14/2015 - 11/30/2015 Funding Source: State Grant	PDC/SBCCD	\$10,000.00	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>				
<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>General</u>				
RJT Compuquest	(12223) Website design services for development of individual Board Member informational site templates as requested Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Chancellor/SBCCD	\$7,000.00	SSutorus
San Bernardino Restaurant Corp dba Castaway	(12164) Student Success Celebration Dinner honoring SBVC students in the Student Equity Program; Funded through Student Equity Grant Term: 11/20/2015 - 11/20/2015 Funding Source: State Grant	First Year/SBVC	\$11,350.01	SSutorus
San Bernardino, County of, Sheriff's Department	(9280) Training agreement for Physical agility testing, chemical agents training, firing range; to approve the new not to exceed amount of contract Term: 7/1/2013 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Police Science/SBVC	\$24,000.00	Ssutorus
SARS Software Products	(12145) Software support agreements for SARS-TRAK, SARS-MSGS, SARS-GRID, and SARS-ALRT; Funded through Block Grant Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2020 Funding Source: State Grant	TESS/SBCCD	\$68,000.00	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>General</u>					
	SC Industrial Inc	(12274) Repair of machining equipment JET 1236 located at SBVC Machine Trades Lab; funded through Metro Water contract Term: 8/24/2015 - 9/30/2015 Funding Source: Local Grant	PDC/SBCCD	\$987.43	SSutorus
	Shalimar Tours & Charter	(12259) Bus rental for field trip to the Palm Springs Museum, Imago Gallery, and Palm Desert Museum for the Art Club; funded through the Art Club fund Term: 10/10/2015 - 10/10/2015 Funding Source: Trust Account	Student Life/SBVC	\$1,504.76	SSutorus
	Shalimar Tours & Charter	(12215) Bus rental for students and staff to attend a Conference at San Diego State University; funded through the Student Equity Grant Term: 10/17/2015 - 10/17/2015 Funding Source: State Grant	First Year/SBVC	\$1,300.95	SSutorus
	Shalimar Tours & Charter	(12200) Bus rental for trip to UCLA for the UCLA Tap Conference for students in the Honors program Term: 10/23/2015 - 10/23/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	English/SBVC	\$1,488.38	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>				
<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>General</u>				
Shred-It	(12224) Document shredding for District Office Site Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2018 Funding Source: General Funds	Fiscal Services/SBCCD	\$5,000.00	SSutorus
Smith, Warren F. JR dba Cutting Edge Tile & Marble	(12250) Removal and installation of surface wall tile in the custodial closet to match existing tile in the Library doorway; labor and material included Term: 8/1/2015 - 8/31/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Maintenance/SBVC	\$1,600.00	SSutorus
Solomon Ujamaa Center, Inc.	(12199) Off-Campus Federal Work Study Program Agreement; no cost to District Term: 8/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: N/A	Financial Aid/SBVC		SSutorus
Sumo Mania - Party Rental	(12137) Provide refreshments and rental of carnival tents for the "Week of Welcome"; funded through ASG Trust Account Term: 8/25/2015 - 8/27/2015 Funding Source: Trust Account	Student Life/SBVC	\$1,500.00	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u><i>General</i></u>					
	Symons Emergency Specialist	(12152) Stand-by event emergency services for home football games Term: 9/5/2015 - 11/7/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Athletics/SBVC	\$2,000.00	SSutorus
	Three Peaks Corp	(12298) Floor replacement and floor leveling Term: 8/1/2015 - 12/31/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Maintenance/CHC	\$1,247.00	SSutorus
	Vortex Industries	(11482) On demand maintenance and repairs of Maintenance Department equipment Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Maintenance/CHC	\$2,500.00	SSutorus
	Westside Christian Center/Westside Kinship Support Service	(12210) Agreement to provide training and workshops to students in the Foster Kinship Care and Education Program; no cost to District Term: 7/16/2015 - 12/10/2015 Funding Source: N/A	Student Services/SBVC		SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>				
<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<i>General</i>				
Wilbur's Power Equipment	(12179) On demand repairs of Grounds Department equipment Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Grounds/SBVC	\$500.00	SSutorus
Wirz & Company	(12287) Production of 10'X4' banner to advertising late start classes Term: 8/25/2015 - 9/30/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Marketing/CHC	\$91.00	SSutorus
Your Party Solutions, LLC	(12209) Rental of tent with weights for the Transfer Center College Fair; installation and delivery included Term: 10/13/2015 - 10/14/2015 Funding Source: Matriculation	Counseling/SBVC	\$1,823.92	SSutorus
Yucaipa Chamber of Commerce	(12262) Booth rental at the Yucaipa Autumn Festival to promote CHC programs Term: 9/25/2015 - 9/26/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Marketing/CHC	\$30.00	SSutorus
<i>SubTotal for General: 110</i>			<i>\$1,196,092.94</i>	

<i>Contract Type</i>				
<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>Income - Contract Ed</u>				
San Bernardino City USD	(12275) PDC to provide professional development for teachers at Norton Elementary School who are in the Nanotechnology curriculum program Term: 7/22/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: N/A	PDC/SBCCD	\$10,000.00	SSutorus
<i>SubTotal for Income - Contract Ed: 1</i>			<i>\$10,000.00</i>	
<u>Income - Facilities Use</u>				
Redlands Swim Team	(12234) Facilities use of CHC pool for swim practice Term: 8/29/2015 - 12/19/2015 Funding Source: N/A	Administrative Services/CHC	\$1,184.79	SSutorus
Yucaipa Swim Team	(12153) Facility use of CHC pool for swim meet Term: 9/19/2015 - 9/20/2015 Funding Source: N/A	Administrative Services/CHC	\$1,434.07	SSutorus
<i>SubTotal for Income - Facilities Use: 2</i>			<i>\$2,618.86</i>	

<i>Contract Type</i>	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>Income - General</u>					
	Cal Micro Recycling	(12186) E-waste recycling as a fundraiser for Alpha Gamma Sigma; club to get between \$0.01 per lb and \$0.10 per lb for standard E-waste, and \$0.01 each for cell phones Term: 9/19/2015 - 9/19/2015 Funding Source: N/A	Student Life/SBVC		SSutorus
	CCC Chancellor's Office	(12175) COTOP "Chancellor's Office Tax Offset Program" - The collection of debt owed to SBCCD via the State Franchise Tax Board's Interagency Offset Program; 75% of Collected Debt Term: 10/1/2015 - 12/20/2016 Funding Source: N/A	Fiscal Services/SBCCD		SSutorus
	Jesus 101	(12150) KVCR to provide in studio production of program Term: 8/22/2015 - 8/31/2015 Funding Source: N/A	TV/KVCR	\$12,600.00	SSutorus
	Public Safety Academy	(12264) MOU - Partnership to offer college credit courses to Public Safety Academy students; no cost to District Term: 8/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: N/A	Instruction/CHC		SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>				
<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>Income - General</u>				
<i>SubTotal for Income - General: 4</i>			<i>\$12,600.00</i>	
<u>Income - Grant</u>				
California Manufacturing Technology Consulting (CMTC)	(12096) Cooperative agreement to provide a Manufacturing Assistance Program Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: N/A	PDC/SBCCD	\$75,000.00	SSutorus
California, State of	(12172) Employment Training Panel Agreement for the reimbursement of training cost for incumbent workers Term: 8/1/2015 - 7/31/2017 Funding Source: N/A	PDC/SBCCD	\$949,962.00	SSutorus
CCC Chancellor's Office	(11997) Enrollment Growth For Associate Degree Nursing Program grant Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: N/A	Nurse/SBVC	\$127,737.00	SSutorus
Foundation for California CC	(12167) Youth Empowerment Strategies for Success - Independent Living Program (YESS-ILP) Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: N/A	Student Services/SBVC	\$22,500.00	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>Income - Grant</u>					
	San Bernardino County Superintendent of Schools	(12288) State preschool grant delegated agency agreement Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: N/A	Child Development/CHC	\$163,642.00	SSutorus
	U.S. Department of Agriculture	(12299) Federal Grant - Proposal 2015- 05775: Cultivating Diversity in a 2+2+2 collaborative to increase diversity within USDA related careers Term: 10/1/2015 - 9/30/2016 Funding Source: N/A	Grants/SBVC	\$163,198.00	SSutorus
<i>SubTotal for Income - Grant: 6</i>				<i>\$1,502,039.00</i>	
<u>Income - Underwriter</u>					
	AICCU	(12123) Underwriter agreement for vendor to sponsor KVCR-FM programming Term: 7/24/2015 - 7/31/2015 Funding Source: N/A	FM/KVCR	\$2,790.00	SSutorus
	Fantasy Springs Resort Casino	(12181) Underwriter agreement to sponsor KVCR-FM programming Term: 8/24/2015 - 9/7/2015 Funding Source: N/A	FM/KVCR	\$3,529.41	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>Income - Underwriter</u>					
<i>SubTotal for Income - Underwriter: 2</i>				\$6,319.41	
<u>Joint Power/Piggyback Purchase</u>					
Dell Computer Company	(12289)	40 new computers for classrooms, labs and offices Term: 7/1/2015 - 9/30/2015 Funding Source: Capital Outlay	Campus Tech/SBVC	\$46,967.92	SSutorus
Dell Computer Company	(12291)	41 new computers for classrooms, labs and offices Term: 7/1/2015 - 9/30/2015 Funding Source: Capital Outlay	Campus Tech/SBVC	\$47,464.22	SSutorus
Dell Computer Company	(12292)	50 new computers for classrooms, labs and offices Term: 7/1/2015 - 9/30/2015 Funding Source: Capital Outlay	Campus Tech/SBVC	\$69,651.65	SSutorus
Dell Computer Company	(12290)	80 new computers for classrooms, labs and offices Term: 7/1/2015 - 9/30/2015 Funding Source: Capital Outlay	Campus Tech/SBVC	\$104,082.16	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>				
<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>Joint Power/Piggyback Purchase</u>				
G/M Business Interiors	(11806) Furnish and install furniture in OE2 Building: piggyback contract San Bernardino County 10-209-A2: Revised amount to increase by \$26,368: Revised to included New Science Buidling and Crafton Center Buidling at no additional cost to the District Term: 5/8/2015 - 12/30/2015 Funding Source: Bond Funded	Kitchell/CHC	\$573,377.85	SSutorus
<i>SubTotal for Joint Power/Piggyback Purchase: 5</i>			<i>\$841,543.80</i>	
<u>Maintenance Agreement</u>				
Barracuda Networks	(12256) Software updates and replacement of 3 Barracuda spam and virus firewall 300 appliances Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	TESS/SBCCD	\$1,148.00	SSutorus
Commercial Aquatics Service, Inc	(12117) Maintenance services for CHC pool equipment plus on demand services for needed repairs Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2018 Funding Source: General Funds	Maintenance/CHC	\$49,500.00	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>				
<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>Maintenance Agreement</u>				
Konica Minolta	(12132) Maintenance agreement for Bizhub C360; funded through Employment Training Panel grant Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: State Grant	PDC/SBCCD	\$1,135.44	SSutorus
Pacific Coast Elevator dba Amtech Elevator Services	(12136) Elevator maintenance and repair Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2018 Funding Source: General Funds	Maintenance/CHC	\$55,536.00	SSutorus
<i>SubTotal for Maintenance Agreement: 4</i>			<i>\$107,319.44</i>	
<u>Program Acquisition</u>				
Brigham Young University	(12154) Use of programs "Voices of Promise, Voices of Leadership, Voices of Opportunity, and Tribute to a Beautiful People"; no cost to District Term: 6/1/2015 - 5/31/2020 Funding Source: N/A	FNX/KVCR		SSutorus
Cherokee Nation Businesses	(12279) Program acquisition rights for the airing of "Osiyo: Voices of the Cherokee People"; no cost to District Term: 2/14/2015 - 2/13/2020 Funding Source: N/A	TV/KVCR		SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>Program Acquisition</u>					
	Steinberg, Michelle Grace dba Underexposed Films	(12183) Program acquisition for the program "Beyond Recognition"; no cost to District Term: 8/4/2015 - 8/3/2016 Funding Source: N/A	TV/KVCR		SSutorus
<i>SubTotal for Program Acquisition: 3</i>					
<u>Rescinded/Cancelled</u>					
	American Hoagies	(11939) Refreshments for faculty, staff, and students for "New Student Welcome Day"; campus decided to use SBVC Food services for this catering service Term: 8/12/2015 - 8/12/2015 Funding Source: State Grant	First Year/SBVC	(\$7,986.60)	SSutorus
	CSUSB Recreational Sports	(12138) Leadership Challenge Course activity as part of the management retreat; retreat canceled and will be reschedule for a different date Term: 9/18/2015 - 9/18/2015 Funding Source: Matriculation	Student Services/SBVC	\$240.00	SSutorus
	H & L Charter Co, Inc	(12126) Bus rental for field trip to UC Irvine for the College Fair Day Campus Tour; trip cancelled and rescheduled for a later date Term: 9/11/2015 - 9/11/2015 Funding Source: State Grant	First Year/SBVC	(\$1,077.50)	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>				
<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>Rescinded/Cancelled</u>				
Hampton Inn & Suites - Highland	(12158) Room rental and Catering for Manager's Retreat; retreat canceled and will be reschedule for a different date Term: 9/17/2015 - 9/17/2015 Funding Source: Matriculation	Student Services/SBVC	\$872.80	SSutorus
Kellogg West Conference Center and Hotel	(12030) Rental of conference room, lodging and catering for the ASG Conference; Funded through Student Rep Fee Trust; Event canceled and will be rescheduled for a different date Term: 7/21/2015 - 7/23/2015 Funding Source: Trust Account	Student Life/SBVC	(\$750.00)	SSutorus
Ortiz Leadership Systems, LLC	(12034) Speaker at the ASG Summer Retreat; funded through Student Rep Fee Trust; event canceled Term: 7/22/2015 - 7/22/2015 Funding Source: Trust Account	Student Life/SBVC	(\$1,198.50)	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>				
<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>Rescinded/Cancelled</u>				
Pacific Stainless	(11865) Furnish and install materials to modify the dish table and add two extensions, quick drains, and channels; Amendment 1 - change in the term date - the project was rescheduled to a later date to start; contract cancelled do to lack of funding for the contract Term: 7/1/2015 - 12/31/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Restaurant/SBVC	(\$2,329.32)	SSutorus
<i>SubTotal for Rescinded/Cancelled: 7</i>			<i>(\$12,229.12)</i>	
<u>Software/Online Services</u>				
Allegiance Software, Inc	(12113) Allegiance "Satori Mail Room Tool Kit TV & FM/KVCR Architect & Office" software renewal for sending mailings with address updates for KVCR Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: KVCR - Foundation		\$3,450.84	SSutorus
Bluehost	(12247) Registration of domain name "edctfoundation.org" Term: 8/13/2015 - 8/12/2018 Funding Source: General Funds	PDC/SBCCD	\$334.05	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>				
<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>Software/Online Services</u>				
Card Integrators Corporation	(12125) Extended Id Card & System Operations License Agreement Term: 7/11/2015 - 7/10/2016 Funding Source: Other Non-General	Student Life/CHC	\$1,060.00	SSutorus
Career Cruising - The Complete Guidance System	(12174) Online access to "ccSpringboard" Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Transfer/Matric/SBVC	\$595.00	SSutorus
CDW Government Inc	(12235) Software license for "Stoneware" this allows SBCCD employees to access the network from off-campus Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	TESS/SBCCD	\$9,906.50	SSutorus
Clarus Corporation	(12120) On-demand software license agreement for "InstantInfo" used to create e-brochures Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Marketing/CHC	\$4,500.00	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u><i>Software/Online Services</i></u>					
	CollegeSource Inc	(12246) Online software license multi user department for "TES Online" which enables students and staff to evaluate research materials Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: Matriculation	Counseling/CHC	\$2,858.00	SSutorus
	Constant Contact	(12284) Software subscription to "E-mail Plus-Essential" for e-mail campaigns Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: Matriculation	Counseling/SBVC	\$1,989.00	SSutorus
	Crimestar Corp	(12104) Software License for "RMS Records Management System" for the District Police Department Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	District Police/SBCCD	\$1,500.00	SSutorus
	Cybrarian Corporation	(12148) Software licensing and remote monitoring program Term: 8/1/2015 - 7/31/2016 Funding Source: Lottery Fund	Library/CHC	\$1,548.15	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u><i>Software/Online Services</i></u>					
	Educause	(12270) Registration of "craftonhills.edu" and "valleycollege.edu" domain names Term: 8/1/2015 - 7/31/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	TESS/SBCCD	\$80.00	SSutorus
	Elsevier	(12282) Software license "RN A/2 Critical Thinking" and "Adaptive Quiz" for online assessment exams for 47 students in Registered Nurse program enrolled in the Spring 2016 semester; funded through Enrollment Growth/Nursing grant Term: 8/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: State Grant	Nursing/SBVC	\$5,358.00	SSutorus
	Elsevier	(12281) Software license "RN A/2 Critical Thinking" and "Adaptive Quiz" for online assessment exams for 47 students in Registered Nurse program enrolled in the Fall 2015 semester; funded through Enrollment Growth/Nursing grant Term: 8/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: State Grant	Nursing/SBVC	\$5,358.00	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>Software/Online Services</u>					
	Elsevier	(12277) Software license testing package T2319015 for online assessment exams for 47 students in Registered Nurse program who graduate in the Spring of 2017; funded through Enrollment Growth/Nursing grant Term: 8/1/2015 - 4/15/2017 Funding Source: STAR Grant	Nursing/SBVC	\$29,187.00	SSutorus
	Elsevier	(12280) Software license testing package T2319017 for online assessment exams for 47 students in Registered Nurse program who graduate in the Spring of 2017; funded through Enrollment Growth/Nursing grant Term: 9/1/2015 - 12/31/2017 Funding Source: State Grant	Nursing/SBVC	\$29,187.00	SSutorus
	Entrinsik, Inc	(11909) Software license and support for Informer software used to connect to multiple databases and run reports; revision to original contract amount decrease by \$3,366 Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	TESS/SBCCD	\$6,732.00	SSutorus
	Figure 53, LLC	(12192) Software license for "Qlab Pro" bundle used to create audio and visual effects for theatrical productions Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2020 Funding Source: General Funds	Theater Arts/SBVC	\$344.52	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>Software/Online Services</u>					
	GODADDY.COM	(11141) Registration of domain names "IEWatercouncil.org, .com, .net, and .info" Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2017 Funding Source: Federal Grant	ATTC/SBVC	\$26.34	SSutorus
	GODADDY.COM	(12297) Renewal of domain name "EIOSB.org" Term: 8/22/2015 - 8/21/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	PDC/SBCCD	\$179.88	SSutorus
	Institute for Evidence-Based	(8764) Online shared database for research, datamart and support; This is a tool to improve student transitions, success and completion by creating and supporting collaborative partnerships among schools, colleges and universities; no cost to District; This is to approve Amendment 2 - to include conducting the summative evaluation of Linked Learning Term: 9/1/2012 - 8/31/2017 Funding Source: N/A	Research & Planning/CHC		SSutorus
	Lexmark Enterprises Software	(12157) ImageNow software license Term: 9/1/2015 - 8/31/2016 Funding Source: State Grant	TESS/SBCCD	\$66,773.00	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u><i>Software/Online Services</i></u>					
	LindseyJones, LLC	(12248) Online subscription for "CRT-RRT" practice exams for Respiratory Care students to prepare for the state licensing exam; funded through the Career Technical Education Enhancement Fund Term: 8/1/2015 - 7/31/2018 Funding Source: State Grant	Program Development/CHC	\$5,889.00	SSutorus
	Ran Graphics, Inc	(12295) Production of SBVC's Spring 2016 class schedules Term: 11/2/2015 - 12/31/2015 Funding Source: General Funds	Instruction/SBVC	\$6,397.58	SSutorus
	S/P2 Safety and Pollution	(12294) Software license for "S/P2" program to train students on OSHA and EPA requirements as it relates to Diesel repair Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Diesel/SBVC	\$249.00	SSutorus
	Snap-On Industrial	(12293) Software licensing for "DiagnosticLink" used for online instruction Term: 8/1/2015 - 7/31/2016 Funding Source: General Funds	Diesel/SBVC	\$250.00	SSutorus

<i>Contract Type</i>	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Purpose and Information</i>	<i>Department / Location</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Signed</i>
<u>Software/Online Services</u>					
	Studica, Inc	(12260) Software license for "NetOp Vision" used to monitor student's computer use Term: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016 Funding Source: Perkins	Computer Information Systems	\$2,002.32	SSutorus
<i>SubTotal for Software/Online Services: 26</i>				<i>\$185,755.18</i>	
<u>Subgrantee</u>					
	Barstow CCD	(12114) Subgrantee Agreement - to provide training modules for the National Center for Construction Education and Research certified training Term: 4/15/2015 - 3/31/2017 Funding Source: State Grant	PDC/SBCCD	\$80,000.00	SSutorus
	Chaffey CCD	(12116) Provide two modules of Certified National Center Construction Education and Research training; funded through EDRC grant Term: 4/15/2015 - 3/31/2017 Funding Source: State Grant	PDC/SBCCD	\$90,000.00	SSutorus
<i>SubTotal for Subgrantee: 2</i>				<i>\$170,000.00</i>	
<i>Grand Total Contracts for Board Date 9/10/2015: 193</i>					

Routine Contracts - Summary

Scheduled Board Meeting 09/10/2015

EXPENSES

<u>Category</u>	<u>Number of Contracts</u>	<u>Contract Value</u>
<u>Broadcast Rights</u>	7	\$76,527.12
<u>CalWorks Child Care</u>	5	\$34,841.44
<u>Calworks Workstudy</u>	6	\$69,120.00
<u>Clinicals</u>	3	\$0.00
<u>General</u>	110	\$1,196,092.94
<u>Joint Power/Piggyback Purchases</u>	5	\$841,543.80
<u>Maintenance Agreement</u>	4	\$107,319.44
<u>Program Acquisition</u>	3	\$0.00
<u>Rescinded/Canceled</u>	7	(\$12,229.12)
<u>Software/Online Services</u>	26	\$185,755.18
<u>Subgrantee</u>	2	\$170,000.00
	178	
		Total Expenses
		<u>\$2,668,970.80</u>

INCOME

<u>Category</u>	<u>Number of Contracts</u>	<u>Contract Value</u>
<u>Income - Contract Education</u>	1	\$10,000.00
<u>Income - Facilities Use</u>	2	\$2,618.86
<u>Income - General</u>	4	\$12,600.00
<u>Income - Grant</u>	6	\$1,502,039.00
<u>Income - Underwriter</u>	2	\$6,319.41
	15	
Total Number of Contracts	<u>193</u>	Total Income
		<u>\$1,533,577.27</u>

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees
FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Interim Business & Fiscal Services
PREPARED BY: Lawrence P. Strong, Interim Director of Fiscal Services
DATE: September 10, 2015
SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Authorized Signature List

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the attached revisions to the Authorized Signature List for Fiscal Year 2015-16.

OVERVIEW

In accordance with California legal code, the Board of Trustees may, via annual Board action, delegate its authority to named agents. Only the Board and/or those agents are authorized to commit the District to contracts, expenditure of funds, employment of personnel, and other legal actions.

ANALYSIS

The Authorized Signature List for Fiscal Year 2015-16 was originally approved at the June 11, 2015 Board of Trustees meeting. Since that time, personnel changes require that the Authorized Signature List be revised to include Tenille Alexander as the Accounting Manager.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness, and Excellence

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications connected with the approval of this item.

Revised Authorized Signature List

Fiscal Year 2015-16

(Submitted for Board Approval 09/10/2015)

Contracts, Agreements, and Memos of Understanding Subject to Ratification by the Board of Trustees <i>(no monetary limit)</i>	{	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ <i>Bruce Baron, Chancellor</i> ◆ <i>Jose Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor, Business & Fiscal Services</i> ◆ <i>Larry Strong, Interim Director of Fiscal Services</i> ◆ <i>Steven J. Sutorus, Business Manager</i>
Travel Advances	{	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ <i>Bruce Baron, Chancellor</i> ◆ <i>Jose Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor, Business & Fiscal Services</i>
Revenue Clearing Bank Accounts	{	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ <i>Bruce Baron, Chancellor</i> ◆ <i>Jose Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor, Business & Fiscal Services</i> ◆ <i>Larry Strong, Interim Director of Fiscal Services</i> ◆ <i>Steven J. Sutorus, Business Manager</i> ◆ <i>Tenille Alexander, Accounting Manager</i>
Revolving Cash Bank Accounts	{	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ <i>Custodian: Jose Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor, Business & Fiscal Services</i> ◆ <i>Larry Strong, Interim Director of Fiscal Services</i> ◆ <i>Steven J. Sutorus, Business Manager</i> ◆ <i>Tenille Alexander, Accounting Manager</i> ◆ <i>Kate Myers, Accounting Supervisor</i>
Safe Deposit Box	{	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ <i>Jose Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor, Business & Fiscal Services</i> ◆ <i>Larry Strong, Interim Director of Fiscal Services</i> ◆ <i>Steven J. Sutorus, Business Manager</i>
Bookstore, Cafeteria, Associated Students, Clubs & Trusts, Representation Fee, and Scholarship & Loan Bank Accounts	{	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ <i>Jose Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor, Business & Fiscal Services</i> ◆ <i>Larry Strong, Interim Director of Fiscal Services</i> ◆ <i>Steven J. Sutorus, Business Manager</i> ◆ <i>Tenille Alexander, Accounting Manager</i> ◆ <i>Kate Myers, Accounting Supervisor</i>
Financial Aid Bank Accounts	{	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ <i>Bruce Baron, Chancellor</i> ◆ <i>Jose Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor, Business & Fiscal Services</i> ◆ <i>Larry Strong, Interim Director of Fiscal Services</i> ◆ <i>Steven J. Sutorus, Business Manager</i> ◆ <i>Tenille Alexander, Accounting Manager</i> ◆ <i>Kate Myers, Accounting Supervisor</i>
Financial Aid Mailbox	{	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ <i>Jose Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor, Business & Fiscal Services</i> ◆ <i>Larry Strong, Interim Director of Fiscal Services</i> ◆ <i>Steven J. Sutorus, Business Manager</i> ◆ <i>Tenille Alexander, Accounting Manager</i> ◆ <i>Kate Myers, Accounting Supervisor</i>

Revised Authorized Signature List

Fiscal Year 2015-16

(Submitted for Board Approval 09/10/2015)

<p>District Orders for Commercial Warrants and Related Journal Entries</p>	{	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ♦ <i>Jose Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor, Business & Fiscal Services</i> ♦ <i>Larry Strong, Interim Director of Fiscal Services</i> ♦ <i>Steven J. Sutorus, Business Manager</i> ♦ <i>Tenille Alexander, Accounting Manager</i> ♦ <i>Kate Myers, Accounting Supervisor</i>
<p>Payroll Orders and Related Journal Entries, and Voluntary Payroll Deductions (PAY620)</p>	{	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ♦ <i>Jose Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor, Business & Fiscal Services</i> ♦ <i>Larry Strong, Interim Director of Fiscal Services</i> ♦ <i>Steven J. Sutorus, Business Manager</i> ♦ <i>Tenille Alexander, Accounting Manager</i> ♦ <i>Colleen Gamboa, Payroll Administrator</i>
<p>Notices of Employment for Certificated, Classified, and Student and Temporary Employees</p>	{	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ♦ <i>Bruce Baron, Chancellor</i> ♦ <i>Jose Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor, Business & Fiscal Services</i> ♦ <i>Lisa Norman, Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations</i>
<p>Purchase Orders <i>(no monetary limit)</i></p>	{	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ♦ <i>Jose Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor, Business & Fiscal Services</i> ♦ <i>Larry Strong, Interim Director of Fiscal Services</i> ♦ <i>Steven J. Sutorus, Business Manager</i>
<p>Journal Entries <i>(not authorized by District or Payroll Orders), Interfund Transactions, and Budget Transfers</i></p>	{	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ♦ <i>Jose Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor, Business & Fiscal Services</i> ♦ <i>Larry Strong, Interim Director of Fiscal Services</i> ♦ <i>Steven J. Sutorus, Business Manager</i> ♦ <i>Tenille Alexander, Accounting Manager</i>
<p>Certify/Attest to Board Action</p>	{	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ♦ <i>Bruce Baron, Chancellor</i> ♦ <i>Joseph Williams, Clerk of the Board</i>
<p>Access to San Bernardino County Schools Computer Consortium System with Secure I.D. Token</p>	{	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ♦ <i>Larry Strong, Interim Director of Fiscal Services</i> ♦ <i>Steven J. Sutorus, Business Manager</i> ♦ <i>Tenille Alexander, Accounting Manager</i> ♦ <i>Kate Myers, Accounting Supervisor</i>

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees
FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor, Business & Fiscal Services
PREPARED BY: Steven J. Sutorus, Business Manager
DATE: September 10, 2015
SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Surplus Property and Authorization for Private Sale or Disposal

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees declare the equipment and/or materials listed on the attached as surplus property, and direct the Business Manager to arrange for its sale or disposal.

OVERVIEW

California Education Code 81452 states that if a governing board, by a unanimous vote of those members present, finds that property, whether one or more items, does not exceed in value the sum of \$5,000, the property may be sold at private sale without advertising or disposed of.

ANALYSIS

The items listed on the attached have been identified as obsolete and no longer usable. Upon approval by the board, they will be sold or disposed of through reputable auction houses and/or salvage companies.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness, and Excellence

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Funds for materials sold will be provided to the district within 30 days after auction and positively impact the budget.

Board Agenda 09/10/2015

Fixed Assets Surplus Report

Asset Number	Date Retired	Location	Description	Date In Service	Initial Value	Current Value
2030085	8/1/2015	CHC	PICKUP	6/30/2000	\$7,040.00	\$0.00

Total					\$7,040.00	<u>\$0.00</u>
-------	--	--	--	--	------------	---------------

Non-Fixed Assets Surplus List

Date Retired	Description	Amount	Unit	Current Value
9/10/2015	Vehicle Lifts	1	each	\$0.00

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees
FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor, Business & Fiscal Services
PREPARED BY: Fath-Allah Oudghiri, Director, Facilities Planning & Construction
DATE: September 10, 2015
SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Amendment 004 to the Knowland Construction Services Contract

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve Amendment 004 to the Knowland Construction Services contract in the amount of \$65,088.00.

OVERVIEW

On August 13, 2012, the Board of Trustees approved a contract with Knowland Construction Services for inspection services related to the Measure M bond program for various projects at Crafton Hills College and Valley College. During the course of construction, the Occupational Education 2 Building project at CHC fell behind due the complexity of the project, the nature of the site, and logistical issues. This has caused a delay in the completion of the project by approximately four months. As a result, the ongoing architect and inspection services need to be maintained throughout the construction of the project.

The general contractor provided a recovery schedule, which extended the final completion date from June 19, 2015 to October 10, 2015. It has been determined that a total of 904 additional hours of inspection services is needed to complete this project.

ANALYSIS

The effect of this amendment will be an addition of \$65,088.00 to Knowland Construction Services, Inc. contract, resulting in a revised contract amount of \$2,285,744.00.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness, and Excellence

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Included in the Fund 42 Bond Construction budget.

e/o
160538

OE2 - 50

DATE: August 4, 2015

TO: Fath-Allah Oudghiri
Director Facilities Planning & Construction
San Bernardino Community College District (SBCCD)

FROM: Nicholas Farano *NF 8/5/15*
Project Manager *[Signature]*
Crafton Hills College (CHC)
Kitchell/BRj

RE: Crafton Hills College (CHC) Measure M
OE2 Building
Knowland Construction Services, Inc. Amendment #CA04

SCOPE:

SBCCD approval to execute an amendment to Knowland Construction Services, Inc.'s (KCS) contract and increase Purchase Order #160538 for project inspection services associated with the OE2 Building project.

NARRATIVE:

Knowland Construction Services, a Division of State Architects (DSA) certified inspection company, is currently contracted to provide inspection services for SBCCD through the District approved RFQ/RFP process and has a task order to complete inspection services for the OE2 Building at a not-to-exceed amount of \$254,728.00. The general contractor provided a recovery schedule, which extended the final completion date from June 19, 2015 to October 10, 2015. Kitchell/BRj requested a proposal from KCS to forecast the needed hours from June 19, 2015 to October 10, 2015. KCS's proposal estimated 904 hours at \$72/hour for an increase to their task order of \$65,088.00 is needed to complete the OE2 Project.

RECOMMENDATION:

Kitchell/BRj recommends that SBCCD grant approval for amendment #CA03 in the total amount of \$65,088.00 and increase Purchase Order #160538 for the OE2 Building to a total of \$37,585.00 + \$65,088.00 = \$102,673.00.

BUDGET INFORMATION:

New Crafton Center - 8208

Info from Measure M Budget V27--7/31/15

Project Original Budget Amount:	\$ 31,347,128.00
Project Current Spent to date:	\$ 20,691,566.21
Project Current Estimate to Complete:	\$ 10,108,684.77
Project Memo Forecast Cost:	\$ 65,088.00
Project Change Amount:	\$ 00.00

Budget Line Item: 42-50-32-8208-0257-6420, ~~74~~-7100 - AV / Technology

02 *47*

[Signature]
8/5/15

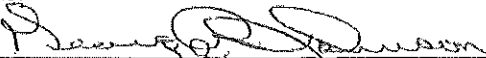

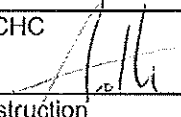
Kitchell/BRj

11715 Sand Canyon Rd., Yucaipa, CA 92399

Project Memo

Ph: 909.435.4159 Fax: 909.794.8901

Approvals:

 George Johnson, Bond Program Manager, Kitchell/BRj	8/6/15 Date
 Mike Strong, Vice President, Administrative Services, CHC	8/2/15 Date
 Fath-Allah Oudghiri, Director Facilities Planning & Construction	8.7.2015 Date

Attachments: Knowland Proposal dated 8/4/15

**CHC OE2 BUILDING
CONTRACT AMENDMENT: 004**

PROJECT: Crafton Hills College (CHC)
11711 Sand Canyon Road
Yucaipa, CA 92399

OWNER: San Bernardino Community College District (SBCCD)

TO: Knowland Construction Services, Inc.
33 Narcissa Drive
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90275

BRIEF DESCRIPTION:

Knowland Construction Services, Inc. Contract Amendment 004 for Inspection Services fees associated with the schedule extension for the OE2 project. This contract amendment amends the total value of the contract Knowland Construction Services, Inc has with SBCCD for Division of State Architect (DSA) Inspector of Record services for various SBVC and CHC Measure M Projects.

COSTS:

\$ 65,088.00 TOTAL for Amendment No. 004

ATTACHMENTS:

- Kitchell/BRj Project Memo OE2 050
- Knowland Construction Services, Inc. Proposal dated 8/4/15

The original Contract Sum	\$1,500,000.00
Net change by previous Amendments	\$720,656.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Amendment	\$2,220,656.00
The Contract Sum will be increased by this Amendment	\$65,088.00
The new Contract Sum including this Amendment	\$2,285,744.00

The Contract Schedule as of this Amendment will be extended to October 10, 2015.

By signing this Amendment the San Bernardino Community College District (SBCCD) authorizes Knowland Construction Services, Inc. to perform the scope of work listed above. SBCCD also authorizes and acknowledges that the amount of this Amendment will be paid via an amendment to Knowland Construction Services, Inc. contract with SBCCD.

Not valid until signed by all parties. Signature of Knowland Construction Services, Inc. indicates agreement herewith, including any adjustment in the Contract Sum or Construction Schedule.

Authorized:

Christopher Knowland
CONSULTANT
Knowland Construction Services, Inc.

PROGRAM MANAGER
Kitchell/BRj

OWNER
SBCCD

By: *[Signature]*

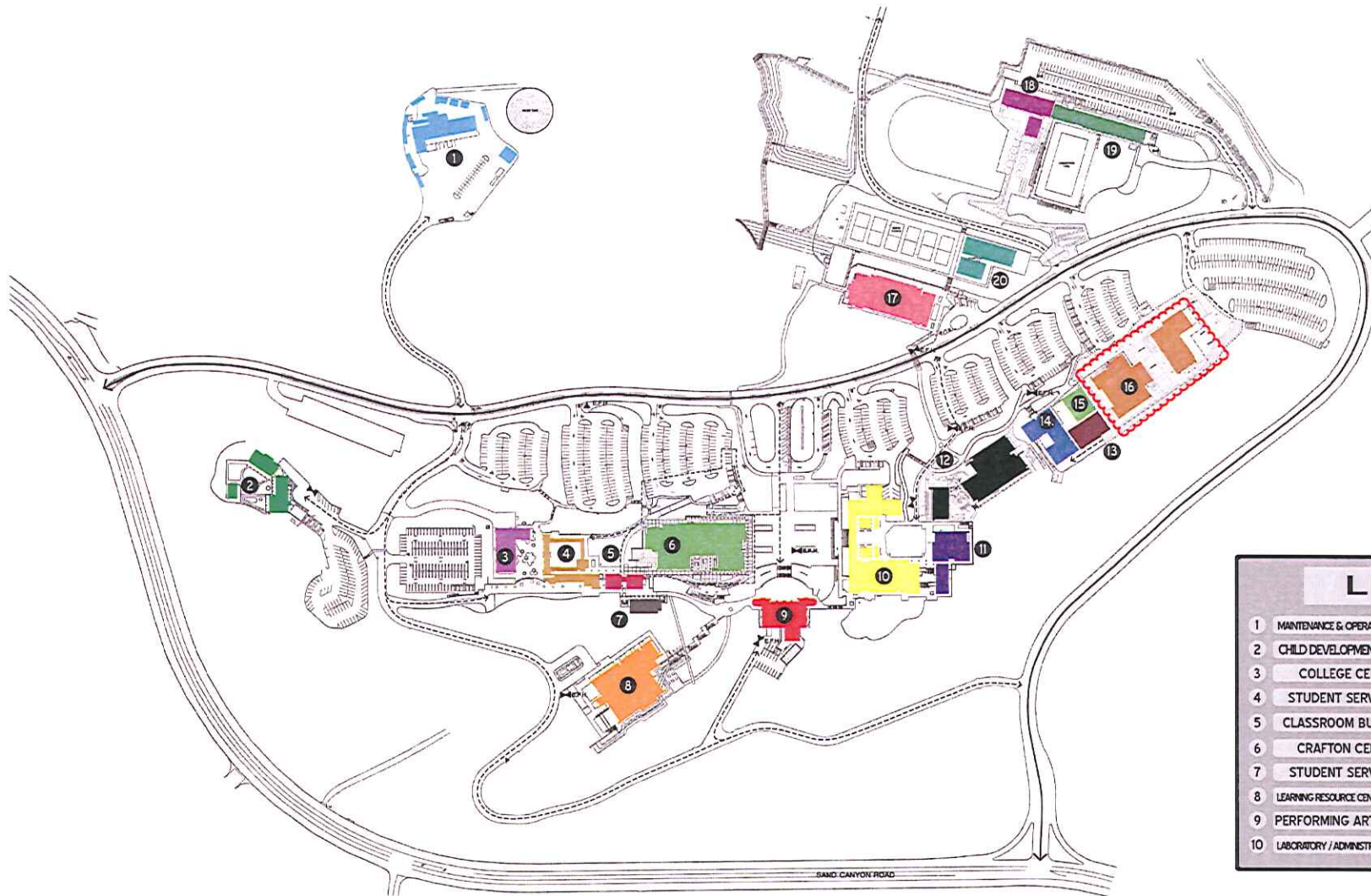
By: *[Signature]*

By: _____

DATE: August 14, 2015

DATE: 8/21/15

DATE: _____



LEGEND

1	MAINTENANCE & OPERATIONS / M&O	11	CHEMISTRY / HEALTH SCIENCE
2	CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTER	12	NEW SCIENCE BUILDING
3	COLLEGE CENTER	13	BOOKSTORE
4	STUDENT SERVICES A	14	OCCUPATIONAL EDUCATION 1 / OE-1
5	CLASSROOM BUILDINGS	15	CLASSROOM AT BOOKSTORE
6	CRAFTON CENTER	16	OCCUPATIONAL EDUCATION 2 / OE-2
7	STUDENT SERVICES B	17	GYMNASIUM
8	LEARNING RESOURCE CENTER / LIBRARY	18	PHYSICAL EDUCATION COMPLEX / PE
9	PERFORMING ART CENTER	19	AQUATICS CENTER / CRF
10	LABORATORY / ADMINISTRATION / LA&M	20	SCIENCE PORTABLES

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Jose Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor, Business & Fiscal Services

PREPARED BY: Fath-Allah Oudghiri, Director, Facilities Planning & Construction

DATE: September 10, 2015

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Contract with Little Diversified Architectural Consulting of San Dimas, CA for the Chemistry Health Science Tenant Improvement Project

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve a contract with Little Diversified Architectural Consulting of San Dimas, California, for the Chemistry/Health Science (CHS) Tenant Improvement project at Crafton Hills College in the amount of \$31,000.00.

OVERVIEW

The Chemistry/Health Science (CHS) is in need of cosmetic maintenance. This project will provide design work for the necessary improvements to the building before the 2016 spring semester.

The scope of work includes tenant improvement design to be scheduled concurrent to the campus move from existing classroom spaces to meet the tentative start dates of two larger scale projects.

ANALYSIS

Three Architectural firms were requested to provide a proposal for the Tenant Improvement Project. Little Diversified Architectural Consulting provided the most responsive and lowest proposal. Additionally Little Diversified was selected because they were willing to work with a tight schedule to deliver this project.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness, and Excellence

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Included in the Fund 42 Bond Construction budget.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Jose Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor, Business & Fiscal Services

PREPARED BY: Fath-Allah Oudghiri, Director, Facilities Planning & Construction

DATE: September 10, 2015

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Contract with Little Diversified Architectural Consulting of San Dimas, California for the Occupational Education 1 and Math & Science Annex Building Tenant Improvement Projects

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve a contract with Little Diversified Architectural Consulting of San Dimas, California, for the Occupational Education 1 (OE1) and Math & Science Annex Building Tenant Improvement project at Crafton Hills College in the amount of \$18,000.00.

OVERVIEW

The Occupational Education 1 (OE1) and Math & Science Annex buildings are in need of cosmetic maintenance. This project provide design work for the necessary improvements before the 2016 spring semester.

The scope of work includes tenant improvement design to be scheduled concurrent to the campus move from existing classroom spaces to meet the tentative start dates of two larger scale projects.

ANALYSIS

Three architectural firms were requested to provide a proposal for the Tenant Improvement Project. Little Diversified Architectural Consulting provided the most responsive and lowest proposal. Additionally Little Diversified was selected because they were willing to work with a tight schedule to deliver the reference projects.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness, and Excellence

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Included in the Fund 42 Bond Construction budget.

Kitchell/BRJ

11715 Sand Canyon Rd., Yucaipa, CA 92399

Project Memo

Ph: 909.435.4159 Fax: 909.794.8901

DATE: July 24, 2015

No. 01 – TI Occupational Education-1 Bld

TO: Fath-Allah Oudghiri
Director Facilities Planning & Construction
San Bernardino Community College District (SBCCD)

FROM: Tom Anderson
Project Manager *[Signature]* 8/4/15
Crafton Hills College (CHC)
Kitchell/BRJ

RE: Crafton Hills College Measure M
Tenant Improvements
Occupational Education 1 and Math & Science Annex Buildings – Little Diversified Architectural Consulting
*****RATIFICATION*****

SCOPE:

SBCCD approval of Kitchell/BRJ's recommendation to issue a purchase order to Little Diversified Architectural Consulting for the Tenant Improvement Cosmetic Maintenance Project in the amount of \$18,000.00

NARRATIVE:

When the new building is completed next fall at CHC, the locations of many campus departments will change. As such, a contract with Little Diversified Architectural Consulting to perform professional services. This contract will be to implement programming, design and construction effort to the Tenant Improvement Cosmetic Maintenance project of the Occupational Educational -1 and Math & Science Annex Buildings to be completed before fall 2016.

RECOMMENDATION:

Kitchell/BRJ recommends that SBCCD approve through **Ratification** the issuance of a purchase order to Little Diversified Architectural Consulting in the amount of \$18,000.00 Ratification September Board.

Budget Information:

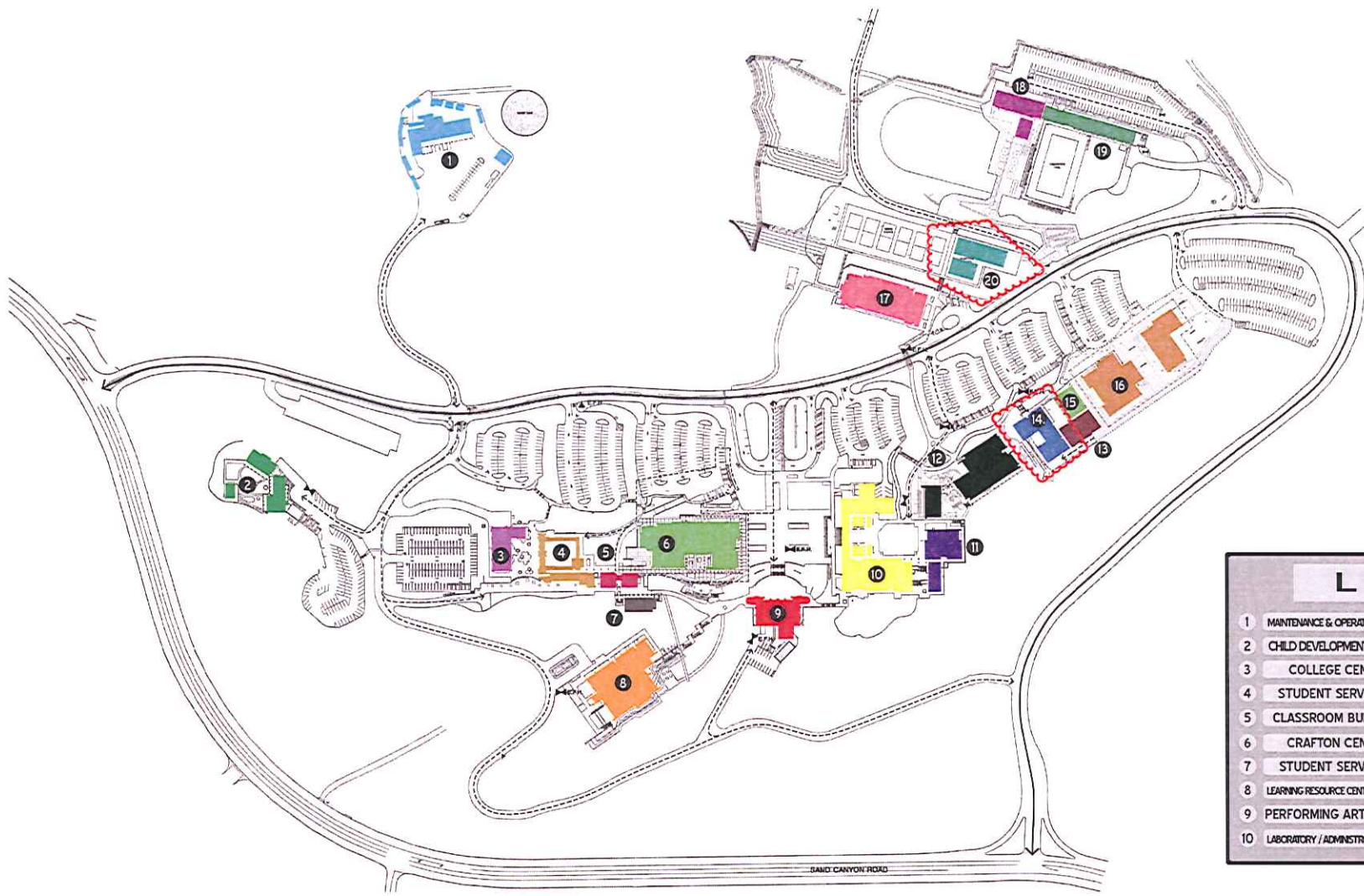
Occupational Education 1 – 5625
Info from Measure M Budget V27 - 7/31/15
Budget Line Item: 42-50-02-5625-0257-6220.10-7100

Original Project Budget amount:	\$ 672,051.00
Project Current Spent to Date:	\$ 276,952.20
Project Current Estimate to Complete:	\$ 336,576.40
Project Memo Forecast Cost:	\$ 18,000.00
Project Change Amount:	\$ 0.00

<i>[Signature]</i> George Johnson, Bond Program Manager, Kitchell/BRJ	8/4/15	Date
<i>[Signature]</i> Mike Strong, Vice President, Administrative Services, CHC	8/2/15	Date
<i>[Signature]</i> Fath-Allah Oudghiri, Director Facilities Planning & Construction	8.7.2015	Date

Attachments: Architectural Services Agreement (Little Diversified Architectural Consulting File





LEGEND

1	MAINTENANCE & OPERATIONS / M&O	11	CHEMISTRY / HEALTH SCIENCE
2	CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTER	12	NEW SCIENCE BUILDING
3	COLLEGE CENTER	13	BOOKSTORE
4	STUDENT SERVICES A	14	OCCUPATIONAL EDUCATION 1 / OE-1
5	CLASSROOM BUILDINGS	15	CLASSROOM AT BOOKSTORE
6	CRAFTON CENTER	16	OCCUPATIONAL EDUCATION 2 / OE-2
7	STUDENT SERVICES B	17	GYMNASIUM
8	LEARNING RESOURCE CENTER / LIBRARY	18	PHYSICAL EDUCATION COMPLEX / PE
9	PERFORMING ART CENTER	19	AQUATICS CENTER / CRF
10	LABORATORY / ADMINISTRATION / LADM	20	SCIENCE PORTABLES

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees
FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
REVIEWED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations
PREPARED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations
DATE: September 10, 2015
SUBJECT: Consideration of Acceptance of Employee Retirement

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees accept the retirement of Kathleen Gibson.

OVERVIEW

Kathleen Gibson, Instructor, Mathematics, CHC, retiring effective August 7, 2015, after 19 years of service to the District. Her last day of employment is August 7, 2015.

ANALYSIS

The employee's retirement correspondence was received and accepted by the Human Resources Department.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

None.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

None.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations

PREPARED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations

DATE: September 10, 2015

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval of Presentation of the San Bernardino Community College District Initial Proposal to the San Bernardino Community College District CSEA Chapter #291 for Negotiation of the San Bernardino Community College District-CSEA Chapter #291 District Collective Bargaining Agreement for the Period July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016 Submitted for Official Receipt and Public Hearing

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that:

1. The attached initial proposal from the San Bernardino Community College District for negotiation of the SBCCD CSEA Chapter #291 – District Collective Bargaining Agreement for the period July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016 be acknowledged for official receipt by the District, and presented for public hearing pursuant to the provisions of State Government Code 3547.
2. The President of the Board of Trustees open the hearing for public comments, and following any comments from the public, the President of the Board of Trustees shall close the hearing.

OVERVIEW

The District has submitted an initial proposal for negotiations with the San Bernardino Community College District CSEA Chapter #291, pursuant to the provisions of the existing provisions of the SBCCD CSEA Chapter #291 District Collective Bargaining Agreement. The current bargaining agreement expires on June 30, 2016.

ANALYSIS

The District's proposal for negotiation of Articles 10, 16 and 19 of the SBCCD CSEA Chapter #291 – District Collective Bargaining Agreement, 2016 is attached.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness and Excellence.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Financial implications are contingent upon the results of negotiations.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations

PREPARED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations

DATE: September 10, 2015

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval to Adopt SBCCD Initial Sunshine Proposal

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that The Board of Trustees Adopt the SBCCD Initial Sunshine Proposal.

OVERVIEW

Pursuant to government code section 3547, the District is required to hold a public hearing prior to the adoption of the initial proposal.

ANALYSIS

Once the Board adopts the initial sunshine proposal, negotiations with the SBCCD CSEA Chapter #291 can begin. The District's proposal is for negotiation of Articles 10, 16 and 19 of the SBCCD CSEA Chapter #291 – District Collective Bargaining Agreement, 2016 as attached.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness and Excellence.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Financial implications are contingent upon the results of negotiations.



TO: SBCCD Board of Trustees

FROM: Dr. Lisa Norman, Vice Chancellor Human Resources and Employee Relations

DATE: September 10, 2015

RE: Initial Sunshine Proposal

San Bernardino Community College District's Mission is to transform lives through the education of our students for the benefit of our diverse communities. SBCCD's Vision is to be known for student success by:

- Our educational programs and services will be highly sought after.
- Our students will be the most preferred by four-year institutions and employers.
- Our students will have the highest graduation rates at four-year institutions.
- Our students will have the highest employment rates in our communities.
- Our district will be the gateway to pathways and opportunities for a brighter future.
- Our students and alumni will make a significant contribution to the socioeconomic prosperity of our communities.
- Our employees will want to be here, love working here, and go above and beyond for student success.

With the mission and vision at the forefront, SBCCD will maintain and seek to negotiate based on the core values of Service, Integrity, Collaboration, Innovation and Quality.

In alignment with the Equal Employment Relations Act (EERA) and the SBCCD-CSEA Collective Bargaining Agreement Article 25, the following initial sunshine proposal will comprise the articles the District intends to negotiate for the 2015-16 year.

SBCCD INITIAL SUNSHINE PROPOSAL

SBCCD proposes to bargain the following articles for the 2015-16 year:

Article 10: Health and Welfare Benefits

Article 16: Personnel

- Article 16.3: Reclassification (corresponding Appendix)

Article 19: Vacations

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations

PREPARED BY: Dr. Lisa Norman,
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources & Employee Relations

DATE: September 10, 2015

SUBJECT: Presentation of the San Bernardino Community College District California School Employees Association Initial Proposal to the District for Negotiation of the CSEA Chapter #291 District Collective Bargaining Successor Agreement for the Period July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016, Submitted for Official Receipt and Public Hearing

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that:

1. The attached initial proposal from the San Bernardino Community College District California School Employees Association for negotiation of the SBCCD CSEA Chapter #291 – District Collective Bargaining Agreement for the period July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016 be acknowledged for official receipt by the District, and presented for public hearing pursuant to the provisions of State Government Code 3547.
2. The President of the Board of Trustees open the hearing for public comments, and following any comments from the public, the President of the Board of Trustees shall close the hearing.

OVERVIEW

SBCCD CSEA Chapter #291, has submitted an initial proposal to the District for negotiation of the provisions of the SBCCD CSEA Chapter #291 – District Collective Bargaining Agreement. The current bargaining agreement expires on June 30, 2016.

ANALYSIS

The SBCCD CSEA Chapter #291 proposal for negotiation of the successor SBCCD CSEA Chapter #291 – District Collective Bargaining Agreement for the period July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016 is attached.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness and Excellence.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Financial implications are contingent upon the results of negotiations.

**California School Employees Association and its
San Bernardino Community College District Chapter 291
2014-2015 and 2015-2016 Initial Proposals for Re-Opener Negotiations**

Pursuant to the Collective Bargaining Agreement, Article 25, between the California School Employees Association and its Chapter 291 (CSEA) and the San Bernardino Community College District (SBCCD), CSEA submits the following initial proposals for the 2014-2015 and 2015-2016 bargaining year(s):

Article 7 (Pay and Allowances)

Increase the salary schedule to reflect the increase in cost of living for all classified employees

Continue bargaining pursuant to Article 7.3.4

Implementation of Hay Group Study findings

Address the time period and compensation for members working out of class

Article 8 (Employee Expenses and Materials)

Continue bargaining pursuant to article 8.3 regarding parking fees

CSEA reserves the right to open additional articles during the course of negotiations, subject to the appropriate notice requirements under the law, the collective bargaining agreement, and CSEA policies.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees
FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor, Business & Fiscal Services
PREPARED BY: Jose F. Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor, Business & Fiscal Services
DATE: September 10, 2015
SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval to Adopt a Resolution Authorizing the Issuance of San Bernardino Community College District (San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California) 2015 General Obligation Refunding Bonds

RECOMMENDATION

The Board of Trustees is requested to adopt the resolution authorizing the issuance of San Bernardino Community College District 2015 General Obligation Refunding Bonds.

OVERVIEW

An Election was held in the San Bernardino Community College District (the "District") on November 5, 2002 for the issuance and sale of general obligation bonds of the District for various purposes in the maximum principal amount of \$190,000,000 (the "2002 Authorization"). Pursuant to the 2002 Authorization, the District has previously caused the issuance of its (i) Election of 2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series C, in the aggregate principal amount of \$100,000,000 (the "Series C Bonds") and (ii) 2005 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of \$56,562,550.30 (the "2005 Refunding Bonds"). The District has previously refunded a portion of the Series C Bonds through the issuance of its 2013 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series A; and a portion of the 2005 Refunding Bonds through the issuance of its 2013 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series B.

ANALYSIS

The District now desires to refinance all or a portion of the remaining outstanding Series C Bonds and a portion of the outstanding 2005 Refunding Bonds (so refunded, the "Refunded Bonds") through the issuance of general obligation refunding bonds (the "Refunding Bonds") in an aggregate principal amount not-to-exceed \$65,000,000. All benefits from the refunding will be delivered to the property owners in the District. The final maturity of the Refunding Bonds will not be later than the maturity dates of the Refunded Bonds (2031).

- (a) Resolution. This Resolution authorizes the issuance of the Refunding Bonds, in one or more series of federally taxable or federally tax-exempt bonds, authorizes the issuance of the Refunding Bonds, specifies the basic terms, parameters and forms of the Refunding Bonds, and approves the form of Purchase Contract, Continuing Disclosure Certificate, Escrow Agreement and Preliminary Official Statement described below. In particular, Section 1 of the Resolution establishes the maximum aggregate principal amount of the Refunding Bonds to be issued (\$65,000,000). Section 4 of the Resolution states the maximum underwriting discount (0.5%) with respect to the Refunding Bonds, and authorizes the Refunding Bonds to be sold at a negotiated sale to Piper Jaffray & Co. (the "Underwriter"). The Resolution authorizes the issuance of current interest bonds only.

- (b) Form of Purchase Contract. Pursuant to the Purchase Contract, the Underwriter will agree to buy the Refunding Bonds from the District. All of the conditions of closing the transaction are set forth in this document, including the documentation to be provided at the closing by various parties. Upon the pricing of the Refunding Bonds, the final execution copy of the Purchase Contract will be prepared following this form.
- (c) Form of Preliminary Official Statement. The Preliminary Official Statement (the "POS") is the offering document describing the Refunding Bonds which may be distributed to prospective purchasers of the Refunding Bonds. The POS discloses information with respect to, among other things, (i) the proposed uses of proceeds of the Refunding Bonds, (ii) the terms of the Refunding Bonds (interest rate, transfer terms, etc.), (iii) the bond insurance policy for the Refunding Bonds, if any, (iv) the security for repayment of the Refunding Bonds (the ad valorem property tax levy), (v) information with respect to the District's tax base (upon which such ad valorem property taxes may be levied), (vi) District financial and operating data, (vii) continuing disclosure with respect to the Refunding Bonds and the District, and (viii) absence of litigation and other miscellaneous matters expected to be of interest to prospective purchasers of the Refunding Bonds. Following the pricing of the Refunding Bonds, a final Official Statement for the Refunding Bonds will be prepared, substantially in the form of the POS.
- (d) Form of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate. The form of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate can be found in APPENDIX C to the POS. Effective July 3, 1995, all underwriters of municipal bonds, are obligated to procure from a bond issuer a covenant that such public agency will annually file "material financial information and operating data with respect to the District" through the web-based Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system maintained by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (which is the federal agency that regulates "broker-dealers," including investment bank firms that underwrite municipal obligation issuance). This requirement is expected to be satisfied by the filing of the District's audited financial statements and other operating information about the District, in the same manner the District has filed in connection with prior bond issuances. The purpose of the law is to provide investors in the Refunding Bonds with current information regarding the District. Similar laws have governed the corporate debt market for many years.
- (e) Escrow Agreement. Pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, proceeds from the sale of the Refunding Bonds in an amount sufficient to redeem the Refunded Bonds will be deposited in an escrow fund (the "Escrow Fund") held by The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (acting as "Escrow Agent"). The monies in the Escrow Fund will be used by the Escrow Agent to refund all or a portion of the Prior Bonds on the respective first available redemption dates following the closing of the Refunding Bonds (on or about the closing date of the Refunding Bonds for the 2005 Refunding Bonds and August 1, 2016 for the Series C Bonds). As a result of the deposit and application of funds so provided in the Escrow Agreement, the Refunded Bonds will be defeased and the obligation of San Bernardino and Riverside Counties to levy ad valorem property taxes for payment of the Refunded Bonds will cease.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness, and Excellence

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There is no fiscal impact to the General Fund resulting from the issuance of the Refunding Bonds.

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT, SAN BERNARDINO AND RIVERSIDE COUNTIES, CALIFORNIA, AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF THE SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT 2015 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS

WHEREAS, a duly called election was held in the San Bernardino Community College District (the “District”), San Bernardino County (the “County”) and Riverside County (together with San Bernardino County, the “Counties”), State of California, on November 5, 2002, and thereafter canvassed pursuant to law;

WHEREAS, at such election there was submitted to and approved by the requisite fifty-five percent vote of the qualified electors of the District a question as to the issuance and sale of general obligation bonds of the District for various purposes set forth in the ballot submitted to the voters, in the maximum amount of \$190,000,000, payable from the levy of an *ad valorem* tax against the taxable property in the District (the “2002 Authorization”);

WHEREAS, on September 13, 2006, the District caused the issuance of the third series of bonds under the Authorization in the aggregate principal amount of \$100,000,000, styled as “San Bernardino Community College District, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California, Election of 2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series C (the “2002 Series C Bonds”);

WHEREAS, on April 7, 2005, the District issued, pursuant to Section 53550 *et seq.* of the California Government Code (the “Act”), general obligation refunding bonds in a principal amount of \$56,562,550.30 to refund a portion of the then outstanding Election of 2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series A and Election of 2002 General Obligation Bonds, Series B of the 2002 Authorization (the “2005 Refunding Bonds”);

WHEREAS, on May 2, 2013, the District issued, pursuant to the Act, general obligation bonds in a principal amount of \$198,570,000 which refunded a portion of the then outstanding 2002 Series C Bonds;

WHEREAS, on May 2, 2013, the District issued, pursuant to the Act, general obligation bonds in a principal amount of \$32,460,000 which refunded a portion of the then outstanding 2005 Refunding Bonds;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Act, the Board of Trustees (the “Board”) of the District, finds that the District is authorized to issue general obligation refunding bonds (the “Refunding Bonds”) to advance refund all or a portion of the outstanding 2002 Series C Bonds, and to currently refund all or a portion of the outstanding 2005 Refunding Bonds (together, the “Prior Bonds”) (so refunded, the “Refunded Bonds”);

WHEREAS, all acts, conditions and things required by law to be done or performed have been done and performed in strict conformity with the laws authorizing the issuance of general obligation bonds of the District, and whereas the indebtedness of the District, including this proposed issue of the Refunding Bonds, is within all limits prescribed by law; and

WHEREAS, at this time, the Board desires to appoint professionals related to the issuance of the Refunding Bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Purpose. To refund all or a portion of the outstanding principal amount of the Prior Bonds, and to pay all necessary legal, financial, and contingent costs in connection therewith, the Board hereby authorizes the issuance of the Refunding Bonds pursuant to the Act in an aggregate principal amount not-to-exceed \$65,000,000, in one or more Series of Taxable or Tax-Exempt Current Interest Bonds, to be styled as the “San Bernardino Community College District (San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California) 2015 General Obligation Refunding Bonds,” with appropriate Series designation if more than one Series of Refunding Bonds are issued. Additional costs authorized to be paid from the proceeds of the Refunding Bonds are all of the authorized costs of issuance set forth in Section 53550(e) and (f) and Section 53587 of the Government Code.

SECTION 2. Paying Agent. The Board hereby appoints the Paying Agent, as defined in Section 5 hereof, to act as paying agent, bond registrar, authentication agent and transfer agent for the Refunding Bonds on behalf of the District. The Board hereby authorizes the payment of the reasonable fees and expenses of the Paying Agent, as they shall become due and payable. The fees and expenses of the Paying Agent which are not paid as a cost of issuance of the Refunding Bonds may be paid in each year from *ad valorem* property taxes levied and collected for the payment thereof, insofar as permitted by law, including specifically Section 15232 of the Education Code.

SECTION 3. Terms and Conditions of Sale. The Refunding Bonds are hereby authorized to be sold at a negotiated sale upon the direction of the Chancellor or the Vice Chancellor, Business and Fiscal Services of the District, or such other officer or employee of the District as may be designated by the Chancellor or Vice Chancellor, Business and Fiscal Services for such purpose (collectively, the “Authorized Officers”). The Refunding Bonds shall be sold pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in the Purchase Contract, as defined herein.

SECTION 4. Approval of Purchase Contract. The form of Purchase Contract by and between the District and the Piper Jaffray & Co., substantially in the form on file with the Clerk of or Secretary to the Board, is hereby approved and the Authorized Officers, each alone, are hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Purchase Contract, with such changes therein, deletions therefrom and modifications thereto as the Authorized Officer executing the same may approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by his or her execution and delivery thereof; provided, however, that (i) the maximum interest rates on the Refunding Bonds shall not exceed that authorized by law, and (ii) the underwriting discount, excluding original issue discount, shall not exceed 0.5% of the aggregate principal amount of the Refunding Bonds issued. The Authorized Officers, each alone, are further authorized to determine the principal amount of the Refunding Bonds to be specified in the Purchase Contract for sale by the District up to \$65,000,000 and to enter into and execute the Purchase Contract with the Underwriter, if the conditions set forth in this Resolution are satisfied.

SECTION 5. Certain Definitions. As used in this Resolution, the terms set forth below shall have the meanings ascribed to them (unless otherwise set forth in the Purchase Contract):

- (a) “Act” means Sections 53550 et seq. of the California Government Code.
- (b) “Authorizing Documents” means the authorizing resolution(s), indenture, agreement or other legal document(s) pursuant to which the Prior Bonds were authorized and issued.
- (c) “Beneficial Owner” means, when used with reference to book-entry Refunding Bonds registered pursuant to Section 6(c) hereof, the person who is considered the beneficial owner of such

Refunding Bonds pursuant to the arrangements for book-entry determination of ownership applicable to the Depository.

(d) **“Bond Insurer”** means any insurance company which issues a municipal bond insurance policy insuring the payment of principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds.

(e) **“Bond Payment Date”** means, unless otherwise provided by the Purchase Contract, February 1 and August 1 of each year commencing February 1, 2016, with respect to the interest on the Refunding Bonds, and August 1 of each year commencing August 1, 2016, with respect to the principal payments on the Refunding Bonds.

(f) **“Bond Register”** means the registration books which the Paying Agent shall keep or cause to be kept on which the registered ownership, transfer and exchange of Refunding Bonds will be recorded.

(g) **“Code”** means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as the same may be amended from time to time. Reference to a particular section of the Code shall be deemed to be a reference to any successor to any such section.

(h) **“Continuing Disclosure Certificate”** means that certain contractual undertaking executed by the District in connection with the issuance of the Refunding Bonds pursuant to paragraph (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, dated as of the date of issuance of the Refunding Bonds, as amended from time to time in accordance with the provisions thereof.

(i) **“County”** means San Bernardino County, California.

(j) **“Current Interest Bonds”** means Refunding Bonds, the interest on which is payable semiannually on each Bond Payment Date specified for each such Refunding Bond as designated and maturing in the years and in the amounts set forth in the Purchase Contract.

(k) **“Date of Delivery”** means the date of initial issuance and delivery of the Refunding Bonds, or such other date as shall be set forth in the Purchase Contract or Official Statement.

(l) **“Depository”** means the entity acting as securities depository for the Refunding Bonds pursuant to Section 6(c) hereof.

(m) **“DTC”** means The Depository Trust Company, 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041, a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, in its capacity as the initial Depository for the Refunding Bonds.

(n) **“Escrow Agent”** means The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., or any other successor thereto, in its capacity as escrow agent for the Refunded Bonds.

(o) **“Escrow Agreement”** means the Escrow Agreement relating to the Refunded Bonds, by and between the District and the Escrow Agent.

(p) **“Federal Securities”** means securities as permitted, in accordance with the respective Authorizing Documents, to be deposited with the Escrow Agent for the purpose of defeasing the Prior Bonds.

(q) **“Holder”** or **“Owner”** means the registered owner of a Refunding Bond as set forth in the Bond Register maintained by the Paying Agent pursuant to Section 6 hereof.

(r) **“Information Services”** means Financial Information, Inc.’s “Financial Daily Called Bond Service; Standard & Poor’s J.J. Kenny Information Services’ Called Bond Service; or Mergent Inc.’s Called Bond Department.

(s) **“Moody’s”** means Moody’s Investors Service, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, or, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the District.

(t) **“Nominee”** means the nominee of the Depository, which may be the Depository, as determined from time to time pursuant to Section 6(c) hereof.

(u) **“Official Statement”** means the Official Statement for the Refunding Bonds, as described in Section 17 hereof.

(v) **“Outstanding”** means, when used with reference to the Refunding Bonds, as of any date, Bonds theretofore issued or thereupon being issued under this Resolution except:

(i) Refunding Bonds canceled at or prior to such date;

(ii) Refunding Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Refunding Bonds shall have been delivered pursuant to Section 8 hereof; or

(iii) Refunding Bonds for the payment or redemption of which funds or Government Obligations in the necessary amount shall have been set aside (whether on or prior to the maturity or redemption date of such Refunding Bonds), in accordance with Section 19 of this Resolution

(w) **“Participants”** means those broker-dealers, banks and other financial institutions from time to time for which the Depository holds book-entry certificates as securities depository.

(x) **“Paying Agent”** means The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., or any other Paying Agent as shall be named in the Purchase Contract or Official Statement, and afterwards any successor financial institution, acting as paying agent, transfer agent, authentication agent and bond registrar for the Refunding Bonds.

(y) **“Principal”** or **“Principal Amount”** means, with respect to any Refunding Bond, the initial principal amount thereof.

(z) **“Purchase Contract”** means the contract or contracts for purchase and sale of the Refunding Bonds, by and between the District and the Underwriter.

(aa) **“Record Date”** means the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month preceding each Bond Payment Date.

(bb) **“Series”** means any Refunding Bonds executed, authenticated and delivered pursuant to the provisions hereof and identified as a separate series of bonds.

(cc) **“S&P”** means Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC business, its successors and their assigns, or, if such entity shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the District.

(dd) **“Taxable Bonds”** means any Refunding Bonds not issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds.

(ee) **“Tax-Exempt Bonds”** means any Refunding Bonds the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax, as further described in an opinion of Bond Counsel supplied to the original purchasers of such Refunding Bonds.

(ff) **“Term Bonds”** means those Refunding Bonds for which mandatory sinking fund redemption dates have been established in the Purchase Contract.

(gg) **“Transfer Amount”** means, with respect to any Outstanding Refunding Bond, the Principal Amount.

(hh) **“Treasurer”** means the means the Treasurer-Tax Collector of the County, or other comparable officer of the County.

(ii) **“Underwriter”** means Piper Jaffray & Co., as underwriter of the Refunding Bonds.

SECTION 6. Terms of the Refunding Bonds.

(a) Denominations, Interest, Dated Dates. The Refunding Bonds shall be issued as bonds registered as to both principal and interest, in the denominations of \$5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof. The Refunding Bonds will be initially registered in the name of “Cede & Co.,” the Nominee of DTC.

Each Refunding Bond shall be dated the Date of Delivery, and shall bear interest at the rates set forth in the Purchase Contract from the Bond Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication thereof unless it is authenticated as of a day during the period from the 16th day of the month next preceding any Bond Payment Date to that Bond Payment Date, inclusive, in which event it shall bear interest from such Bond Payment Date, or unless it is authenticated on or before the first Record Date, in which event it shall bear interest from the Date of Delivery. Interest on the Refunding Bonds shall be payable on the respective Bond Payment Dates and shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

No Refunding Bond shall mature later than the final maturity date of the Refunded Bonds to be refunded from proceeds of such Refunding Bond.

(b) Redemption.

(i) Optional Redemption. The Refunding Bonds shall be subject to optional redemption prior to maturity as provided in the Purchase Contract or the Official Statement.

(ii) Mandatory Redemption. Any Refunding Bonds issued as Term Bonds shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption as provided in the Purchase Contract or the Official Statement.

(iii) Selection of Refunding Bonds for Redemption. Whenever provision is made in this Resolution for the redemption of Refunding Bonds and less than all Outstanding Refunding Bonds are to be redeemed, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District, shall select Refunding Bonds for redemption as so directed and if not directed, in inverse order of maturity. Within a maturity, the Paying Agent shall select Refunding Bonds for redemption as directed by the District, and if not so directed, by lot. Redemption by lot shall be in such manner as the Paying Agent shall determine; provided, however, that with respect to redemption by lot, the portion of any Refunding Bond to be redeemed in part shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

The Purchase Contract may provide that (i) in the event that a portion of any Term Bond is optionally redeemed prior to maturity pursuant to Section 6(b)(i) hereof, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments with respect to such Term Bonds shall be reduced proportionately or as otherwise directed by the District, in integral multiples of \$5,000 principal amount, in respect to the portion of such Term Bond optionally redeemed, or (ii) within a maturity, Refunding Bonds shall be selected for redemption on a “Pro Rata Pass-Through Distribution of Principal” basis in accordance with DTC procedures; provided further that, such pro-rata redemption is made in accordance with the operational arrangements of DTC then in effect.

(iv) Redemption Notice. When redemption is authorized pursuant to this Resolution, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District, shall give notice (a “Redemption Notice”) of the redemption of the Refunding Bonds. Such Redemption Notice shall specify: the Refunding Bonds or designated portions thereof (in the case of redemption of the Refunding Bonds in part but not in whole) which are to be redeemed; the date of redemption; the place or places where the redemption will be made, including the name and address of the Paying Agent; the redemption price; the CUSIP numbers (if any) assigned to the Refunding Bonds to be redeemed, the Refunding Bond numbers of the Refunding Bonds to be redeemed in whole or in part and, in the case of any Refunding Bond to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount of such Refunding Bond to be redeemed; and the original issue date, interest rate and stated maturity date of each Refunding Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part. Such Redemption Notice shall further state that on the specified date there shall become due and payable upon each Refunding Bond or portion thereof being redeemed at the redemption price thereof, together with the interest accrued to the redemption date thereon, and that from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue.

With respect to any Redemption Notice of Refunding Bonds (or portions thereof), unless upon the giving of such notice such Refunding Bonds shall be deemed to have been defeased pursuant to Section 19 hereof, such notice shall state that such redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt by the Paying Agent (or an independent escrow agent selected by the District) on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption of the moneys necessary and sufficient to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, such Refunding Bonds to be redeemed, and that if such moneys shall not have been so received said notice shall be of no force and effect, the Refunding Bonds shall not be subject to redemption on such date and the Refunding Bonds shall not be required to be redeemed on such date. In the event that such Redemption Notice contains such a condition and such moneys are not so received, the redemption shall not be made and the Paying Agent shall within a reasonable time thereafter (but in no event later than the date initially set for redemption) give notice, to the persons to whom and in the manner in which the Redemption Notice was given, that such moneys were not so received. In addition, the District shall have the right to rescind any Redemption Notice, by written notice to the Paying Agent, on

or prior to the date fixed for such redemption. The Paying Agent shall distribute a notice of such rescission in the same manner as the Redemption Notice was originally provided.

The Paying Agent shall take the following actions with respect to such Redemption Notice:

(1) At least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice shall be given to the respective Owners of Refunding Bonds designated for redemption by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, at their addresses appearing on the Bond Register.

(2) At least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice shall be given by (i) registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, (ii) telephonically confirmed facsimile transmission, or (iii) overnight delivery service to the Depository.

(3) At least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice shall be given by (i) registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or (ii) overnight delivery service to one of the Information Services.

(4) Such Redemption Notice shall be given to such other persons as may be required pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

A certificate of the Paying Agent to the effect that a Redemption Notice has been given as provided herein shall be conclusive as against all parties. Neither failure to receive any Redemption Notice nor any defect in any such Redemption Notice so given shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of the affected Refunding Bonds. Each check issued or other transfer of funds made by the Paying Agent for the purpose of redeeming Refunding Bonds shall bear or include the CUSIP number identifying, by issue and maturity, the Refunding Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer. Such Redemption Notice may state that no representation is made as to the accuracy or correctness of CUSIP numbers printed thereon.

(v) Partial Redemption of Refunding Bonds. Upon the surrender of any Refunding Bond redeemed in part only, the Paying Agent shall execute and deliver to the Owner thereof a new Refunding Bond or Refunding Bonds of like tenor and maturity and of authorized denominations equal in principal amounts to the unredeemed portion of the Refunding Bond surrendered. Such partial redemption shall be valid upon payment of the amount required to be paid to such Owner, and the District shall be released and discharged thereupon from all liability to the extent of such payment.

(vi) Effect of Redemption Notice. Notice having been given as aforesaid, and the moneys for the redemption (including the interest accrued to the applicable date of redemption) having been set aside as provided in Section 19 hereof, the Refunding Bonds to be redeemed shall become due and payable on such date of redemption.

If on such redemption date, money for the redemption of all the Refunding Bonds to be redeemed as provided in Section 6(b)(i) hereof, together with interest accrued to such redemption date, shall be held in trust as provided in Section 19 hereof, so as to be available therefor on such redemption date, and if a Redemption Notice thereof shall have been given as aforesaid, then from and after such redemption date, interest on the Refunding Bonds to be redeemed shall cease to

accrue and become payable. All money held for the redemption of Refunding Bonds shall be held in trust for the account of the Owners of the Refunding Bonds so to be redeemed.

All Refunding Bonds paid at maturity or redeemed prior to maturity pursuant to the provisions of this Section 6 shall be cancelled upon surrender thereof and be delivered to or upon the order of the District. All or any portion of a Refunding Bond purchased by the District shall be cancelled by the Paying Agent.

(vii) Refunding Bonds No Longer Outstanding. When any Refunding Bonds (or portions thereof), which have been duly called for redemption prior to maturity under the provisions of this Resolution, or with respect to which irrevocable instructions to call for redemption prior to maturity at the earliest redemption date have been given to the Paying Agent, in form satisfactory to it, and sufficient moneys shall be irrevocably held in trust as provided in Section 19 hereof for the payment of the redemption price of such Refunding Bonds or portions thereof, and accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, all as provided in this Resolution, then such Refunding Bonds shall no longer be deemed Outstanding and shall be surrendered to the Paying Agent for cancellation.

(c) Book-Entry System.

(i) Election of Book-Entry System. The Refunding Bonds shall initially be delivered in the form of a separate single fully-registered bond (which may be typewritten) for each maturity date of such Refunding Bonds in an authorized denomination. The ownership of each such Refunding Bond shall be registered in the Bond Register maintained by the Paying Agent in the name of the Nominee, as nominee of the Depository and ownership of the Refunding Bonds, or any portion thereof may not thereafter be transferred except as provided in Section 6(c)(i)(4).

With respect to book-entry Refunding Bonds, the District and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any Participant or to any person on behalf of which such a Participant holds an interest in such book-entry Refunding Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the District and the Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to: (i) the accuracy of the records of the Depository, the Nominee, or any Participant with respect to any ownership interest in book-entry Refunding Bonds; (ii) the delivery to any Participant or any other person, other than an Owner as shown in the Bond Register, of any notice with respect to book-entry Refunding Bonds, including any Redemption Notice; (iii) the selection by the Depository and its Participants of the beneficial interests in book-entry Refunding Bonds to be prepaid in the event the District redeems such Refunding Bonds in part; (iv) or the payment by the Depository or any Participant or any other person, of any amount with respect to principal, premium, if any, or interest on book-entry Refunding Bonds. The District and the Paying Agent may treat and consider the person in whose name each book-entry Refunding Bond is registered in the Bond Register as the absolute Owner of such Refunding Bond for the purpose of payment of principal of and premium and interest on and to such Refunding Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Refunding Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Refunding Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent shall pay all principal of and premium, if any, and interest on book-entry Refunding Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective Owner, as shown in the Bond Register, or his respective attorney duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on book-entry Refunding Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an Owner, as shown in the Bond

Register, shall receive a certificate evidencing the obligation to make payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on book-entry Refunding Bonds. Upon delivery by the Depository to the Owner and the Paying Agent, of written notice to the effect that the Depository has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of the Nominee, and subject to the provisions herein with respect to the Record Date, the word “Nominee” in this Resolution shall refer to such nominee of the Depository.

(1) Delivery of Letter of Representations. In order to qualify the Refunding Bonds for the Depository’s book-entry system, the District and the Paying Agent shall execute and deliver to the Depository a Letter of Representations. The execution and delivery of a Letter of Representations shall not in any way impose upon the District or the Paying Agent any obligation whatsoever with respect to persons having interests in the Refunding Bonds other than the Owners, as shown on the Bond Register. By executing a Letter of Representations, the Paying Agent shall agree to take all action necessary at all times so that the District will be in compliance with all representations of the District in such Letter of Representations. In addition to the execution and delivery of a Letter of Representations, the District and the Paying Agent shall take such other actions, not inconsistent with this Resolution, as are reasonably necessary to qualify the Refunding Bonds for the Depository’s book-entry program.

(2) Selection of Depository. In the event (i) the Depository determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the Refunding Bonds, or (ii) the District determines that continuation of the book-entry system is not in the best interest of the Beneficial Owners of the Refunding Bonds or the District, then the District will discontinue the book-entry system with the Depository. If the District determines to replace the Depository with another qualified securities depository, the District shall prepare or direct the preparation of a new single, separate, fully registered bond for each maturity date of such Refunding Bond, registered in the name of such successor or substitute qualified securities depository or its Nominee as provided in subsection (4) hereof. If the District fails to identify another qualified securities depository to replace the Depository, then the Refunding Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in such Bond Register in the name of the Nominee, but shall be registered in whatever name or names the Owners transferring or exchanging such Refunding Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6(c).

(3) Payments and Notices to Depository. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary, so long as all Outstanding Refunding Bonds are held in book-entry form and registered in the name of the Nominee, all payments by the District or Paying Agent with respect to principal of and premium, if any, or interest on book-entry Refunding Bonds and all notices with respect to such Refunding Bonds, including notices of redemption, shall be made and given, respectively to the Nominee, as provided in the Letter of Representations or as otherwise instructed by the Depository and agreed to by the Paying Agent notwithstanding any inconsistent provisions herein.

(4) Transfer of Refunding Bonds to Substitute Depository.

(A) The Refunding Bonds shall be initially issued as described in the Official Statement. Registered ownership of such Refunding Bonds, or any portions thereof, may not thereafter be transferred except:

(1) to any successor of DTC or its Nominee, or of any substitute depository designated pursuant to Section 6(c)(i)(4)(A)(2) (“Substitute Depository”); provided that any

successor of DTC or Substitute Depository shall be qualified under any applicable laws to provide the service proposed to be provided by it;

(2) to any Substitute Depository, upon (a) the resignation of DTC or its successor (or any Substitute Depository or its successor) from its functions as depository, or (b) a determination by the District that DTC (or its successor) is no longer able to carry out its functions as depository; provided that any such Substitute Depository shall be qualified under any applicable laws to provide the services proposed to be provided by it; or

(3) to any person as provided below, upon (a) the resignation of DTC or its successor (or any Substitute Depository or its successor) from its functions as depository, or (b) a determination by the District that DTC or its successor (or Substitute Depository or its successor) is no longer able to carry out its functions as depository.

(B) In the case of any transfer pursuant to Section 6(c)(i)(4)(A)(1) or (2), upon receipt of all Outstanding Refunding Bonds by the Paying Agent, together with a written request of the District to the Paying Agent designating the Substitute Depository, a single new Refunding Bond, which the District shall prepare or cause to be prepared, shall be executed and delivered for each maturity of Refunding Bonds then Outstanding, registered in the name of such successor or such Substitute Depository or their Nominees, as the case may be, all as specified in such written request of the District. In the case of any transfer pursuant to Section 6(c)(i)(4)(A)(3), upon receipt of all Outstanding Refunding Bonds by the Paying Agent, together with a written request of the District to the Paying Agent, new Refunding Bonds, which the District shall prepare or cause to be prepared, shall be executed and delivered in such denominations and registered in the names of such persons as are requested in such written request of the District, provided that the Paying Agent shall not be required to deliver such new Refunding Bonds within a period of less than sixty (60) days from the date of receipt of such written request from the District.

(C) In the case of a partial redemption or advance refunding of any Refunding Bonds evidencing a portion of the principal maturing in a particular year, DTC or its successor (or any Substitute Depository or its successor) shall make an appropriate notation on such Refunding Bonds indicating the date and amounts of such reduction in principal, in form acceptable to the Paying Agent, all in accordance with the Letter of Representations. The Paying Agent shall not be liable for such Depository's failure to make such notations or errors in making such notations.

(D) The District and the Paying Agent shall be entitled to treat the person in whose name any Refunding Bond is registered as the Owner thereof for all purposes of this Resolution and any applicable laws, notwithstanding any notice to the contrary received by the Paying Agent or the District; and the District and the Paying Agent shall not have responsibility for transmitting payments to, communicating with, notifying, or otherwise dealing with any Beneficial Owners of the Refunding Bonds. Neither the District nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation, legal or otherwise, to any such Beneficial Owners or to any other party, including DTC or its successor (or Substitute Depository or its successor), except to the Owner of any Refunding Bonds, and the Paying Agent may rely conclusively on its records as to the identity of the Owners of the Refunding Bonds.

SECTION 7. Execution of Refunding Bonds. The Refunding Bonds shall be signed by the President of the Board of Trustees, or by such other member of the Board authorized to sign on behalf of the President, by his or her manual or facsimile signature, and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary to or the Clerk of the Board, or the designees thereof, all in their official capacities. No Refunding Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any

security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the certificate of authentication printed on the Refunding Bond is signed by the Paying Agent as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Paying Agent shall be conclusive evidence that the Refunding Bond so authenticated has been duly issued, signed and delivered under this Resolution and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Resolution.

SECTION 8. Paying Agent; Transfer and Exchange. So long as any of the Refunding Bonds remain Outstanding, the District will cause the Paying Agent to maintain and keep at its principal corporate trust office all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of the Refunding Bonds as provided in this Section. Subject to the provisions of Section 9 below, the person in whose name a Refunding Bond is registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute Owner of that Refunding Bond for all purposes of this Resolution. Payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any Refunding Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person; neither the District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as provided in this Section. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the District's liability upon the Refunding Bonds, including interest, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Refunding Bond may be exchanged for Refunding Bonds of like tenor, Series, maturity and principal amount upon presentation and surrender at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, together with a request for exchange signed by the Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent. A Refunding Bond may be transferred on the Bond Register only upon presentation and surrender of the Refunding Bond at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent together with an assignment executed by the Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent. Upon exchange or transfer, the Paying Agent shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Refunding Bond or Refunding Bonds of like tenor and of any authorized denomination or denominations requested by the Owner equal to the principal amount of the Refunding Bond surrendered and bearing or accruing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

If any Refunding Bond shall become mutilated, the District, at the expense of the Owner of said Refunding Bond, shall execute, and the Paying Agent shall thereupon authenticate and deliver, a new Refunding Bond of like Series, tenor, maturity and principal amount in exchange and substitution for the Refunding Bond so mutilated, but only upon surrender to the Paying Agent of the Refunding Bond so mutilated. If any Refunding Bond issued hereunder shall be lost, destroyed or stolen, evidence of such loss, destruction or theft may be submitted to the Paying Agent and, if such evidence be satisfactory to the Paying Agent and indemnity for the Paying Agent and the District satisfactory to the Paying Agent shall be given by the Owner, the District, at the expense of the Owner, shall execute, and the Paying Agent shall thereupon authenticate and deliver, a new Refunding Bond of like Series, tenor, maturity and principal amount in lieu of and in substitution for the Refunding Bond so lost, destroyed or stolen (or if any such Refunding Bond shall have matured or shall have been called for redemption, instead of issuing a substitute Refunding Bond, the Paying Agent may pay the same without surrender thereof upon receipt of indemnity satisfactory to the Paying Agent and the District). The Paying Agent may require payment of a reasonable fee for each new Refunding Bond issued under this paragraph and of the expenses which may be incurred by the District and the Paying Agent.

If signatures on behalf of the District are required in connection with an exchange or transfer, the Paying Agent shall undertake the exchange or transfer of Refunding Bonds only after the new Refunding Bonds are signed by the authorized officers of the District as provided in Section 7. In all cases of exchanged or transferred Refunding Bonds, the District shall sign and the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver Refunding Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All fees and costs of transfer shall be paid by the requesting party. Those charges may be required to be paid before the

procedure is begun for the exchange or transfer. All Refunding Bonds issued upon any exchange or transfer shall be valid obligations of the District, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same security and benefit under this Resolution as the Refunding Bonds surrendered upon that exchange or transfer.

Any Refunding Bond surrendered to the Paying Agent for payment, retirement, exchange, replacement or transfer shall be cancelled by the Paying Agent. The District may at any time deliver to the Paying Agent for cancellation any previously authenticated and delivered Refunding Bonds that the District may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and those Refunding Bonds shall be promptly cancelled by the Paying Agent. Written reports of the surrender and cancellation of Refunding Bonds shall be made to the District by the Paying Agent as requested by the District. The cancelled Refunding Bonds shall be retained for three years, then returned to the District or destroyed by the Paying Agent as directed by the District.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent will be required to (a) issue or transfer any Refunding Bonds during a period beginning with the opening of business on the 16th day next preceding either any Bond Payment Date or any date of selection of Refunding Bonds to be redeemed and ending with the close of business on the Bond Payment Date or any day on which the applicable Redemption Notice is given or (b) transfer any Refunding Bonds which have been selected or called for redemption in whole or in part.

SECTION 9. Payment. Payment of interest on any Refunding Bond on any Bond Payment Date shall be made to the person appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent as the Owner thereof as of the Record Date immediately preceding such Bond Payment Date, such interest to be paid by check mailed to such Owner on the Bond Payment Date at his address as it appears on such registration books or at such other address as he may have filed with the Paying Agent for that purpose on or before the Record Date. The Owner in an aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000 or more may request in writing to the Paying Agent that such Owner be paid interest by wire transfer to the bank and account number on file with the Paying Agent as of the Record Date. The principal of and redemption premium, if any, payable on the Refunding Bonds shall be payable upon maturity or redemption upon surrender at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. The principal of, premiums, if any, and interest on the Refunding Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America. The Paying Agent is hereby authorized to pay the Refunding Bonds when duly presented for payment at maturity, and to cancel all Refunding Bonds upon payment thereof. The Refunding Bonds are obligations of the District payable solely from the levy of *ad valorem* property taxes upon all property subject to taxation within the District, which taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount. The Refunding Bonds do not constitute an obligation of the County and no part of any fund of the County is pledged or obligated to the payment of the Refunding Bonds.

SECTION 10. Form of Refunding Bonds. The Refunding Bonds shall be in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A, allowing those officials executing the Refunding Bonds to make the insertions and deletions necessary to conform the Refunding Bonds to this Resolution, the Purchase Contract and the Official Statement, or to correct or cure any defect, inconsistency, ambiguity or omission therein.

SECTION 11. Delivery of Refunding Bonds. The proper officials of the District shall cause the Refunding Bonds to be prepared and, following their sale, shall have the Refunding Bonds signed and delivered, together with a final transcript of proceedings with reference to the issuance of the Refunding Bonds, to the Underwriter upon payment of the purchase price therefor.

SECTION 12. Deposit of Proceeds of Refunding Bonds; Escrow Agreement. An amount of proceeds from the sale of the Refunding Bonds necessary to purchase certain Federal Securities, or to otherwise refund the Refunded Bonds, shall be transferred to the Escrow Agent for deposit in the escrow fund established under the Escrow Agreement (the “Escrow Fund”), which amount, if uninvested, shall be sufficient, or if invested, together with an amount or amounts of cash held uninvested therein, shall be sufficient to refund the Refunded Bonds all as set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Officer. Premium or proceeds received from the sale of the Refunding Bonds desired to pay all or a portion of the costs of issuing the Refunding Bonds may be deposited in the fund of the District held by a fiscal agent selected thereby and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other District funds, and those proceeds shall be used solely for the purpose of paying costs of issuance of the Refunding Bonds.

Any accrued interest received by the District from the sale of the Refunding Bonds shall be kept separate and apart in the fund hereby created and established and to be designated as the “San Bernardino Community College District, 2015 General Obligation Refunding Bonds Debt Service Fund” (the “Debt Service Fund”) for the Refunding Bonds and used only for payments of principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds. The Debt Service Fund shall be held by the County, and may contain subaccounts if the Refunding Bonds are sold in more than one Series. A portion of the premium received by the District from the sale of the Refunding Bonds may be transferred to the Debt Service Fund or applied to the payment of cost of issuance of the Refunding Bonds, or some combination of deposits. Any excess proceeds of the Refunding Bonds not needed for the authorized purposes set forth herein for which the Refunding Bonds are being issued shall be transferred to the Debt Service Fund and applied to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds. If, after payment in full of the Refunding Bonds, there remain excess proceeds, any such excess amounts shall be transferred to the general fund of the District.

The moneys in the Debt Service Fund, to the extent necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds as the same become due and payable, shall be transferred by the Treasurer to the Paying Agent which, in turn, shall pay such moneys to DTC to pay the principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds. DTC will thereupon make payments of principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds to the DTC Participants who will thereupon make payments of such principal and interest to the Beneficial Owners of the Refunding Bonds. Any moneys remaining in the Debt Service Fund after the Refunding Bonds and the interest thereon have been paid in full, or provision for such payment has been made, shall be transferred to the general fund of the District.

Except as required below to satisfy the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, interest earned on the investment of monies held in the Debt Service Fund shall be retained in the Debt Service Fund and used to pay principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds when due.

SECTION 13. Rebate Fund.

(a) General. If necessary, there shall be created and established a special fund designated the “San Bernardino Community College District 2015 General Obligation Refunding Bonds Rebate Fund” (the “Rebate Fund”). All amounts at any time on deposit in the Rebate Fund shall be held in trust, to the extent required to satisfy the requirement to make rebate payments to the United States (the “Rebate Requirement”) pursuant to Section 148 of the Code, as the same may be amended from time to time, and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder (the “Rebate Regulations”). Such amounts shall be free and clear of any lien hereunder and shall be governed by this Section and Section 14 of this Resolution and by that certain tax certificate concerning certain matters pertaining to the use and investment of proceeds of the Refunding Bonds, executed and delivered to the District on the date of issuance of the Refunding Bonds, including any and all exhibits attached thereto (the “Tax Certificate”).

(b) Deposits.

(i) Within forty-five (45) days of the end of each fifth Bond Year (as such term is defined in the Tax Certificate) (1) the District shall calculate or cause to be calculated with respect to the Refunding Bonds the amount that would be considered the “rebate amount” within the meaning of Section 1.148-3 of the Rebate Regulations, using as the “computation date” for this purpose the end of such five Bond Years, and (2) the District shall deposit to the Rebate Fund from deposits from the District or from amounts available therefor on deposit in the other funds established hereunder, if and to the extent required, amounts sufficient to cause the balance in the Rebate Fund to be equal to the “rebate amount” so calculated.

(ii) The District shall not be required to deposit any amount to the Rebate Fund in accordance with the preceding sentence if the amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund prior to the deposit required to be made under this subsection (b) equals or exceeds the “rebate amount” calculated in accordance with the preceding sentence. Such excess may be withdrawn from the Rebate Fund to the extent permitted under subsection (g) of this Section.

(iii) The District shall not be required to calculate the “rebate amount” and the District shall not be required to deposit any amount to the Rebate Fund in accordance with this subsection (b), with respect to all or a portion of the proceeds of the Refunding Bonds (including amounts treated as the proceeds of the Refunding Bonds) (1) to the extent such proceeds satisfy the expenditure requirements of Section 148(f)(4)(B) or Section 148 (f)(4)(C) of the Code or Section 1.148-7(d) of the Treasury Regulations or the small issuer exception of Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, whichever is applicable, and otherwise qualify for the exception of the Rebate Requirement pursuant to whichever of said sections is applicable, or (2) to the extent such proceeds are subject to an election by the District under Section 148(f)(4)(C)(vii) of the Code to pay a one and one-half percent (1½%) penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate in the event any of the percentage expenditure requirements of Section 148(f)(4)(C) are not satisfied, or (3) to the extent such proceeds qualify for the exception to arbitrage rebate under Section 148(f)(4)(A)(ii) of the Code for amounts in a “bona fide debt service fund.” In such event, and with respect to such amounts, the District shall not be required to deposit any amount to the Rebate Fund in accordance with this subsection (b).

(c) Withdrawal Following Payment of Refunding Bonds. Any funds remaining in the Rebate Fund after redemption of all the Refunding Bonds and any amounts described in paragraph (ii) of subsection (d) of this Section, including accrued interest, shall be transferred to the general fund of the District.

(d) Withdrawal for Payment of Rebate. Subject to the exceptions contained in subsection (b) of this Section to the requirement to calculate the “rebate amount” and make deposits to the Rebate Fund, the District shall pay to the United States, from amounts on deposit in the Rebate Fund,

(i) not later than sixty (60) days after the end of (a) the fifth (5th) Bond Year, and (b) each fifth (5th) Bond Year thereafter, an amount that, together with all previous rebate payments, is equal to at least 90% of the “rebate amount” calculated as of the end of such Bond Year in accordance with Section 1.148-3 of the Rebate Regulations; and

(ii) not later than sixty (60) days after the payment of all Refunding Bonds, an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the “rebate amount” calculated as of the date of such payment (and any income attributable to the “rebate amount” determined to be due and payable) in accordance with Section 1.148-3 of the Rebate Regulations.

(e) Rebate Payments. Each payment required to be made pursuant to subsection (d) of this Section shall be made to the Internal Revenue Service Center, Ogden, Utah 84201, on or before the date on which such payment is due, and shall be accompanied by Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-T, such form to be prepared or caused to be prepared by or on behalf of the District.

(f) Deficiencies in the Rebate Fund. In the event that, prior to the time of any payment required to be made from the Rebate Fund, the amount in the Rebate Fund is not sufficient to make such payment when such payment is due, the District shall calculate the amount of such deficiency and deposit an amount equal to such deficiency into the Rebate Fund prior to the time such payment is due.

(g) Withdrawals of Excess Amount. In the event that immediately following the calculation required by subsection (b) of this Section, but prior to any deposit made under said subsection, the amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund exceeds the “rebate amount” calculated in accordance with said subsection, upon written instructions from the District, the District may withdraw the excess from the Rebate Fund and credit such excess to the Debt Service Fund.

(h) Record Retention. The District shall retain records of all determinations made hereunder until three years after the retirement of the Refunding Bonds.

(i) Survival of Defeasance. Notwithstanding anything in this Resolution to the contrary, the Rebate Requirement shall survive the payment in full or defeasance of the Refunding Bonds.

SECTION 14. Security for the Refunding Bonds. There shall be levied on all the taxable property in the District, in addition to all other taxes, a continuing direct *ad valorem* property tax annually during the period the Refunding Bonds are Outstanding in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds when due, which moneys when collected will be deposited in the Debt Service Fund of the District, and used for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds when and as the same fall due, and for no other purpose. Pursuant to Government Code Sections 5450 and 5451, monies on deposit in the Debt Service Fund are hereby pledged to the payment of the Refunding Bonds. The District covenants to cause the County to take all actions necessary to levy such *ad valorem* property tax in accordance with this Section 14 and Section 53559 of the Act.

The moneys in the Debt Service Fund, to the extent necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds as the same become due and payable, shall be transferred by the Treasurer to the Paying Agent which, in turn, shall pay such moneys to DTC to pay such principal and interest. DTC will thereupon make payments of principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds to the DTC Participants who will thereupon make payments of such principal and interest to the Beneficial Owners of the Refunding Bonds. Any moneys remaining in the Debt Service Fund after the Refunding Bonds and the interest thereon have been paid in full, or provision for such payment has been made, shall be transferred to the general fund of the District.

SECTION 15. Arbitrage Covenant. The District covenants that it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Refunding Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, so that the Refunding Bonds will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the applicable regulations prescribed under that Section or any predecessor section. Calculations for determining arbitrage requirements shall be the sole responsibility of the District.

SECTION 16. Legislative Determinations. The Board hereby determines that all acts and conditions necessary to be performed thereby or to have been met precedent to and in the issuing of the Refunding Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding general obligations of the District have been performed and have been met, or will at the time of delivery of the Refunding Bonds have been

performed and have been met, in regular and due form as required by law; and that no statutory or constitutional limitation of indebtedness or taxation will have been exceeded in the issuance of the Refunding Bonds. Furthermore, the Board hereby finds and determines pursuant to Section 53552 of the Act that the prudent management of the fiscal affairs of the District requires that it issue the Refunding Bonds without submitting the question of the issuance of the Refunding Bonds to a vote of the qualified electors of the District.

SECTION 17. Official Statement. The Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Refunding Bonds, substantially in the form on file with the Secretary to the Board is hereby approved and the Authorized Officers, each alone, are hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to deliver such Preliminary Official Statement to the Underwriter to be used in connection with the offering and sale of the Refunding Bonds. The Authorized Officers, each alone, are hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to deem the Preliminary Official Statement “final” pursuant to 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, prior to its distribution and to execute and deliver to the Underwriter a final Official Statement, substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, with such changes therein, deletions therefrom and modifications thereto as an Authorized Officer executing such final Official Statement shall approve. The Underwriter is hereby authorized to distribute copies of the Preliminary Official Statement to persons who may be interested in the purchase of the Refunding Bonds and is directed to deliver copies of any final Official Statement to the purchasers of the Refunding Bonds. Execution of the Official Statement shall conclusively evidence the District’s approval of the Official Statement.

SECTION 18. Insurance. In the event the District purchases bond insurance for the Refunding Bonds, and to the extent that the Bond Insurer makes payment of the principal of or interest on the Refunding Bonds, it shall become the Owner of such Refunding Bonds with the right to payment of principal or interest on the Refunding Bonds, and shall be fully subrogated to all of the Owners’ rights, including the Owners’ rights to payment thereof. To evidence such subrogation (i) in the case of subrogation as to claims of past due interest, the Paying Agent shall note the Bond Insurer’s rights as subrogee on the registration books for the Refunding Bonds maintained by the Paying Agent upon receipt of a copy of the cancelled check issued by the Bond Insurer for the payment of such interest to the Owners of the Refunding Bonds, and (ii) in the case of subrogation as to claims for past due principal, the Paying Agent shall note the Bond Insurer as subrogee on the registration books for the Refunding Bonds maintained by the Paying Agent upon surrender of the Refunding Bonds by the Owners thereof to the Bond Insurer or the insurance trustee for the Bond Insurer.

SECTION 19. Defeasance. All or any portion of the Outstanding maturities of the Refunding Bonds may be defeased prior to maturity in the following ways:

(a) **Cash:** by irrevocably depositing with an independent escrow agent selected by the District an amount of cash which, together with any amounts transferred from the Debt Service Fund, is sufficient to pay all Refunding Bonds Outstanding and designated for defeasance (including all principal thereof, accrued interest thereon and redemption premiums, if any) at or before their maturity date; or

(b) **Government Obligations:** by irrevocably depositing with an independent escrow agent selected by the District noncallable Government Obligations together with any amounts transferred from the Debt Service Fund and any other cash, if required, in such amount as will, together with interest to accrue thereon, in the opinion of an independent certified public accountant, be fully sufficient to pay and discharge all Refunding Bonds Outstanding and designated for defeasance (including all principal thereof, accrued interest thereon and redemption premiums, if any) at or before their maturity date;

then, notwithstanding that any of such Refunding Bonds shall not have been surrendered for payment, all obligations of the District with respect to all such designated Outstanding Refunding Bonds shall cease and terminate, except only the obligation of the independent escrow agent selected by the District to pay or cause to be paid from funds deposited pursuant to paragraphs (a) or (b) of this Section, to the Owners of such designated Refunding Bonds not so surrendered and paid all sums due with respect thereto.

For purposes of this Section, "Government Obligations" shall mean:

Direct and general obligations of the United States of America, obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States of America (which may consist of obligations of the Resolution Funding Corporation that constitute interest strips), or "prerefunded" municipal obligations rated in the highest rating category by Moody's or S&P. In the case of direct and general obligations of the United States of America, Government Obligations shall include evidences of direct ownership of proportionate interests in future interest or principal payments of such obligations. Investments in such proportionate interests must be limited to circumstances where (a) a bank or trust company acts as custodian and holds the underlying United States obligations; (b) the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor of the underlying United States obligations; and (c) the underlying United States obligations are held in a special account, segregated from the custodian's general assets, and are not available to satisfy any claim of the custodian, any person claiming through the custodian, or any person to whom the custodian may be obligated; provided that such obligations are rated or assessed at least as high as direct and general obligations of the United States of America by either Moody's or S&P.

SECTION 20. Other Actions, Determinations and Approvals.

(a) Officers of the Board, District officials and staff are hereby authorized and directed, jointly and severally, to do any and all things and to execute and deliver any and all documents which they may deem necessary or advisable in order to proceed with the issuance of the Refunding Bonds and otherwise carry out, give effect to and comply with the terms and intent of this Resolution. Such actions heretofore taken by such officers, officials and staff are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved.

(b) The Board hereby finds and determines that both the total net interest cost to maturity on the Refunding Bonds plus the principal amount of the Refunding Bonds will be less than the total net interest cost to maturity on the Refunded Bonds plus the principal amount of the Refunded Bonds.

(c) The Board anticipates that each series of the Refunded Bonds will be redeemed on the first respective optional redemption dates therefor following the issuance of the Refunding Bonds.

(d) The Board hereby appoints The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. as Escrow Agent for the Refunding Bonds, and approves the form of the Escrow Agreement substantially in the form on file with the Secretary to the Board. The Authorized Officers, each alone, are hereby authorized to execute the Escrow Agreement with such changes as they shall approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by such individual's execution and delivery thereof.

(e) The Board hereby appoints Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, as Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel, and Piper Jaffray & Co. as Underwriter, each with respect to the issuance of the Refunding Bonds.

(f) The provisions of this Resolution as they relate to the terms of the Refunding Bonds may be amended by the Purchase Contract and the Official Statement. If the Purchase Contract so provides, the Refunding Bonds may be issued as crossover refunding bonds pursuant to Section 53558(b) of the

Government Code. All or a portion of the Refunding Bonds may further be issued on a forward delivery basis, pursuant to a Purchase Contract with such changes therein and modifications thereto necessary to effectuate such forward delivery as the Authorized Officer executing the same shall approve.

SECTION 21. Resolution to County. The Clerk of the Board is hereby directed to provide a certified copy of this Resolution to the Treasurer of the County immediately following its adoption.

SECTION 22. Request to County to Levy Tax. The Board of Supervisors and officers of the County are obligated by statute to provide for the levy and collection of *ad valorem* property taxes in each year sufficient to pay all principal of and interest coming due on the Refunding Bonds in such year, and to pay from such taxes all amounts due on the Refunding Bonds. The District hereby requests each such Board of Supervisors to annually levy a tax upon all taxable property in the District sufficient to pay all such principal and interest coming due on the Refunding Bonds in such year, and to pay from such taxes all amounts due on the Refunding Bonds.

SECTION 23. Continuing Disclosure. The District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of that certain Continuing Disclosure Certificate executed by the District and dated as of the Date of Delivery, as originally executed and as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof. The Board hereby approves the form of Continuing Disclosure Certificate appended to the Preliminary Official Statement on file with the Secretary to the Board, and the Authorized Officers, each alone, are hereby authorized to execute the Continuing Disclosure Certificate with such changes thereto as the Authorized Officers executing the same shall approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by such execution and delivery. Noncompliance with the Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall not result in acceleration of the Refunding Bonds.

SECTION 24. Further Actions Authorized. It is hereby covenanted that the District, and its appropriate officials, have duly taken all actions necessary to be taken by them, and will take any additional actions necessary to be taken by them, for carrying out the provisions of this Resolution.

SECTION 25. Recitals. All the recitals in this Resolution above are true and correct and the Board so finds, determines and represents.

SECTION 26. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 10th day of September, 2015.

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTENTIONS:

President, Board of Trustees
San Bernardino Community College District

Attest:

Secretary to the Board of Trustees
San Bernardino Community College District

SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

I, Bruce Baron, Secretary to the Board of Trustees of the San Bernardino Community College District (the "District"), hereby certify as follows:

The foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of a resolution duly adopted at a regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of the District duly and regularly and legally held at the regular meeting place thereof on September 10, 2015, of which meeting all of the members of the Board had due notice and at which a quorum was present.

I have carefully compared the same with the original minutes of said meeting on file and of record in my office and the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the original resolution adopted at said meeting and entered in said minutes.

Said resolution has not been amended, modified or rescinded since the date of its adoption, and the same is now in full force and effect.

Dated: September ____, 2015

Secretary to the Board of Trustees of the
San Bernardino Community College District

(Form of Refunding Bond)

REGISTERED
NO.

REGISTERED
\$

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
(SAN BERNARDINO AND RIVERSIDE COUNTIES, CALIFORNIA)
2015 GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS

INTEREST RATE: MATURITY DATE: DATED AS OF: CUSIP
___% per annum August 1, 20___ _____, 2015 _____

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

The San Bernardino Community College District (the "District") in San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, California, for value received, promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above, or registered assigns, the Principal Amount on the Maturity Date, each as stated above, and interest thereon until the Principal Amount is paid or provided for at the Interest Rate stated above, on February 1 and August 1 of each year (the "Bond Payment Dates"), commencing February 1, 2016. This bond will bear interest from the Bond Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication hereof unless it is authenticated as of a day during the period from the 16th day of the month next preceding any Bond Payment Date to the Bond Payment Date, inclusive, in which event it shall bear interest from such Bond Payment Date, or unless it is authenticated on or before January 15, 2016, in which event it shall bear interest from the Date of Delivery. Interest on this bond shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Principal and interest are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without deduction for the paying agent services, to the person in whose name this bond (or, if applicable, one or more predecessor bonds) is registered (the "Registered Owner") on the Register maintained by the Paying Agent, initially The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Los Angeles, California. Principal is payable upon presentation and surrender of this bond at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Interest is payable by check mailed by the Paying Agent on each Bond Payment Date to the Registered Owner of this bond (or one or more predecessor bonds) as shown and at the address appearing on the bond register maintained by the Paying Agent at the close of business on the 15th day of the calendar month next preceding that Bond Payment Date (the "Record Date"). The Owner of Refunding Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000 or more may request in writing to the Paying Agent that the Owner be paid interest by wire transfer to the bank and account number on file with the Paying Agent as of the Record Date.

This bond is one of an authorization of bonds issued by the District pursuant to California Government Code Section 53550 *et seq.* (the "Act") for the purpose of refunding certain of the District's outstanding bonded indebtedness and to pay all necessary legal, financial, and contingent costs in connection therewith. The bonds are being issued under authority of and pursuant to the Act, the laws of the State of California, and the resolution of the Board of Trustees of the District adopted on September 10, 2015 (the "Bond Resolution"). This bond and the issue of which this bond is one are general obligation bonds of the District payable as to both principal and interest solely from the proceeds of the levy of *ad valorem* property taxes on all property subject to such taxes in the District, which taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount.

The bonds of this issue comprise \$_____ Principal Amount of current interest bonds, of which this bond is a part (each a “Refunding Bond”).

This bond is exchangeable and transferable for bonds of like tenor, maturity and principal amount and in authorized denominations at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent by the Registered Owner, upon presentation and surrender hereof to the Paying Agent, together with a request for exchange or an assignment signed by the Registered Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so, in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent, all subject to the terms, limitations and conditions provided in the Bond Resolution. All fees and costs of transfer shall be paid by the transferor. The District and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the Registered Owner as the absolute Owner of this bond for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal or interest and for all other purposes, and neither the District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent will be required to (a) issue or transfer any bond during a period beginning with the opening of business on the 16th day next preceding either any Bond Payment Date or any date of selection of bonds to be redeemed and ending with the close of business on the Bond Payment Date or day on which the applicable notice of redemption is given or to (b) transfer any bond which has been selected or called for redemption in whole or in part.

The Refunding Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 20__ are not subject to redemption. The Refunding Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, at the option of the District, from any source of available funds, in whole or in part, on any date on or after August 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Refunding Bonds called for redemption, together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium..

The Refunding Bonds maturing on August 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on August 1 of each year on and after August 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium. The principal amounts represented by such Refunding Bonds to be so redeemed and the dates therefore and the final payment date is as indicated in the following table:

<u>Redemption Date</u> <u>(August 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
Total	

⁽¹⁾ Maturity.

The principal amount to be redeemed in each year shown above will be reduced proportionately or as otherwise directed by the District, in integral multiples of \$5,000, by any portion of the Refunding Term Bond optionally redeemed prior to the mandatory sinking fund redemption date.

If less than all of the Refunding Bonds of any one maturity shall be called for redemption, the particular Refunding Bonds or portions thereof of such maturity to be redeemed shall be selected as directed by the District, and if not so directed, by lot. Redemption by lot shall be in such manner as the Paying Agent in its discretion may determine; provided, however, that the portion of any Refunding Bond to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or some multiple thereof. If less than all of the Refunding Bonds stated to mature on different dates shall be called for redemption, the particular Refunding Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be called by the Paying Agent in any order of

maturity as directed by the District or, if the Paying Agent is not so directed, in the inverse order of maturity.

Reference is made to the Bond Resolution for a more complete description of the provisions, among others, with respect to the nature and extent of the security for the Refunding Bonds, the rights, duties and obligations of the District, the Paying Agent and the Registered Owners, and the terms and conditions upon which the Refunding Bonds are issued and secured. The Registered Owner of this bond assents, by acceptance hereof, to all of the provisions of the Bond Resolution.

It is certified and recited that all acts and conditions required by the Constitution and laws of the State of California to exist, to occur and to be performed or to have been met precedent to and in the issuing of the Refunding Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding general obligations of the District, have been performed and have been met in regular and due form as required by law; that no statutory or constitutional limitation on indebtedness or taxation has been exceeded in issuing the Refunding Bonds; and that due provision has been made for levying and collecting *ad valorem* property taxes on all of the taxable property within the District in an amount sufficient to pay principal and interest when due.

This bond shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose and shall not be entitled to any security or benefit under the Bond Resolution until the Certificate of Authentication below has been signed.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the San Bernardino Community College District has caused this bond to be executed on behalf of the District and in their official capacities by the manual or facsimile signatures of the President of the Board of Trustees of the District and to be countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary to the Board of the District, all as of the date stated above.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE
DISTRICT

By: _____ (Facsimile Signature)
President of the Board of Trustees

COUNTERSIGNED:

(Facsimile Signature)
[Secretary to/Clerk of] the Board of Trustees

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This bond is one of the bonds described in the Bond Resolution referred to herein which has been authenticated and registered on _____, 2015.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A., as Paying Agent

By: _____
Authorized Representative

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers to (print or typewrite name, address and zip code of Transferee): _____ this bond and irrevocably constitutes and appoints attorney to transfer this bond on the books for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

Notice: The assignor's signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the within bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever, and the signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution.

Social Security Number, Taxpayer Identification Number or other identifying number of Assignee: _____

Unless this bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company to the issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or such other name as requested by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company and any payment is made to Cede & Co., ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL since the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

LEGAL OPINION

The following is a true copy of the opinion rendered by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation in connection with the issuance of, and dated as of the date of the original delivery of, the bonds. A signed copy is on file in my office.

(Facsimile Signature)
[Secretary to/Clerk of] the Board of Trustees

(Form of Legal Opinion)

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees
FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor, Business & Fiscal Services
PREPARED BY: Lawrence P. Strong, Interim Director of Fiscal Services
DATE: September 10, 2015
SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval to Conduct a Public Hearing on the Final Budget for Fiscal Year 2015-16

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees conduct a public hearing on the Final Budget for Fiscal Year 2015-16.

OVERVIEW

The District is required to hold a public hearing prior to the adoption of the final budget each year.

ANALYSIS

Title 5, Section 58301 requires the Board of Trustees to hold a public hearing prior to adopting the final budget for the fiscal year.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness, and Excellence

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications associated with this item.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees
FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor, Business & Fiscal Services
PREPARED BY: Lawrence P. Strong, Interim Director of Fiscal Services
DATE: September 10, 2015
SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval to Adopt Final Budget for Fiscal Year 2015-16

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees adopt the Final Budget for Fiscal Year 2015-16 as presented or amended.

OVERVIEW

Title 5, Section 58301 requires that the Board of Trustees hold a public hearing and adopt the final budget on or before September 15.

ANALYSIS

This Final Budget incorporates the projected income and expenditures of the District for fiscal year 2015-16 as of this date. Once approved by the Board of Trustees, the budget is transmitted to the County for review, approval, and submission to Sacramento. Attached are the Chancellor's message and Final Budget pages. A complete, detailed Final Budget document is being submitted under separate cover.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness, and Excellence

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The adoption of this budget will enable the District to manage its resources for efficiency, effectiveness and excellence.



September 10, 2015

Dear Members of the Board of Trustees:

I am pleased to present the Final Budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015. This budget was developed in accordance with Title 5, the California Community Colleges Budget and Accounting Manual, the best practices of the Government Finance Officers Association, and the fiscal policies set by the Board of Trustees.

Continued improvements in the State economy have allowed the San Bernardino Community College District (SBCCD) to project an increase in funding to restore access to educational services. During the past two years, SBCCD has demonstrated its ability to be one of the fastest growing community colleges in the State, as well as an extraordinary ability to provide education to its under-served community. This was especially important as the State examined ways to provide “districts in greatest need” with additional funding based on economic conditions that reflect the needs of their communities. Using this methodology, the State determined that SBCCD should be serving 2.12% of California’s entire community college population. Currently, however, we only receive funding to serve 1.28%. Therefore, in 2015-16 the State has indicated our District will receive a one-time funding adjustment to enable it to reach the 2.12% level.

In fiscal year 2014-15, the District continued to increase access to classes and restoring 97% of the fiscal year 2010-11 student enrollment. In our continuing desire to better serve the community, we are committed to increasing access by 4.62% in 2015-16. We will do this by increasing productivity, and by investing in tutoring, student support and adjunct faculty. We anticipate that the District will be funded for these FTES and that increased productivity will help us offer additional classes within our existing resources. In his May Revised 2015-16 State Budget, the Governor proposed funding for enrollment restoration of 3% and a COLA of 1.02%. SBCCD’s funded credit FTES for this fiscal year is estimated to be 15,368, which is an increase of over 7% (over 1,000 FTES), as provided in the new one-time adjustment State growth allocation.

Future state funding is dependent on many unforeseeable economic conditions, including state corporate and individual tax revenues, as well as sunset dates in which Prop 30 tax revenues are scheduled to end. As long as we proceed cautiously and conservatively, SBCCD has the opportunity to pursue a number of its highest priorities, goals, and objectives; and to continue to grow its student enrollment. This budget assumes negotiated increases in health and welfare benefits; contractual step and column increases, and implementation of the goals and objectives of the District’s strategic plan.

The General Fund, Unrestricted fund balance (reserve) is estimated to be \$16 million on June 30, 2016, or 18.62% of the expenditure budget, an increase of approximately \$1.6 million compared to the previous year. The Board has set 15% as the minimum requirement, while the State has a 5% minimum requirement. We are proud that SBCCD has 1) remained fiscally conservative during these difficult budget years, 2) has been able to meet cash flow demands in spite of the State’s system of deferring cash income, and 3) is one of the few public entities in the State with fully-funded retirement fund obligations.

The Board’s adopted directives have guided the development of a strategic budget that carefully balances the need to provide access to educational resources for our communities and provide academic excellence in our classrooms. It also preserves our commitment to faculty and staff – we have not had any layoffs of



full-time contract employees, furloughs, or other salary reductions, as many other districts had over the past few years.

The significant budget reductions of the past few years have relied heavily upon sacrifice by every member of the SBCCD community. We've implemented a series of cost-cutting measures including filling positions selectively, reducing budgets in operational programs, and reallocating resources to meet the highest priority needs. We will continue to effectively manage our budget to help ensure prudent spending, which can result in savings that will assist in balancing future budgets. Furthermore, we will provide a multi-year financial plan and continually work to enhance that plan.

We must always strive to reinvent ourselves, increase productivity, and offer the highest possible educational and support services. On an ongoing basis, we are assessing how we are organized and deliver services, evaluating our effectiveness and efficiency, and seeking ways to improve. We also review additional revenue opportunities in an effort to supplement state appropriations, and explore public and private partnerships that can provide new resources. These opportunities can achieve exciting and measurable outcomes for our students and the communities we serve.

This budget demonstrates our commitment to the students, faculty, staff and community. Many lives have been changed for the better as a result of the education garnered from San Bernardino Valley College, Crafton Hills College, the Economic Development Corporate Training Center, and KVCR. We sincerely hope that our students continue their learning to enhance their skills, improve their employment opportunities, and achieve their educational goals.

Sincerely,

Bruce Baron
Chancellor

Final Budget

REVENUES

General Fund, Unrestricted

The general fund is used to account for resources available for general district operations and support for educational programs. There are three major sources of revenue available to the District for this fund. These include state apportionment, local property taxes, and enrollment fees. The remaining revenue sources include grants, other fees, and interest income.

STATE APPORTIONMENT

The District's state apportionment is primarily driven by the Full-Time Equivalent Student (FTES) workload measure. FTES is not "headcount enrollment," but is the equivalent of 525 hours of student instruction per each FTES. For Fiscal Year 2016, the funding rate for each credit FTES is \$4,723.59. This is a uniform credit FTES rate for all community college districts and is adjusted annually for cost of living (COLA). The noncredit FTES rate for the same period is \$2,840.43. These funding rates per FTES have increased from last fiscal year by a 1.02% COLA.

State apportionment revenues are based on the State's calculation of FTES rates plus a base rate contingent upon the size of each college, less the amount of property tax and enrollment fee revenues it estimates the District will collect locally. The State apportionment for SBCCD's 2015-16 fiscal year is budgeted at \$58,654,950 an increase of \$8,979,589 million compared to last year's estimated actual of \$49,675,361.

PROPERTY TAXES

Property tax revenue supports the general operation of the District and is exclusive of voter-approved debt. Property taxes are levied each year on the basis of equalized assessed property values in the District as of January 1 of that year. Assessed values are established, billed, and collected by the counties of San Bernardino and Riverside. Property taxes include revenues from Redevelopment Agencies (RDAs). However, as part of the 2011 Budget Act the Legislature approved the dissolution of the State's 400+ RDAs.

While assessed property values have increased in San Bernardino and Riverside for 2013-14, RDA revenues remain inconsistent from year to year. As a result, 2015-16 property taxes are budgeted to be \$17,578,054, a decrease of \$818,808 (-4.5%) when compared to last year's estimated actual of \$18,396,862.

ENROLLMENT FEES

Enrollment fee revenues are estimated based on State funded FTES amounts for the District in Fiscal Year 2016 and the cost of enrollment fees as determined by the State of California. 2015-16 enrollment fees are budgeted at \$4,043,827, approximately the same as last year's actual of \$4,011,381.

Highlights of General Fund, Restricted & All Other Funds

Revenues in these funds are restricted by the parameters of each respective program, such as student financial aid, grant, and other restricted programs.



GENERAL FUND, RESTRICTED

Total revenues are budgeted at \$29,186,986, an increase of \$10,149,579 (53.3%) when compared to last year's estimated actual of \$19,037,407. This is primarily due to increase in categorical and reimbursable categorical programs such as Student Success & Support Program (SSSP), Student Equity, and COLA adjustments to EOPS, CARE, DSPTS and CALWORKS.

BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION

Property tax revenues for this account are budgeted at \$23,720,000, a decrease of \$715,346 (-2.9%) from last year's estimated actual of \$24,435,346. The taxes are determined and collected by the County of San Bernardino for the repayment of bonds sold for Measure P and Measure M. The District does not control the revenues or expenditures for this fund, but is required to record transactions related to the receipt and expenditure of local revenues from property taxes levied for the payment of the principal and interest on outstanding District bonds.

OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE

Total revenues are budgeted at \$4,125,992, an increase of \$1,392,460 (50.9%) from last year's estimated actual amount of \$2,733,532. This increase is primarily due to the expected increase in contributions to the TV, Radio and FNX programs.

CAPITAL OUTLAY PROJECTS

Revenues are budgeted at \$1,752,078, approximately the same as last year's actuals of \$1,730,656 million. This decrease is due to a conservative estimate to account for inconsistency in redevelopment fund receipts.

EXPENDITURES

There are six major types of expenditures. These include academic salaries, classified salaries, benefits, supplies, other expenses and services, and capital outlay.

General Fund, Unrestricted

ACADEMIC SALARIES

Academic salaries are budgeted at \$35,944,516, an increase of \$1,370,434 (4.0%) when compared to last year's estimated actual of \$34,574,082. This is primarily due to contractual annual salary increases, vacancies that are fully budgeted, and addition of faculty positions offset by savings after retirements and reorganization of the District staffing structure.

CLASSIFIED SALARIES

Classified salaries are budgeted at \$19,318,548, an increase of \$1,637,072 (9.3%) when compared to last year's estimated actual of \$17,681,476. This is primarily due to contractual annual salary increases, vacancies that are fully budgeted, and addition of classified positions offset by savings after retirements and reorganization of the District staffing structure.



BENEFITS

Benefits are budgeted at \$16,937,963, an increase of \$1,898,470 (12.6%) from last year's estimated actual of \$15,039,493. This is primarily due to increases in annual salaries, vacancies that are fully budgeted, addition of positions and retirement rates.

SUPPLIES

Supplies are budgeted at \$1,068,605, an increase of \$289,291 (37.1%) when compared to last year's estimated actual of \$779,314.

OTHER EXPENSES AND SERVICES

Other expenses and services are budgeted at \$11,358,664, an increase of 11.7% or \$1,181,055 when compared to last year's estimated actual cost of \$10,167,609. This is due to expected increases in utilities, other contracts/outside services, and other expenses and fees to support district and college strategic planning goals, student access, and student success initiatives.

CAPITAL OUTLAY

Capital outlay is budgeted at \$457,431, a decrease of \$161,759 (-26.1%) when compared to last year's estimated actual of \$619,190. This decrease is primarily due to receipt of a Block Grant from the State which offsets the planned capital outlay expenditures.

FUND BALANCE

The June 30, 2016 Unrestricted General Fund Balance is budgeted to be \$16,043,341, an increase of \$1,607,892 or 11.14% compared to the June 30, 2015 estimated actual of \$14,435,449. This is due to the additional one-time funding.

Highlights of General Fund, Restricted & All Other Funds

Expenditures in these funds are restricted by the parameters of each respective program, such as student financial aid, grant, and other restricted programs.

GENERAL FUND, RESTRICTED

Total expenditures are budgeted at \$30,429,255, an increase of 11,997,070 (65.1%) compared to last year's estimated actual of \$18,432,185. This is primarily due to increase in categorical and reimbursable categorical programs such as Student Success & Support Program (SSSP), Student Equity, and COLA adjustments to EOPS, CARE, DSPPS and CALWORKS, as well as annual salary increases.

Academic salaries are budgeted at \$4,112,631, an increase of \$827,633 (25.2%) compared to last year's estimated actual of \$3,284,998. This is primarily due to increase in categorical and reimbursable categorical programs such as Student Success & Support Program (SSSP), Student Equity.

Classified salaries are budgeted at \$6,091,789, an increase of \$503,171 (9.0%) compared to last year's estimated actual of \$5,588,618. This is primarily due to increase in categorical and reimbursable categorical programs such as Student Success & Support Program (SSSP), Student Equity.

OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE

Total expenditures are budgeted at \$5,724,576, an increase of \$1,323,632 (30.1%), compared to last year's estimated actual of \$4,400,944. This increase is primarily due to the expected workload and professional contracts related to the increase in contributions to the TV, Radio and FNX programs.



CAPITAL OUTLAY PROJECTS

Capital outlay is budgeted at \$8,897,078, an increase of \$6,301,268 (242%) over last year's estimated actual of \$2,595,810. The reason for this large increase is due to the major safety renovation at one of our colleges, implementation of the Facilities & Educational Master Plan, implementation of the Facilities Condition Assessment, implementation of water conservation measures, and implementation of an Enterprise Resource Planning solution.

REVENUE BOND CONSTRUCTION

Expenditures are budgeted at \$75,174,727, an increase of \$2,520,350 (3.5%) over last year's estimated actual of \$72,654,377. This budget is for the remaining multi-year bond-funded construction program. The fund balance is expected to be spent entirely upon completion of the bond-funded construction program.

OTHER FINANCING SOURCES

There are four major types of other financing sources for the District. These types include sale of fixed assets, proceeds-long term debt, incoming transfers, and other outgo.

General Fund, Unrestricted

OTHER OUTGO

Other outgo is budgeted at \$7,256,716, an increase of \$5,446,723 or 300.9% from last year's estimated actual of \$1,809,993. This is due primarily to the expenditures of one-time funding such as contributions to our retirement liability, increased enrollment, enterprise resource planning implementation and water conservation measures.

Highlights of General Fund, Restricted & All Other Funds

Other financing sources in these funds are restricted by the parameters of each respective program, such as student financial aid, grant, and other restricted programs.

BOND INTEREST & REDEMPTION

Other outgo is budgeted at \$24,000,000, approximately the same as compared to last year's estimated actual of \$23,651,486.

OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE

Incoming transfers are budgeted at \$1,734,584, an increase of \$698,584 or 67.4% over last year's estimated actual of \$1,036,000. This is due to decreased support for KVCR TV and Radio from KVCR Educational Foundation.

CAPITAL OUTLAY PROJECTS

Other outgo is budgeted at \$0, which is a decrease of \$1,000,000 from last year's estimated actual. This is due to the funding support for unfunded FTES and Student Success Programs under General Fund, Unrestricted.

FINANCIAL AID



Other outgo is budgeted at \$28,254,000 compared to last year's estimated actual of \$27,355,000. This is due to expected increases in financial aid disbursements.



2015-16 FINAL BUDGET

	General		Debt Service	Special Revenue		Capital Outlay		Enterprise	
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Bond Interest & Redemption	Child Development	Other Special Revenue	Capital Outlay Projects	Revenue Bond Construction	Bookstore	Cafeteria
REVENUES									
FEDERAL REVENUES									
Higher Education & Financial Aid	30,000	3,843,144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Perkins (VTEA)	-	602,225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Federal Revenues	-	1,704,239	-	146,820	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL FEDERAL REVENUES	30,000	6,149,608	-	146,820	-	-	-	-	-
STATE REVENUES									
General Apportionments	58,654,950	390,183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Categorical Programs	-	15,901,532	-	2,352,266	-	-	-	-	-
Reimbursable Categorical Programs	-	3,127,824	-	9,827	-	-	-	-	-
Other State Revenues	12,538,333	487,399	200,000	-	-	496,140	-	-	-
TOTAL STATE REVENUES	71,193,283	19,906,938	200,000	2,362,093	-	496,140	-	-	-
LOCAL REVENUES									
Property Taxes	17,578,054	-	23,720,000	-	-	-	35,000,000	-	-
Contributions, Grants, etc.	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-
Enrollment	4,043,827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Student Fees & Charges	590,500	1,710,453	-	180,000	-	15,000	-	-	-
Other Local Revenues	502,671	1,419,987	80,000	-	2,125,992	1,240,938	-	1,185,533	347,030
TOTAL LOCAL REVENUES	22,715,052	3,130,440	23,800,000	180,000	4,125,992	1,255,938	35,000,000	1,185,533	347,030
TOTAL REVENUES	93,938,335	29,186,986	24,000,000	2,688,913	4,125,992	1,752,078	35,000,000	1,185,533	347,030
EXPENDITURES									
Academic Salaries	35,944,516	4,112,631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Classified Salaries	19,318,548	6,091,789	-	1,630,133	2,019,424	95,724	-	495,955	310,001
Employee Benefits	16,937,963	2,758,036	-	743,375	652,054	32,260	-	227,896	-
Supplies & Materials	1,068,605	1,427,418	-	199,697	50,000	-	-	27,000	30,560
Other Expenses & Services	11,358,664	11,584,976	-	107,008	2,849,930	1,212,380	8,366,831	342,570	28,386
Capital Outlay	457,431	4,454,405	-	8,700	153,168	7,556,714	66,807,896	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	85,085,727	30,429,255	-	2,688,913	5,724,576	8,897,078	75,174,727	1,093,421	368,947
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	8,852,608	(1,242,269)	24,000,000	-	(1,598,584)	(7,145,000)	(40,174,727)	92,112	(21,917)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES									
Sale of Fixed Assets	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds-Long Term Debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Incoming Transfers	-	80,000	-	-	1,734,584	3,200,000	-	-	-
Other Outgo	(7,256,716)	(845,208)	(24,000,000)	-	(136,000)	-	-	-	-
NET OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	(7,244,716)	(765,208)	(24,000,000)	-	1,598,584	3,200,000	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE	1,607,892	(2,007,477)	-	-	-	(3,945,000)	(40,174,727)	92,112	(21,917)
FUND BALANCE, JULY 1	14,435,449	1,767,929	28,756,865	1	276,016	11,366,705	85,815,574	1,182,234	(196,582)
FUND BALANCE, JUNE 30	16,043,341	(239,548)	28,756,865	1	276,016	7,421,705	45,640,847	1,274,346	(218,499)



	Internal Service		Trusts							Total	
	Self Insurance	Other Internal Services	Associated Students	Representation Fee	Body Center Fee	Financial Aid	Scholarship & Loan	Other Trusts	KVCR Foundation	EDCT Foundation	All Funds
REVENUES											
FEDERAL REVENUES											
Higher Education & Financial Aid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,873,144
Perkins (VTEA)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	602,225
Other Federal Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	26,000,000	-	-	-	-	27,851,059
TOTAL FEDERAL REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-	26,000,000	-	-	-	-	32,326,428
STATE REVENUES											
General Apportionments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,045,133
General Categorical Programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,253,798
Reimbursable Categorical Programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,137,651
Other State Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	1,900,000	-	-	-	-	15,621,872
TOTAL STATE REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-	1,900,000	-	-	-	-	96,058,454
LOCAL REVENUES											
Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,298,054
Contributions, Grants, etc.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,720,126	-	3,720,126
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,043,827
Other Student Fees & Charges	-	-	-	-	292,897	-	-	-	-	-	2,788,850
Other Local Revenues	1,082,000	375,000	135,000	41,000	455	2,000	171,000	197,000	1,065,000	-	9,970,606
TOTAL LOCAL REVENUES	1,082,000	375,000	135,000	41,000	293,352	2,000	171,000	197,000	2,785,126	-	96,821,463
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>1,082,000</u>	<u>375,000</u>	<u>135,000</u>	<u>41,000</u>	<u>293,352</u>	<u>27,902,000</u>	<u>171,000</u>	<u>197,000</u>	<u>2,785,126</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>225,206,345</u>
EXPENDITURES											
Academic Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,057,147
Classified Salaries	-	-	-	-	153,245	-	-	-	458,366	108,762	30,681,947
Employee Benefits	-	375,000	-	-	57,945	-	-	-	166,817	40,218	21,991,564
Supplies & Materials	-	-	18,000	150	22,500	-	-	82,600	15,500	2,453	2,944,483
Other Expenses & Services	1,632,000	-	70,500	98,000	59,662	48,000	120	49,600	756,859	86,567	38,652,053
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,000	2,000	79,449,314
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>1,632,000</u>	<u>375,000</u>	<u>88,500</u>	<u>98,150</u>	<u>293,352</u>	<u>48,000</u>	<u>120</u>	<u>132,200</u>	<u>1,406,542</u>	<u>240,000</u>	<u>213,776,508</u>
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(550,000)	-	46,500	(57,150)	-	27,854,000	170,880	64,800	1,378,584	(240,000)	11,429,837
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES											
Sale of Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000
Proceeds—Long Term Debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Incoming Transfers	550,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	56,000	200,000	7,720,584
Other Outgo	-	-	(14,000)	-	-	(28,254,000)	(170,880)	(3,850)	(1,434,584)	-	(62,115,238)
NET OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	<u>550,000</u>	<u>1,500,000</u>	<u>(14,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(27,854,000)</u>	<u>(170,880)</u>	<u>(3,850)</u>	<u>(1,378,584)</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>(54,382,654)</u>
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE	-	1,500,000	32,500	(57,150)	-	-	-	60,950	-	(40,000)	(42,952,817)
FUND BALANCE, JULY 1	5,391,904	3,866,585	144,639	90,124	1,033,605	182,621	140,277	205,780	450,080	42,686	154,952,492
FUND BALANCE, JUNE 30	5,391,904	5,366,585	177,139	32,974	1,033,605	182,621	140,277	266,730	450,080	2,686	111,999,675



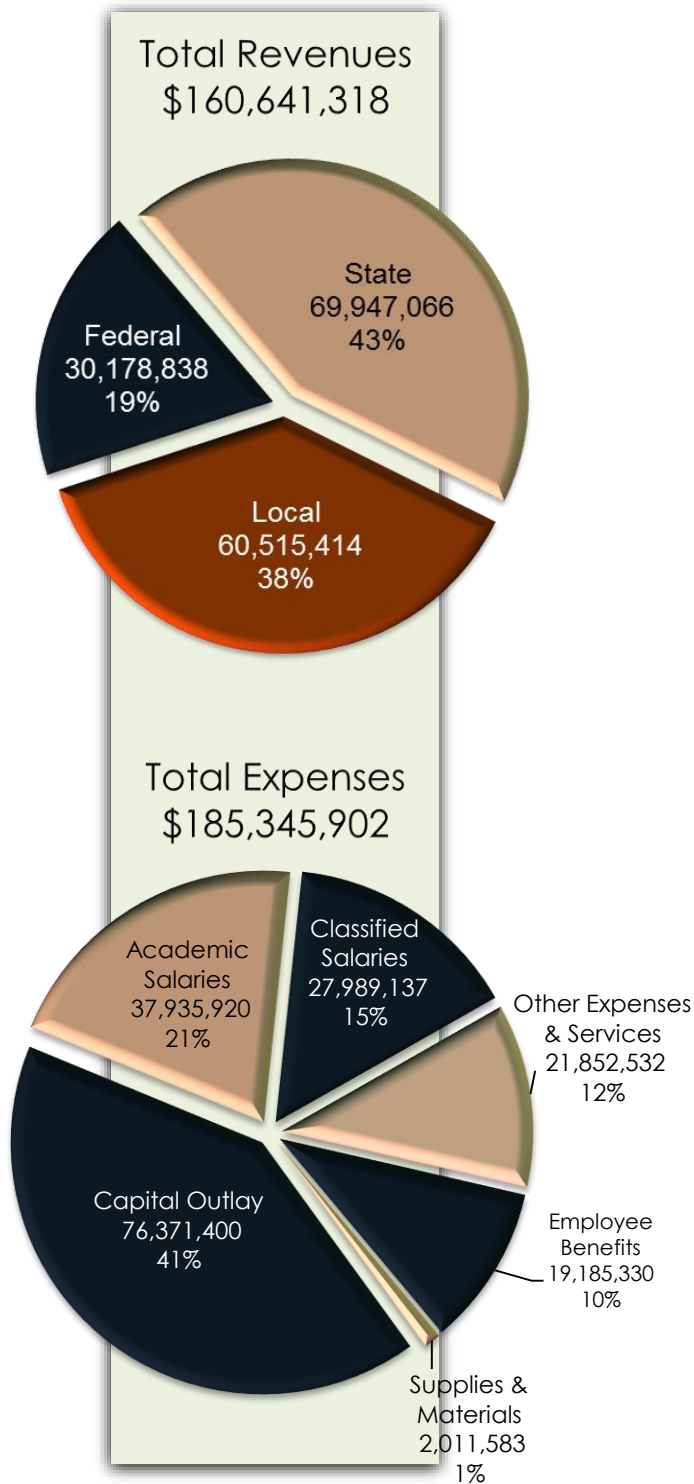
BUDGETED REVENUES & EXPENDITURES

TOTAL ALL FUNDS

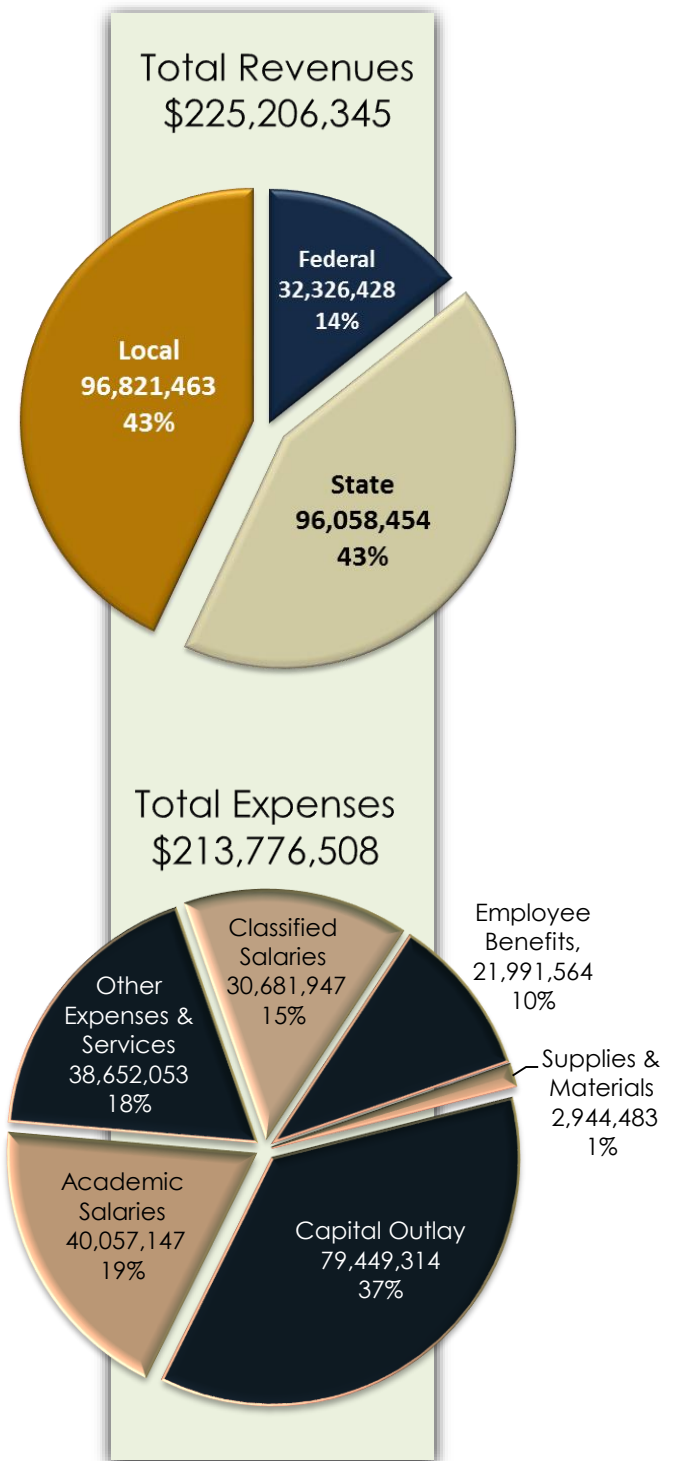
	Actual FY 2013	Actual FY 2014	Estimated Actual FY 2015	Budget FY 2016
REVENUES				
FEDERAL REVENUES				
Higher Education & Financial Aid	4,053,991	2,512,400	3,345,727	3,873,144
Perkins (VTEA)	709,024	426,159	490,836	602,225
Other Federal Revenues	<u>27,453,153</u>	<u>26,536,509</u>	<u>26,342,275</u>	<u>27,851,059</u>
TOTAL FEDERAL REVENUES	32,216,168	29,475,067	30,178,838	32,326,428
STATE REVENUES				
General Apportionments	47,307,242	50,332,570	49,863,978	59,045,133
General Categorical Programs	9,153,581	8,493,774	11,505,286	18,253,798
Reimbursable Categorical Programs	2,371,362	1,719,381	1,637,001	3,137,651
Other State Revenues	<u>4,980,838</u>	<u>5,762,029</u>	<u>6,940,801</u>	<u>15,621,872</u>
TOTAL STATE REVENUES	63,813,023	66,307,755	69,947,066	96,058,454
LOCAL REVENUES				
Property Taxes	39,720,367	43,907,407	42,832,208	76,298,054
Contributions, Grants, etc.	1,606,958	1,611,225	2,599,602	3,720,126
Enrollment	3,886,630	3,880,908	4,011,381	4,043,827
Other Student Fees & Charges	2,098,489	2,547,603	2,755,988	2,788,850
Other Local Revenues	<u>11,642,114</u>	<u>9,091,732</u>	<u>8,316,235</u>	<u>9,970,606</u>
TOTAL LOCAL REVENUES	58,954,559	61,038,874	60,515,414	96,821,463
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>154,983,749</u>	<u>156,821,696</u>	<u>160,641,318</u>	<u>225,206,345</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Academic Salaries	31,222,443	35,408,153	37,935,920	40,057,147
Classified Salaries	25,515,801	25,426,304	27,989,137	30,681,947
Employee Benefits	19,485,124	21,776,735	19,185,330	21,991,564
Supplies & Materials	2,413,425	2,039,085	2,011,583	2,944,483
Other Expenses & Services	21,840,935	19,360,418	21,852,532	38,652,053
Capital Outlay	<u>33,271,948</u>	<u>34,473,108</u>	<u>76,371,400</u>	<u>79,449,314</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>133,749,675</u>	<u>138,483,803</u>	<u>185,345,902</u>	<u>213,776,508</u>
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	21,234,074	18,337,894	(24,704,584)	11,429,837
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Sale of Fixed Assets	14,230	24,736	12,120	12,000
Proceeds—Long Term Debt	-	-	-	-
Incoming Transfers	3,002,087	11,395,564	3,202,818	7,720,584
Other Outgo	<u>(55,194,619)</u>	<u>(66,712,922)</u>	<u>(54,717,221)</u>	<u>(62,115,238)</u>
NET OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	<u>(52,178,302)</u>	<u>(55,292,622)</u>	<u>(51,502,283)</u>	<u>(54,382,654)</u>
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE	(30,944,228)	(36,954,729)	(76,206,867)	(42,952,817)
FUND BALANCE, JULY 1	305,099,645	274,155,417	237,200,689	160,993,822
FUND BALANCE, JUNE 30	274,155,417	237,200,689	160,993,822	118,041,005



Fiscal Year 2014-15 Estimated Actual



Fiscal Year 2015-16 Budget





BUDGETED REVENUES & EXPENDITURES BY FUND

General Fund, Unrestricted

	Actual FY 2013	Actual FY 2014	Estimated Actual FY 2015	Budget FY 2016
REVENUES				
FEDERAL REVENUES				
Higher Education & Financial Aid	84,875	75,208	88,299	30,000
Perkins (VTEA)	-	-	-	-
Other Federal Revenues	-	-	-	-
TOTAL FEDERAL REVENUES	84,875	75,208	88,299	30,000
STATE REVENUES				
General Apportionments	46,839,263	49,989,518	49,675,361	58,654,950
General Categorical Programs	-	-	-	-
Reimbursable Categorical Programs	-	-	-	-
Other State Revenues	2,792,261	2,808,893	3,852,672	12,538,333
TOTAL STATE REVENUES	49,631,524	52,798,411	53,528,033	71,193,283
LOCAL REVENUES				
Property Taxes	15,325,057	18,688,162	18,396,862	17,578,054
Contributions, Grants, etc.	220,300	126,770	5,700	-
Enrollment	3,886,630	3,880,908	4,011,381	4,043,827
Other Student Fees & Charges	-	485,183	640,510	590,500
Other Local Revenues	930,711	827,513	739,491	502,671
TOTAL LOCAL REVENUES	20,362,698	24,008,536	23,793,944	22,715,052
TOTAL REVENUES	70,079,097	76,882,155	77,410,276	93,938,335
EXPENDITURES				
Academic Salaries	28,597,490	32,905,185	34,574,082	35,944,516
Classified Salaries	15,089,556	15,963,442	17,681,476	19,318,548
Employee Benefits	13,345,418	13,588,503	15,039,493	16,937,963
Supplies & Materials	819,773	907,853	779,314	1,068,605
Other Expenses & Services	6,623,977	8,881,891	10,167,609	11,358,664
Capital Outlay	647,954	921,028	619,190	457,431
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	65,124,168	73,167,902	78,861,164	85,085,727
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	4,954,929	3,714,253	(1,450,888)	8,852,608
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Sale of Fixed Assets	14,230	24,736	12,120	12,000
Proceeds—Long Term Debt	-	-	-	-
Incoming Transfers	-	-	1,000,000	-
Other Outgo	(2,609,269)	(11,117,504)	(1,809,993)	(7,256,716)
NET OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	(2,595,039)	(11,092,768)	(797,873)	(7,244,716)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE	2,359,890	(7,378,515)	(2,248,761)	1,607,892
FUND BALANCE, JULY 1	21,702,835	24,062,725	16,684,210	14,435,449
FUND BALANCE, JUNE 30	24,062,725	16,684,210	14,435,449	16,043,341



General Fund, Restricted

	Actual FY 2013	Actual FY 2014	Estimated Actual FY 2015	Budget FY 2016
REVENUES				
FEDERAL REVENUES				
Higher Education & Financial Aid	3,969,116	2,437,192	3,257,428	3,843,144
Perkins (VTEA)	709,024	426,159	490,836	602,225
Other Federal Revenues	<u>2,786,475</u>	<u>869,282</u>	<u>1,059,016</u>	<u>1,704,239</u>
TOTAL FEDERAL REVENUES	7,464,614	3,732,632	4,807,280	6,149,608
STATE REVENUES				
General Apportionments	467,979	343,052	188,617	390,183
General Categorical Programs	7,478,005	6,654,676	9,293,841	15,901,532
Reimbursable Categorical Programs	2,361,437	1,708,478	1,624,129	3,127,824
Other State Revenues	<u>349,343</u>	<u>460,371</u>	<u>563,284</u>	<u>487,399</u>
TOTAL STATE REVENUES	10,656,764	9,166,577	11,669,871	19,906,938
LOCAL REVENUES				
Property Taxes	-	-	-	-
Contributions, Grants, etc.	43,500	5,828	-	-
Enrollment	-	-	-	-
Other Student Fees & Charges	1,698,060	1,625,185	1,682,686	1,710,453
Other Local Revenues	<u>967,660</u>	<u>484,089</u>	<u>877,570</u>	<u>1,419,987</u>
TOTAL LOCAL REVENUES	2,709,220	2,115,102	2,560,256	3,130,440
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>20,830,598</u>	<u>15,014,312</u>	<u>19,037,407</u>	<u>29,186,986</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Academic Salaries	2,624,953	2,502,968	3,284,998	4,112,631
Classified Salaries	6,306,854	4,695,052	5,588,618	6,091,789
Employee Benefits	2,259,857	1,696,372	2,057,429	2,758,036
Supplies & Materials	1,156,706	695,263	854,438	1,427,418
Other Expenses & Services	8,267,590	3,753,649	4,847,566	11,584,976
Capital Outlay	<u>1,575,319</u>	<u>975,975</u>	<u>1,799,136</u>	<u>4,454,405</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>22,191,279</u>	<u>14,319,279</u>	<u>18,432,185</u>	<u>30,429,255</u>
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(1,360,681)	695,033	605,222	(1,242,269)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Sale of Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-
Proceeds—Long Term Debt	-	-	-	-
Incoming Transfers	-	-	-	80,000
Other Outgo	<u>(627,196)</u>	<u>(777,234)</u>	<u>(734,719)</u>	<u>(845,208)</u>
NET OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	<u>(627,196)</u>	<u>(777,234)</u>	<u>(734,719)</u>	<u>(765,208)</u>
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE	(1,987,877)	(82,201)	(129,497)	(2,007,477)
FUND BALANCE, JULY 1	3,967,504	1,979,627	1,897,426	1,767,929
FUND BALANCE, JUNE 30	1,979,627	1,897,426	1,767,929	(239,548)



Bond Interest & Redemption

	Actual FY 2013	Actual FY 2014	Estimated Actual FY 2015	Budget FY 2016
REVENUES				
STATE REVENUES				
Other State Revenues	276,065	247,643	194,350	200,000
TOTAL STATE REVENUES	276,065	247,643	194,350	200,000
LOCAL REVENUES				
Property Taxes	24,395,310	25,148,129	24,435,346	23,720,000
Other Local Revenues	87,354	821,497	76,611	80,000
TOTAL LOCAL REVENUES	24,482,665	25,969,626	24,511,957	23,800,000
TOTAL REVENUES	24,758,729	26,217,269	24,706,307	24,000,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	24,758,729	26,217,269	24,706,307	24,000,000
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Other Outgo	(23,084,827)	(24,183,601)	(23,651,486)	(24,000,000)
NET OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	(23,084,827)	(24,183,601)	(23,651,486)	(24,000,000)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE	1,673,902	2,033,668	1,054,821	-
FUND BALANCE, JULY 1	23,994,474	25,668,376	27,702,044	28,756,865
FUND BALANCE, JUNE 30	25,668,376	27,702,044	28,756,865	28,756,865

Child Development

	Actual FY 2013	Actual FY 2014	Estimated Actual FY 2015	Budget FY 2016
REVENUES				
FEDERAL REVENUES				
Other Federal Revenues	162,839	181,070	227,209	146,820
TOTAL FEDERAL REVENUES	162,839	181,070	227,209	146,820
STATE REVENUES				
General Categorical Programs	1,675,576	1,829,238	2,185,234	2,352,266
Reimbursable Categorical Programs	9,925	10,903	12,872	9,827
TOTAL STATE REVENUES	1,685,501	1,840,141	2,198,106	2,362,093
LOCAL REVENUES				
Other Student Fees & Charges	157,483	170,950	194,869	180,000
Other Local Revenues	12,039	1,265	1,163	-
TOTAL LOCAL REVENUES	169,523	172,215	196,032	180,000
TOTAL REVENUES	2,017,862	2,193,426	2,621,347	2,688,913
EXPENDITURES				
Classified Salaries	1,132,691	1,392,806	1,572,789	1,630,133
Employee Benefits	585,564	627,670	707,730	743,375
Supplies & Materials	213,854	336,218	188,096	199,697
Other Expenses & Services	138,563	176,894	180,008	107,008
Capital Outlay	69,552	58,613	1,443	8,700
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,140,223	2,592,201	2,650,066	2,688,913
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(122,361)	(398,775)	(28,719)	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Incoming Transfers	60,406	-	162,318	-
NET OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	60,406	-	162,318	-
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE	(61,955)	(398,775)	133,599	-
FUND BALANCE, JULY 1	327,132	265,177	(133,598)	1
FUND BALANCE, JUNE 30	265,177	(133,598)	1	1



Other Special Revenue

	Actual FY 2013	Actual FY 2014	Estimated Actual FY 2015	Budget FY 2016
REVENUES				
LOCAL REVENUES				
Contributions, Grants, etc.	1,343,158	1,478,627	1,020,590	2,000,000
Other Local Revenues	5,227,396	2,104,382	1,712,942	2,125,992
TOTAL LOCAL REVENUES	6,570,555	3,583,009	2,733,532	4,125,992
TOTAL REVENUES	6,570,555	3,583,009	2,733,532	4,125,992
EXPENDITURES				
Classified Salaries	1,982,114	2,151,305	1,770,923	2,019,424
Employee Benefits	592,976	660,045	620,661	652,054
Supplies & Materials	37,462	30,039	22,436	50,000
Other Expenses & Services	3,599,193	2,498,499	1,915,512	2,849,930
Capital Outlay	68,217	18,288	71,412	153,168
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	6,279,962	5,358,176	4,400,944	5,724,576
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	290,593	(1,775,167)	(1,667,412)	(1,598,584)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Incoming Transfers	934,671	2,960,437	1,036,000	1,734,584
Other Outgo	(2,068,807)	(2,869,511)	-	(136,000)
NET OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	(1,134,136)	90,926	1,036,000	1,598,584
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE	(843,544)	(1,684,241)	(631,412)	-
FUND BALANCE, JULY 1	3,435,212	2,591,669	907,428	276,016
FUND BALANCE, JUNE 30	2,591,669	907,428	276,016	276,016

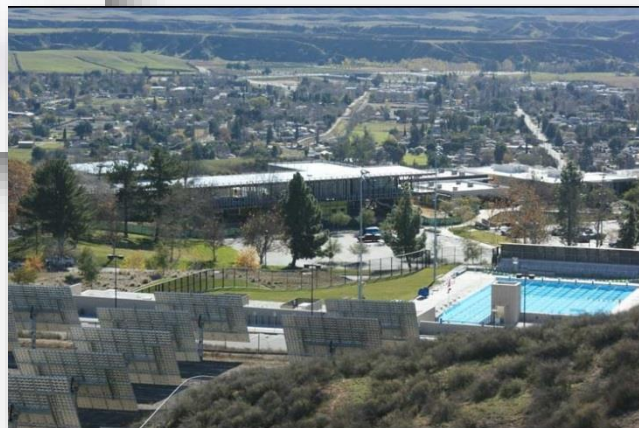
Capital Outlay Projects

	Actual FY 2013	Actual FY 2014	Estimated Actual FY 2015	Budget FY 2016
REVENUES				
STATE REVENUES				
General Categorical Programs	-	9,860	26,211	-
Other State Revenues	-	440,723	377,495	496,140
TOTAL STATE REVENUES	-	450,583	403,706	496,140
LOCAL REVENUES				
Property Taxes	-	71,116	-	-
Other Student Fees & Charges	57,790	59,456	15,701	15,000
Other Local Revenues	589,464	1,549,679	1,311,249	1,240,938
TOTAL LOCAL REVENUES	647,254	1,680,251	1,326,950	1,255,938
TOTAL REVENUES	647,254	2,130,834	1,730,656	1,752,078
EXPENDITURES				
Classified Salaries	-	-	27,633	95,724
Employee Benefits	-	-	9,883	32,260
Supplies & Materials	10,892	8,785	5,647	-
Other Expenses & Services	146,176	639,913	385,435	1,212,380
Capital Outlay	2,210,288	2,232,825	2,167,212	7,556,714
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,367,356	2,881,523	2,595,810	8,897,078
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(1,720,103)	(750,689)	(865,154)	(7,145,000)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Incoming Transfers	84,783	-	-	3,200,000
Other Outgo	-	-	(1,000,000)	-
NET OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	84,783	-	(1,000,000)	3,200,000
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE	(1,635,320)	(750,689)	(1,865,154)	(3,945,000)
FUND BALANCE, JULY 1	15,617,868	13,982,548	13,231,859	11,366,705
FUND BALANCE, JUNE 30	13,982,548	13,231,859	11,366,705	7,421,705



Revenue Bond Construction

	Actual FY 2013	Actual FY 2014	Estimated Actual FY 2015	Budget FY 2016
REVENUES				
LOCAL REVENUES				
Property Taxes	-	-	-	35,000,000
Other Local Revenues	539,504	150,798	58,413	-
TOTAL LOCAL REVENUES	539,504	150,798	58,413	35,000,000
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>539,504</u>	<u>150,798</u>	<u>58,413</u>	<u>35,000,000</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Classified Salaries	2,921	10,078	1,309	-
Employee Benefits	889	2,769	6	-
Supplies & Materials	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses & Services	1,071,565	836,867	958,935	8,366,831
Capital Outlay	28,650,617	30,228,120	71,694,127	66,807,896
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>29,725,992</u>	<u>31,077,835</u>	<u>72,654,377</u>	<u>75,174,727</u>
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(29,186,488)	(30,927,037)	(72,595,964)	(40,174,727)
NET OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE	(29,186,488)	(30,927,037)	(72,595,964)	(40,174,727)
FUND BALANCE, JULY 1	224,630,776	195,444,288	164,517,251	91,921,287
FUND BALANCE, JUNE 30	195,444,288	164,517,251	91,921,287	51,746,560



Crafton Hills College



Bookstore

	Actual FY 2013	Actual FY 2014	Estimated Actual FY 2015	Budget FY 2016
REVENUES				
LOCAL REVENUES				
Other Local Revenues	917,899	806,664	844,953	1,185,533
TOTAL LOCAL REVENUES	917,899	806,664	844,953	1,185,533
TOTAL REVENUES	917,899	806,664	844,953	1,185,533
EXPENDITURES				
Classified Salaries	570,637	771,961	567,510	495,955
Employee Benefits	260,873	-	239,588	227,896
Supplies & Materials	3,749	-	-	27,000
Other Expenses & Services	179,995	189,975	163,761	342,570
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,015,254	961,936	970,859	1,093,421
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(97,355)	(155,272)	(125,906)	92,112
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Other Outgo	(179,987)	-	-	-
NET OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	(179,987)	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE	(277,342)	(155,272)	(125,906)	92,112
FUND BALANCE, JULY 1	1,614,848	1,337,506	1,182,234	1,056,328
FUND BALANCE, JUNE 30	1,337,506	1,182,234	1,056,328	1,148,440

Cafeteria

	Actual FY 2013	Actual FY 2014	Estimated Actual FY 2015	Budget FY 2016
REVENUES				
LOCAL REVENUES				
Other Local Revenues	320,154	329,284	341,406	347,030
TOTAL LOCAL REVENUES	320,154	329,284	341,406	347,030
TOTAL REVENUES	320,154	329,284	341,406	347,030
EXPENDITURES				
Classified Salaries	299,917	296,787	304,982	310,001
Supplies & Materials	22,022	18,203	19,486	30,560
Other Expenses & Services	33,502	29,286	33,053	28,386
Capital Outlay	-	492	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	355,441	344,768	357,521	368,947
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(35,287)	(15,484)	(16,115)	(21,917)
NET OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE	(35,287)	(15,484)	(16,115)	(21,917)
FUND BALANCE, JULY 1	(145,811)	(181,098)	(196,582)	(212,697)
FUND BALANCE, JUNE 30	(181,098)	(196,582)	(212,697)	(234,614)



Self Insurance

	Actual FY 2013	Actual FY 2014	Estimated Actual FY 2015	Budget FY 2016
REVENUES				
LOCAL REVENUES				
Other Local Revenues	1,306,124	1,475,356	1,268,005	1,082,000
TOTAL LOCAL REVENUES	<u>1,306,124</u>	<u>1,475,356</u>	<u>1,268,005</u>	<u>1,082,000</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>1,306,124</u>	<u>1,475,356</u>	<u>1,268,005</u>	<u>1,082,000</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Other Expenses & Services	1,351,963	1,861,316	1,716,826	1,632,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>1,351,963</u>	<u>1,861,316</u>	<u>1,716,826</u>	<u>1,632,000</u>
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(45,839)	(385,960)	(448,821)	(550,000)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Incoming Transfers	750,000	600,000	550,000	550,000
NET OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	<u>750,000</u>	<u>600,000</u>	<u>550,000</u>	<u>550,000</u>
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE	704,161	214,041	101,179	-
FUND BALANCE, JULY 1	4,372,524	5,076,685	5,290,725	5,391,904
FUND BALANCE, JUNE 30	5,076,685	5,290,725	5,391,904	5,391,904

Other Internal Services

	Actual FY 2013	Actual FY 2014	Estimated Actual FY 2015	Budget FY 2016
REVENUES				
LOCAL REVENUES				
Other Local Revenues	13,834	9,114	16,705	375,000
TOTAL LOCAL REVENUES	<u>13,834</u>	<u>9,114</u>	<u>16,705</u>	<u>375,000</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>13,834</u>	<u>9,114</u>	<u>16,705</u>	<u>375,000</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Academic Salaries	-	-	76,840	-
Employee Benefits	2,392,981	5,153,051	375,340	375,000
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>2,392,981</u>	<u>5,153,051</u>	<u>452,180</u>	<u>375,000</u>
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(2,379,147)	(5,143,937)	(435,475)	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Incoming Transfers	750,000	7,482,100	-	1,500,000
Other Outgo	-	-	-	-
NET OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	<u>750,000</u>	<u>7,482,100</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,500,000</u>
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE	(1,629,147)	2,338,163	(435,475)	1,500,000
FUND BALANCE, JULY 1	3,593,044	1,963,897	4,302,060	3,866,585
FUND BALANCE, JUNE 30	1,963,897	4,302,060	3,866,585	5,366,585



Associated Students

	Actual FY 2013	Actual FY 2014	Estimated Actual FY 2015	Budget FY 2016
REVENUES				
LOCAL REVENUES				
Other Local Revenues	154,211	147,077	155,623	135,000
TOTAL LOCAL REVENUES	154,211	147,077	155,623	135,000
TOTAL REVENUES	154,211	147,077	155,623	135,000
EXPENDITURES				
Supplies & Materials	30,392	39,984	33,197	18,000
Other Expenses & Services	191,871	127,173	123,386	70,500
Capital Outlay	873	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	223,136	167,157	156,583	88,500
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(68,925)	(20,080)	(960)	46,500
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Other Outgo	(10,900)	(11,950)	(3,000)	(14,000)
NET OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	(10,900)	(11,950)	(3,000)	(14,000)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE	(79,825)	(32,030)	(3,960)	32,500
FUND BALANCE, JULY 1	256,494	176,669	144,639	140,679
FUND BALANCE, JUNE 30	176,669	144,639	140,679	173,179

Representation Fee

	Actual FY 2013	Actual FY 2014	Estimated Actual FY 2015	Budget FY 2016
REVENUES				
LOCAL REVENUES				
Other Local Revenues	39,254	43,303	46,700	41,000
TOTAL LOCAL REVENUES	39,254	43,303	46,700	41,000
TOTAL REVENUES	39,254	43,303	46,700	41,000
EXPENDITURES				
Supplies & Materials	2,971	1,215	-	150
Other Expenses & Services	59,636	44,049	29,282	98,000
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	62,607	45,264	29,282	98,150
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(23,353)	(1,961)	17,418	(57,150)
NET OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE	(23,353)	(1,961)	17,418	(57,150)
FUND BALANCE, JULY 1	115,438	92,085	90,124	107,542
FUND BALANCE, JUNE 30	92,085	90,124	107,542	50,392



Student Body Center Fee

	Actual FY 2013	Actual FY 2014	Estimated Actual FY 2015	Budget FY 2016
REVENUES				
LOCAL REVENUES				
Other Student Fees & Charges	185,156	206,829	222,222	292,897
Other Local Revenues	4,957	3,657	361	455
TOTAL LOCAL REVENUES	190,112	210,485	222,583	293,352
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>190,112</u>	<u>210,485</u>	<u>222,583</u>	<u>293,352</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Classified Salaries	131,112	144,872	152,368	153,245
Employee Benefits	46,566	48,325	53,121	57,945
Supplies & Materials	2,822	1,525	20,002	22,500
Other Expenses & Services	1,152	2,282	(442)	59,662
Capital Outlay	48,728	37,767	16,120	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>230,380</u>	<u>234,771</u>	<u>241,169</u>	<u>293,352</u>
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(40,267)	(24,286)	(18,586)	-
NET OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE	(40,267)	(24,286)	(18,586)	-
FUND BALANCE, JULY 1	1,116,744	1,076,477	1,052,191	1,033,605
FUND BALANCE, JUNE 30	1,076,477	1,052,191	1,033,605	1,033,605

Financial Aid

	Actual FY 2013	Actual FY 2014	Estimated Actual FY 2015	Budget FY 2016
REVENUES				
FEDERAL REVENUES				
Other Federal Revenues	24,503,840	25,486,157	25,056,050	26,000,000
TOTAL FEDERAL REVENUES	24,503,840	25,486,157	25,056,050	26,000,000
STATE REVENUES				
Other State Revenues	1,563,170	1,804,399	1,953,000	1,900,000
TOTAL STATE REVENUES	1,563,170	1,804,399	1,953,000	1,900,000
LOCAL REVENUES				
Other Local Revenues	2,141	2,345	1,085	2,000
TOTAL LOCAL REVENUES	2,141	2,345	1,085	2,000
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>26,069,151</u>	<u>27,292,901</u>	<u>27,010,135</u>	<u>27,902,000</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Other Expenses & Services	52,125	44,941	45,512	48,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>52,125</u>	<u>44,941</u>	<u>45,512</u>	<u>48,000</u>
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	26,017,026	27,247,960	26,964,623	27,854,000
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Incoming Transfers	422,227	353,027	393,700	400,000
Other Outgo	(26,441,527)	(27,607,648)	(27,355,000)	(28,254,000)
NET OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	<u>(26,019,300)</u>	<u>(27,254,621)</u>	<u>(26,961,300)</u>	<u>(27,854,000)</u>
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE	(2,274)	(6,661)	3,323	-
FUND BALANCE, JULY 1	191,556	189,282	182,621	185,944
FUND BALANCE, JUNE 30	189,282	182,621	185,944	185,944



Scholarship & Loan

	Actual FY 2013	Actual FY 2014	Estimated Actual FY 2015	Budget FY 2016
REVENUES				
LOCAL REVENUES				
Other Local Revenues	163,796	159,779	162,894	171,000
TOTAL LOCAL REVENUES	163,796	159,779	162,894	171,000
TOTAL REVENUES	163,796	159,779	162,894	171,000
EXPENDITURES				
Other Expenses & Services	84	(215)	174	120
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	84	(215)	174	120
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	163,712	159,994	162,720	170,880
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Other Outgo	(164,784)	(145,474)	(163,023)	(170,880)
NET OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	(164,784)	(145,474)	(163,023)	(170,880)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE	(1,072)	14,520	(303)	-
FUND BALANCE, JULY 1	126,829	125,757	140,277	139,974
FUND BALANCE, JUNE 30	125,757	140,277	139,974	139,974

Other Trusts

	Actual FY 2013	Actual FY 2014	Estimated Actual FY 2015	Budget FY 2016
REVENUES				
LOCAL REVENUES				
Other Local Revenues	365,615	175,930	196,998	197,000
TOTAL LOCAL REVENUES	365,615	175,930	196,998	197,000
TOTAL REVENUES	365,615	175,930	196,998	197,000
EXPENDITURES				
Supplies & Materials	112,782	-	82,560	82,600
Other Expenses & Services	123,542	273,898	53,278	49,600
Capital Outlay	399	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	236,723	273,898	135,838	132,200
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	128,892	(97,968)	61,160	64,800
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Other Outgo	(7,322)	-	-	(3,850)
NET OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	(7,322)	-	-	(3,850)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE	121,570	(97,968)	61,160	60,950
FUND BALANCE, JULY 1	182,178	303,748	205,780	266,940
FUND BALANCE, JUNE 30	303,748	205,780	266,940	327,890



KVCR Educational Foundation

	Actual FY 2013	Actual FY 2014	Estimated Actual FY 2015	Budget FY 2016
REVENUES				
LOCAL REVENUES				
Contributions, Grants, etc.	-	-	1,573,312	1,720,126
Other Local Revenues	-	-	504,007	1,065,000
TOTAL LOCAL REVENUES	-	-	2,077,319	2,785,126
TOTAL REVENUES	-	-	2,077,319	2,785,126
EXPENDITURES				
Classified Salaries	-	-	317,659	458,366
Employee Benefits	-	-	81,326	166,817
Supplies & Materials	-	-	4,147	15,500
Other Expenses & Services	-	-	1,221,347	756,859
Capital Outlay	-	-	2,760	9,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	1,627,239	1,406,542
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	-	450,080	1,378,584
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Incoming Transfers	-	-	-	56,000
Other Outgo	-	-	-	(1,434,584)
NET OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	-	-	(1,378,584)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE	-	-	450,080	-
FUND BALANCE, JULY 1	-	-	-	450,080
FUND BALANCE, JUNE 30	-	-	450,080	450,080

EDCT Foundation

	Actual FY 2013	Actual FY 2014	Estimated Actual FY 2015	Budget FY 2016
REVENUES				
LOCAL REVENUES				
Other Local Revenues	-	-	59	-
TOTAL LOCAL REVENUES	-	-	59	-
TOTAL REVENUES	-	-	59	-
EXPENDITURES				
Classified Salaries	-	-	3,870	108,762
Employee Benefits	-	-	753	40,218
Supplies & Materials	-	-	2,260	2,453
Other Expenses & Services	-	-	11,290	86,567
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	2,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	-	18,173	240,000
REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	-	(18,114)	(240,000)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Incoming Transfers	-	-	60,800	200,000
NET OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	-	60,800	200,000
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE	-	-	42,686	(40,000)
FUND BALANCE, JULY 1	-	-	-	42,686
FUND BALANCE, JUNE 30	-	-	42,686	2,686



RESOURCE ALLOCATION

The SBCCD Resource Allocation Model (RAM) provides a comprehensive forecast of college revenues and planned expenditures for the Unrestricted General Fund. Except as noted, the model is based on Final Budget amounts in each category as calculated through the Development Budget processes.

The RAM is developed utilizing Board Directives, Guidelines and Assumptions. These three factors are reviewed every year to ensure applicability to the District's Strategic Plan, Program Review process and Accreditation.

Board Directives

1. Balance the 2015-16 budget without the use of Fund Balance (Reserve).
2. Maintain a minimum Fund Balance level of 15% (state minimum is 5%).
3. Fund Balance may be utilized for specially identified "one-time" needs as long as the 15% balance can be maintained. "One-time" is defined as an expenditure that has no ongoing commitment. While "one-time" needs may be repeated in future years, the nature of the expenditure must conform to the definition.
4. Allocate funding through the district resource allocation model to support SBVC and CHC as comprehensive community colleges through transfer education, career/technical education, and basic skills education.
5. Increase student success and access.
6. Identify new or reallocated funds for strategic initiatives.
7. Maintain "selective hiring freeze" to provide strategic funding of priority needs.
8. Reorganize and reallocate resources where possible to increase efficiency and improve services.
9. Reduce expenditures that are not mission-critical.
10. Invest in projects that enhance the efficiency of district and college operations.
11. Continue the Measure M bond program based on facilities master plans.
12. Continue to develop external funding streams including grants, scholarships, and fundraising.
13. Maintain full funding for step and column increases.
14. Maintain 50% law ratios in staffing plans.
15. Honor collective bargaining agreements.
16. Continue toward the sustainability of KVCR.

RAM Guidelines

The final guidelines below were discussed at length by the District Budget Committee (DBC) and recommended by that body to Chancellor's Cabinet, which subsequently approved the recommendation. Based on the guidelines, revenues shall be divided between the two colleges of the District, San Bernardino Valley College and Crafton Hills College, in accordance with the following principles. These guidelines accord best with the desired objectives of transparency, fairness, and ease of understanding; and have the flexibility to adjust to changing circumstances, without the need for extensive debate and readjustment every fiscal year.

1. The SB361 State Base Allocation revenue for each college shall be passed directly on to the college concerned.
2. The district's State non-credit FTES allocation revenue shall be passed directly on to the college that produced the non-credit FTES.



3. The district's state credit FTES allocation revenue shall be divided between the two colleges as follows:

San Bernardino Valley College

- I. 10,504 total projected funded FTES
- II. San Bernardino Valley College will carry any excess over 10,504 as unfunded FTES

Crafton Hills College

- I. 4,841 total projected funded FTES
- II. All District Unfunded FTES will be carried by Crafton Hills College (projected is 23 unfunded FTES)
- III. District to fund unfunded FTES from fund balance

4. Overcap funding for credit FTES shall be divided between the two colleges as follows. *(Overcap is the additional FTES the district could recapture if other districts do not grow enough during the year. It is usually known around February of each year at recalculation [Recalc].)*

San Bernardino Valley College

No additional Overcap funding since San Bernardino Valley College will be fully funded for the credit FTES

Crafton Hills College

Additional Overcap funding will be absorbed by Crafton Hills College since all unfunded FTES are carried by Crafton

5. Other eligible revenues received by the district shall be divided between the two colleges in accordance with the relative FTES numbers achieved by the colleges as in item 3. above.

6. Site-specific revenues will remain with the college concerned.

7. District growth levels/targets may be recommended by District Budget Committee and approved/modified by the Chancellor's Cabinet.

8. Districtwide assessments shall be divided between the two colleges based on FY 2015-16 projected actual (not funded) FTES.

San Bernardino Valley College

10,504 actual FTES

Crafton Hills College

4,864 actual FTES

These guidelines accord best with the desired objectives of transparency, fairness, and ease of understanding; and have the flexibility to adjust to changing circumstances, without the need for extensive debate and readjustment every fiscal year.

RAM Assumptions

The District Budget Committee made recommendations to Chancellor's Cabinet based on the Governor's proposed budget, Legislative Analyst's Office projections and State Chancellor's projections. The following recommendations are included in the Resource Allocation Model.

GENERAL FUND

- Funded Growth – 7.44%
- COLA – 1.02%
- Base Allocation (base rate) – 1.02% COLA plus 4.65%
- FTES Allocation – See RAM Guidelines above
- Deferrals – plan for no deferrals



CATEGORICAL

- Increase in student success and support program funding with a match of 1.3 to 1
- Increase in student equity plans with no match
- Proposition 39 -Year 3 – \$427,006
- Mandated Claims /Block Grant – \$1,934,283

OTHER REVENUE

Eligible Revenue will be allocated based on the latest allocation percent; and it is updated as information becomes available from the State Chancellor's Office.

ASSESSMENTS

- District Allocation — Based on eligible expenditures
- Property & Liability — \$550,000
- KVCR — District will subsidize \$300,000; no assessment to colleges
- EDCT — 50% from 2015-16 proposed expenditures

SITE BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

- Step in Column Increases — As negotiated by bargaining units
- Benefits — Actual medical, dental, vision and retirement rates





2015-16 Resource Allocation Model for the Unrestricted General Fund

	2014-15 Unaudited Actuals				2015-16 Forecast			
	SBVC	CHC	District Office	District Total	SBVC	CHC	District Office	District Total
Section A - State Base Revenue								
1 Base Allocation Revenue per SB361 (Medium/Small Colleges)	\$3,969,431	\$3,402,370		\$7,371,801	\$4,196,381	\$3,596,898		\$7,793,279
2 Credit FTES Percent	70.47%	29.53%		100.00%	68.45%	31.55%		100.00%
3 Total College Funded Credit FTES	10,100.00	4,232.03		14,332.03	10,504.00	4,841.00		15,345.00
4 District Funded Rate Credit FTES per State Allocation				\$4,675.90				\$4,723.59
5 Credit Funding (multiply line 3 x 4)	\$47,226,592	\$19,788,550		\$67,015,141	\$49,616,633	\$22,866,919		\$72,483,553
6 Total District Noncredit FTES				0.00				0.00
7 Total College Noncredit FTES	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.00		
8 State Funded Rate Noncredit FTES				\$2,835.65				\$2,788.05
9 Noncredit Funding (multiply line 7 x 8)	\$0	\$0		\$0	\$0	\$0		\$0
10 Total State Base Revenue (add lines 1, 5, & 9)	\$51,196,023	\$23,190,919	\$0	\$74,386,943	\$53,813,014	\$26,463,817	\$0	\$80,276,831
11 Revenue Shortfall Percent				0.48%				0.00%
12 Revenue Shortfall Amount (multiply line 10 x 11)	-\$243,284	-\$110,203	\$0	-\$353,487	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
13 Adjusted State Base Revenue (line 10 minus line 12)	\$50,952,740	\$23,080,716	\$0	\$74,033,456	\$53,813,014	\$26,463,817	\$0	\$80,276,831
Section B - Adjustments for Reconciliations								
25 Other Adjustments (Property Taxes) - Prior Year	-\$1,374,090	-\$575,762		-\$1,949,852	\$0	\$0		\$0
26 Total State Revenue (add lines 13 - 24)	\$49,578,649	\$22,504,955	\$0	\$72,083,604	\$53,813,014	\$26,463,817	\$0	\$80,276,831
29 Change From Previous Year State Base Revenue				-\$821,558				\$8,193,228
Section C - Other Revenue								
30 College Part-time Faculty	\$218,302	\$91,471	\$0	\$309,773	\$202,968	\$93,542	\$0	\$296,510
31 College Full-time Faculty					\$554,763	\$255,675	\$0	\$810,438
32 College Lottery Funds	\$1,413,290	\$641,892	\$0	\$2,055,182	\$1,471,143	\$647,748	\$0	\$2,118,891
33 College Interest Income	\$57,824	\$24,229	\$0	\$82,053	\$44,494	\$20,506	\$0	\$65,000
34 Other Campus Revenue per Campus Projections	\$884,526	\$803,982	\$0	\$1,688,508	\$655,736	\$524,705	\$0	\$1,180,441
35 Student Success Funding Support	\$422,829	\$177,171	\$0	\$600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
36 Unfunded FTES Funding Support	\$281,886	\$118,114	\$0	\$400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
37 Other Revenue	\$847,967	\$355,309	\$0	\$1,203,277	\$644,820	\$297,180	\$0	\$942,000
39 Total College Revenue (add lines 25, 30-36)	\$53,705,273	\$24,717,123	\$0	\$78,422,396	\$57,386,938	\$28,303,173	\$0	\$85,690,111
Section D - Assessments								
40 Total College Actual Credit FTES					10,504.00	4,864.00		15,368.00
41 Percent for Assessments					68.35%	31.65%		100.0%
42 District Office Operations Expenditures	-\$9,418,956	-\$3,946,664	\$13,365,620	\$0	-\$10,486,797	-\$4,855,993	\$15,342,790	\$0
43 Property & Liability Insurance Cost	-\$387,593	-\$162,407	\$550,000	\$0	-\$375,925	-\$174,075	\$550,000	\$0
44 KVCR Operations Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
45 SERP	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
46 GASB 45 Liability (Past)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
47 GASB 45 (Future)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
48 EDCT Operations Expenditures	-\$141,620	-\$59,340	\$200,960	\$0	-\$88,855	-\$41,145	\$130,000	\$0
49 District Reserve	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0



Section E - Individual Site Budgets									
50	Total Site Budget Allocation for Colleges (add lines 28, 29-33)	\$43,759,152	\$20,549,570	\$14,113,675	\$78,422,396	\$46,435,361	\$23,231,960	\$16,022,790	\$85,690,111
51	1000 - Academic Salaries	\$22,839,590	\$11,139,985	\$594,507	\$34,574,082	\$23,819,896	\$11,455,010	\$669,610	\$35,944,516
52	2000 - Classified Salaries	\$7,313,233	\$4,755,277	\$5,612,966	\$17,681,476	\$7,946,007	\$4,776,107	\$6,596,434	\$19,318,548
53	3000 - Benefits	\$8,281,701	\$4,321,779	\$2,436,013	\$15,039,493	\$9,194,340	\$4,723,525	\$3,020,098	\$16,937,963
54	4000 - Supplies	\$445,497	\$135,138	\$198,679	\$779,314	\$598,079	\$226,939	\$243,587	\$1,068,605
55	5000 - Other Expenses and Services	\$4,375,751	\$1,268,214	\$4,520,739	\$10,164,704	\$4,671,690	\$1,967,013	\$4,719,961	\$11,358,664
56	6000 - Capital Outlay	\$386,946	\$31,473	\$200,771	\$619,190	\$193,266	\$41,065	\$223,100	\$457,431
57	7000 - Other Outgo	\$163,193	\$0	\$550,000	\$713,193	\$6,716	\$0	\$550,000	\$556,716
58	Prior Year Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
59	Site Budgeted / Projected Actual Expenditures	\$43,805,911	\$21,651,866	\$14,113,675	\$79,571,452	\$46,429,994	\$23,189,659	\$16,022,790	\$85,642,443
60	Excess/(Deficit) (line 35 minus line 43 plus line 44)	-\$46,759	-\$1,102,296	\$0	-\$1,149,056	\$5,367	\$42,301	\$0	\$47,668
Section F - One-Time Adjustments & Fund Balance									
70	One-time Exp. (Adjust to Fund Balance) - Unfunded FTES				\$0	\$0	\$26,818	-\$26,818	\$0
71	One-time State Funding							\$8,260,224	\$8,260,224
72	One-time Expenditures							-\$6,200,000	-\$6,200,000
73	One-time Exp. (Adjust to Fund Balance) - FY 13-14 GASB and KVCR, KVCR Contribution & EDCT Foundation			-\$1,096,800	-\$1,096,800		\$0	-\$500,000	-\$500,000
74	Annual Increase/(Decrease) to Fund Balance	-\$46,759	-\$1,102,296	-\$1,096,800	-\$2,245,856	\$5,367	\$69,119	\$1,533,406	\$1,607,892
75	Site Fund Balance July 1, Year Beginning (Includes RDA)	\$3,164,332	-\$177,384	\$13,697,261	\$16,684,210	\$3,117,573	-\$1,279,680	\$12,600,461	\$14,438,354
79	Site Fund Balance June 30, Year Ending (line 45 plus lines 46-48)	\$3,117,573	-\$1,279,680	\$12,600,461	\$14,438,354	\$3,122,940	-\$1,210,561	\$14,133,867	\$16,046,246
					17.90%				18.63%
80	Unrestricted Fund Balance				\$14,438,354				\$16,046,246

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor, Business & Fiscal Services

PREPARED BY: Steven J. Sutorus, Business Manager

DATE: September 10, 2015

SUBJECT: Consideration of Approval to Award Request for Proposal 2015-06 and Contract for Educational and Facilities Master Planning Services to HMC Architects of Ontario, CA

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees award Request for Proposal (RFP) 2015-06 and contract for Educational and Facilities Master Planning Services to HMC Architects of Ontario, CA for is an amount not to exceed \$749,000.

OVERVIEW

The Educational Master Plan is required by the District to assess the external and internal environment and provide recommendations on instructional and support programs that will meet the changing needs of the community. The objective of the Educational Master Plan is the identification of both current and potential future programs of instruction and support services (including expansion of existing programs, addition of new programs, and distribution of courses, programs, and services among the District's campuses and their distance education programs). The Facilities Master Planning services are needed to establish the short and long-term facilities needs of SBCCD based upon the Educational Master Plan. The objective of the Facilities Master Plan is to determine current and future space needs, identify the building/facilities required, establish building/facilities priorities, formulate project costs, and recommend a resource allocation plan for the district.

ANALYSIS

The District received and evaluated four proposals. An evaluation committee ranked the proposals as follows:

<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Ranking</u>
HMC Architects	1
SVA Architects, Inc.	2
Collaborative Brain Trust	3
Cambridge West Partnership, LLC	4

After an analysis of the proposals received and a committee-based review process, rankings indicate HMC Architects is the vendor that will best meet the needs of the District. The term of this contract is one year with a total cost not to exceed \$749,000 during the contract.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness, and Excellence

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Included in the 2015/2016 budget.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees
FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
REVIEWED BY: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
PREPARED BY: Stacey Nikac, Executive Assistant
DATE: September 10, 2015
SUBJECT: Applause Cards

RECOMMENDATION

This item is for information only. No action is required.

OVERVIEW

The attached individuals have received special recognition for extending that extra effort in providing quality service and valued assistance:

ANALYSIS

The *Caring Hands* Applause Card was developed so that employees, students, visitors and vendors would have the opportunity to recognize someone at SBCCD who provides outstanding quality and service.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

I. Institutional Effectiveness

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

None.

Caring Hands Applause Cards – September 2015

The *Caring Hands* Applause Card was developed so that employees, students, visitors and vendors would have the opportunity to recognize someone at SBCCD who provides outstanding quality and service.

The attached individuals have received special recognition for extending that extra effort in providing quality service and valued assistance:

DISTRICT

Brady, Cory Administrative Applications	<i>"Cory Brady is a superhero! He just assisted SBVC in disbursing the largest first disbursement in the school's history! Thanks Cory!!!!!!!!!"</i> Dr. Ricky Shabazz
Castro, Debbie Printing Services	<i>"Debbie participated in a branding workshop for Crafton, then took that information to develop logo ideas. Her designs were very creative and she tediously worked on refinements. Crafton has a new brand, in part because of Debbie."</i> Donna Hoffman
Chris, Jones Printing Services	<i>"He provided special assistance with printing student projects and assistance for the special Student Welcome Event on Wednesday. HE IS ALWAYS POSITIVE AND CHEERFUL !!!"</i> Judy Zak Jorgensen
Diggle, Virginia Business & Fiscal Services	<i>"Always willing to help and answer any questions."</i> Karol Pasillas
Diggle, Virginia Business & Fiscal Services	<i>"Thank you for all your help with the PR's and the two contract submissions that the VPSS office submitted for the HACA Conference. You are appreciated!"</i> Debby Gallagher
Diggle, Virginia Business & Fiscal Services	<i>"Thank you so much for your help and support with the HACU Conference. Your knowledge and professionalism was key to being able to process paperwork on time."</i> Shari Blackwell
Diggle, Virginia Business & Fiscal Services	<i>"I really appreciate your help in processing a software contract in time for the August Board date. Virginia went above and beyond and really saved the day!"</i> Karen Childers
Diggle, Virginia Business & Fiscal Services	<i>"Thank you for always assisting me with the process of difficult contracts. Your patience and willingness to help with a smile brightens my day."</i> Stacy Garcia
Gross, Dawn Alternate Text Production Center	<i>"She is dedicated to providing Braille textbooks to the vision impaired of the Community Colleges. First here, last to leave. Patient, pleasant, and a hard worker."</i> Joan Meadows

Gross, Dawn Alternate Text Production Center	<i>"We are fortunate to have Dawn as our Braille Manager. She works very hard and is easy to work with. Her braille knowledge is an asset to transcribers and students."</i>	Bonnie Ralston
Gross, Dawn Alternate Text Production Center	<i>"Dawn keeps all the braille projects running smoothly and is always there to help."</i>	Mary Czepyha
Gross, Dawn Alternate Text Production Center	<i>"Dawn has an extensive technical knowledge of braille. Her commitment and hard work makes it possible to provide quality braille materials to students."</i>	Mary Denault
Guerrero, Gina KVCR	<i>"Gina is always willing to lend a helping hand. She has been a great employee for over 20 years."</i>	Anonymous
Harris II, James Technical Services	<i>"Thank you for all the extra help in resolving our issues your assistance is appreciated."</i>	Chief Pierre Galvez
Hernandez, Anita CalWORKS and Workforce Development	<i>"Thank you for being so knowledgeable and patient with a frustrated and confused student seeking answers about federal work study. Your guidance was immeasurable!"</i>	Corrina Baber
Jason, Brady Web Services	<i>"Thank you for making the live streaming available for Opening Day. It allows so many people to be able to link in when they are not able to attend in person."</i>	Stacey Nikac
Kuck, Glen Technology & Educational Support Services	<i>"Thanks for taking lead in developing the agenda for the Manager's In-service day. It turned out to be a good day."</i>	Bruce Baron
Mascarenhas, Laz Technical Services	<i>"Thank you for all the extra help in resolving our issues your assistance is appreciated."</i>	Chief Pierre Galvez
Moore, Alisa Chancellor's Office	<i>"Thank you for working out the details of the Chancellor's Visit. It all went very smoothly thanks in large part to your planning."</i>	Bruce Baron
Nikac, Stacey Chancellor's Office	<i>"Great job setting up for the All-Management meeting. Everything flowed smoothly."</i>	Bruce Baron
Nikac, Stacey Chancellor's Office	<i>"Thanks you for your upbeat personality, encouragement and professionalism. No job is too big or too small for you."</i>	Bruce Baron
Nikac, Stacey Chancellor's Office	<i>"Thank you for your willingness to add my board items to the board docs shared drive as my drive was down. I really appreciate your kindness and team spirit."</i>	Stacy Garcia

Norman, Lisa Human Resources	<i>"Thank you for recommending and bringing in Kevin Bracy for the Management In-service Day speaker. He was great and it seemed to be very well received."</i>	Bruce Baron
Piggott, Gloria Printing Services	<i>"Gloria contributed multiple ideas for a new logo for Crafton Hills College. She patiently made refinements to original submissions and created additional logos with her new ideas. New branding is emerging at Crafton because of her."</i>	Donna Hoffman
Ryckevic, Susan Budget & Accounting	<i>"Always very helpful."</i>	Karol Pasillas
Ryckevic, Susan Budget & Accounting	<i>"Thank you for all your help with budget requests and changes. You are always quick to accommodate our needs and are appreciated!"</i>	Stacey Nikac
Ryckevic, Susan Budget & Accounting	<i>"Thank you for your prompt quick journal entry into an object code to our budget in order for us to process the PR for the HACA shuttle expense. You are appreciated!"</i>	Debby Gallagher
Sanchez, Julia Human Resources	<i>"Thank you for all your hard work and your professionalism. You are appreciated!"</i>	Debby Gallagher
Sutorus, Steve Business Services	<i>"Thank you for your help and clarification with approval path for a new staff member, Cal Card issue and HACU Conference. You are appreciated!"</i>	Debby Gallagher
Tamayo, Chris Police Department	<i>"Thank you for your participation in the Fall 2015 Adjunct Orientation!"</i>	Dr. Haragewen Kinde
Torres, Jose Business & Fiscal Services	<i>"Thank you for bringing the State Budget Workshop to SBVC and for becoming a recognized CBO at the state level."</i>	Bruce Baron
CHC		
Chaure, Miguel Facilities	<i>"For his extra effort to support the campus while other staff were on vacation or out on injury. He processed ALL maintenance work requests for a week. His dedication to the campus is noted and much appreciated."</i>	Larry Cook
Gist, John Counseling	<i>"For making students feel welcomed, for being knowledgeable and for really caring about students."</i>	Anonymous
Heilgeist, Kristina Instruction Office	<i>"Thanks for the meticulous and thorough corrections of course data in Colleague, resulting in a measurable decrease of data errors in the MIS Spring 2015 submission."</i>	Carol Hannon

Heilgeist, Kristina Instruction Office	<i>"Thank you for your assistance in executing many of the small but time consuming tasks associated with Roadrunner Rally."</i>	Rick Hogrefe
Hughes, Richard Biology	<i>"You take "fresh out of high school" kids and make the vesicles in their minds amygdaloidal. You laid the bedrock for my education and now looking at the stratigraphy. I want to say thank you."</i>	Allen Thron
McAtee, Robert Counseling	<i>"For outstanding service as the Head Counselor at CHC, for implementing innovative procedures and ideas. Finally, for building a great team that works together in a positive manner."</i>	Frances Southerland-Amsden
Miller, George Instruction Office	<i>"Thank you for your assistance in executing many of the small but time consuming tasks associated with Roadrunner Rally."</i>	Rick Hogrefe
Oliver, Laura Instruction Office	<i>"Thank you for your assistance in executing many of the small but time consuming tasks associated with Roadrunner Rally."</i>	Rick Hogrefe
Saenz, Heather EMS	<i>"Heather is an outstanding skills instructor. She is tough, but fair. Her knowledge of both field and clinical service is superior, and she merges both to create a strong atmosphere of learning."</i>	Anonymous
Simonson, Kristi Marketing	<i>"Kristi developed new logo designs for Crafton based on the branding workshop she attended. She consistently creates work that is creative and reflects the brand of the college."</i>	Donna Hoffmann
Veloni, Shane Tech Services	<i>"Thank you for making the live streaming available for Opening Day. It allows so many people to be able to link in when they are not able to attend in person."</i>	Stacey Nikac
Winningham, Laura Library	<i>"Thank you for taking time and providing the RESP 050 class with a Library Orientation."</i>	Amber Contreras
<u>SBVC</u>		
Aguayo, Rosa Custodial	<i>"Thanks for your great work on the floors in HLS."</i>	Sarah Miller
Alcala, Armando Custodial	<i>"Thanks for your great work on the floors in HLS."</i>	Sarah Miller
Alex-Schiel, Valerie Food Services	<i>"Thank you for your support and delicious food during the Fall 2015 Adjunct Orientation!"</i>	Dr. Haragewen Kinde

Alex-Schiel, Valerie Food Services	<i>"Helping make the fall 2015 Opening Day a success! Thank you for setting up and providing the food service for this event. It was sincerely appreciated!"</i>	Dr. Gloria Fisher
Alex-Schiel, Valerie Food Services	<i>"Helping make the Meet and Greet event for New Members a success! Everyone complimented the food service selections provided at the event. Thank you!"</i>	Dr. Gloria Fisher
Alvarez, Jason VRC	<i>"Thank you for assisting with the planning and executing of a successful NSW. Great Work!"</i>	Johnny Conley
Baber, Corrina Office of Instruction	<i>"Excellent work in the preparation and production of the 2015-2016 catalogue. Your attention to detail and commitment to excellence is noted! Thank you."</i>	Dr. Haragewen Kinde
Baber, Corrina Office of Instruction	<i>"Many thanks for educating me about Instruction business processes, and for being speedy and thorough when correcting Colleague data for MIS processing."</i>	Carol Hannon
Bangasser, Dr. Susan Science	<i>"Thank you for your student-centered view and "can do" outlook in leading and addressing the beginning of the semester activities!"</i>	Dr. Haragewen Kinde
Beavor, Aaron Maintenance	<i>"Aaron recognized that power cords discarded by another department could be used to replace failing cords on microscopes belonging to the SBVC Biology Dept.. He saved money for the department and institution. We are grateful!"</i>	Sarah Miller
Bender, Robyn Campus Business Office	<i>"The SBVC CBO distributed over \$150,000 in Foundation scholarship checks to students at the beginning of Fall semester. Robyn was a great help in getting these funds to the students who were awarded. Thank you!"</i>	Karen Childers
Benjamin, Veada Admissions & Records	<i>"Thank you for assisting with the planning and executing of a successful NSW."</i>	Johnny Conley
Bethke, Ryan Theatre Arts	<i>"Helping make the fall 2015 Opening Day a success! Thank you for your assistance and dedication in providing the audio visual for the event."</i>	Dr. Gloria Fisher
Blackwell, Shari Student Services	<i>"Thank you" for all your clarification, obtaining and completing all the travel forms (students and employees) and the submission of the two contracts required for the HACU conferences in order for me to be able to input the PR's."</i>	Debby Gallagher

Blackwell, Shari Student Services	<i>"Shari assisted with getting students to the HACU conference so that they could make it to board in time for the September meeting. Thank you."</i>	Dr. Ricky Shabazz
Bratulin, Paul Marketing and Public Relations	<i>"Helping make the fall 2015 Opening Day a success! Your help, dedication and support were sincerely appreciated."</i>	Dr. Gloria Fisher
Campos, Alejandra CTE	<i>"Alejandra graciously gave me a tour of the SBVC Career Technical Education facilities on August 19, 2015. She is very knowledgeable about the programs! Thank you for taking the time to show me around!"</i>	Karen Childers
Candelaria, Bridget Office of Instruction	<i>"Excellent work in preparing the Fall 2015 Part-time Faculty communication. Thank you."</i>	Dr. Haragewen Kinde
Candelaria, Bridget Office of Instruction	<i>"Thank you for the support you provided during the Fall 2015 Adjunct Orientation, it was exemplary!"</i>	Dr. Haragewen Kinde
Cardenas, Marcial Custodial	<i>"Thanks for your great work on the floors in HLS."</i>	Sarah Miller
Carlos, Raymond Student Life	<i>"Thank you for assisting with the planning and executing of a successful NSWSD."</i>	Johnny Conley
Chavira, Sharen Applied Technology, Transportation, and Culinary Arts	<i>"Thank you for your support and smooth operation during the beginning of the Fall 2015 semester."</i>	Dr. Haragewen Kinde
Childers, Karen Development & Community Relations, SBVC Foundation	<i>"Helping make the fall 2015 Opening Day a success! Your help, dedication and support were sincerely appreciated."</i>	Dr. Gloria Fisher
Clark, Tamala EOPS	<i>"Thank you for assisting with the planning and executing of a successful NSWSD."</i>	Johnny Conley
Conley, Johnny First Year Experience	<i>"New Student Welcome Day was amazing."</i>	Dr. Ricky Shabazz
Cota, Mr. Marco Counseling	<i>"Thank you for your participation in the Fall 2015 Adjunct Orientation!"</i>	Dr. Haragewen Kinde
Cross, Laura Social Science, Human Dev., PE	<i>"Thank you for your support and smooth operation during the beginning of the Fall 2015 semester."</i>	Dr. Haragewen Kinde
Dale Carter, April Admissions & Records	<i>"Thank you for assisting with the planning and executing of a successful NSWSD. Great work!"</i>	Johnny Conley

Delgado, Rocio Financial Aid	<i>"Thank you for assisting with the planning and executing of a successful NSW.D."</i>	Johnny Conley
Fisher, Dr. Gloria Office of the President	<i>"Thank you for making sure the visit from Chancellor Harris went so smoothly."</i>	Bruce Baron
Fisher, Dr. Gloria Office of the President	<i>"Thank you for your participation in the Fall 2015 Adjunct Orientation!"</i>	Dr. Haragewen Kinde
Flaa, Jonathan Campus Technology Services	<i>"Helping make the fall 2015 Opening Day a success! Thank you for your assistance in setting up the audio visual for the event."</i>	Dr. Gloria Fisher
Frausto, Jeanette Financial Aid	<i>"Thank you for providing great service to the students who come into financial aid. Keep up the great work."</i>	Dr. Ricky Shabazz
Gabriel, Christie Research & Planning	<i>"Your attentiveness to detail and expediting requests to address Instructional needs are greatly appreciated. Thank you!"</i>	Dr. Haragewen Kinde
Gallagher, Amber Financial Aid	<i>"SBVC just awarded and disbursed the largest disbursement in the school's history. Great job Amber."</i>	Dr. Ricky Shabazz
Gallagher, Debby Office of the President	<i>"You do such an amazing job with such professionalism! Thank you for going the extra mile with Chancellor's Cabinet Retreat. Your hard work and attention to detail is appreciated!"</i>	Stacey Nikac
Gallagher, Debby Office of the President	<i>"Thank you for all your help with PR's for the HACU Conference. Your assistance was very important to making the process go smoothly and efficiently. You are appreciated!"</i>	Shari Blackwell
Gallagher, Debby Office of the President	<i>"Helping make the Meet and Greet event for New Members a success! Thank you!"</i>	Dr. Gloria Fisher
Gallagher, Debby Office of the President	<i>"Helping make the fall 2015 Opening Day a success! Your help, dedication and support were sincerely appreciated."</i>	Dr. Gloria Fisher
Garcia, Rose Science	<i>"Thank you for your support and smooth operation during the beginning of the Fall 2015 semester."</i>	Dr. Haragewen Kinde
Gilbert, Dr. Jeremiah Mathematics, Business, and Computer Technology	<i>"Thank you for your participation in the Fall 2015 Adjunct Orientation!"</i>	Dr. Haragewen Kinde
Giles, Keenan EOPS	<i>"Thank you for assisting with the planning and executing of a successful NSW.D."</i>	Johnny Conley

Gonzales, Michael Theatre Arts	<i>"Helping make the fall 2015 Opening Day a success! Thank you for your assistance and dedication in providing the audio visual for the event."</i> Dr. Gloria Fisher
Gowen, Laura Office of Instruction	<i>"Laura has been very welcoming and professional, and she is very helpful to me in learning the workings of the Foundation Office. I appreciate all your knowledge and help!"</i> Karen Childers
Gregory, Leslie Cal Works	<i>"Thank you for assisting with the planning and executing of a successful NSW. Great Work!"</i> Johnny Conley
Grishow, Kevin Maintenance	<i>"Thank you for fixing the fixture in the President's office restroom. Your prompt response and quick fix of this issue was appreciated."</i> Debby Gallagher
Gutierrez, Albert Maintenance	<i>"Always there when WE need him and never complains."</i> Rosemary Chavez
Halim, Roslin Campus Business Office	<i>"The SBVC CBO distributed over \$150,000 in Foundation scholarship checks to students at the beginning of Fall semester. Roslin was friendly, efficient, and professional. Thank you!"</i> Karen Childers
Hamdy, Rania Professional Development	<i>"This is a commendation for your creative and progressive outlook and your contribution in the coordination for the Fall 2015 Adjunct Orientation. Thank You!"</i> Dr. Haragewen Kinde
Hamdy, Rania Professional Development	<i>"Helping make the fall 2015 Opening Day a success! Your help, dedication and support were sincerely appreciated."</i> Dr. Gloria Fisher
Hastings, Ron Library	<i>"Ron has done a great job of helping with programs on campus that are outside of his area. He jumps right in and helps. Thanks!"</i> Dr. Ricky Shabazz
Hecht, Andrea First Year Experience	<i>"Thank you for assisting with the planning and executing of a successful NSW."</i> Johnny Conley
Hollis, Patrice Financial Aid	<i>"Thank you for assisting with the planning and executing of a successful NSW."</i> Johnny Conley
Hrdlicka, Rick Campus Technology Services	<i>"I am very impressed with your work on the copy machine project! The copiers are a very much appreciated update. Without your thoughtful planning, coordination and oversight, the switch could have been a nightmare. WELL DONE!!!!"</i> Nicole Williams
Hua, Mr. Henry Mathematics, Business, and Computer Technology	<i>"Thank you for your participation in the Fall 2015 Adjunct Orientation!"</i> Dr. Haragewen Kinde

Hua, Mr. Henry Mathematics, Business, and Computer Technology	<i>"Thank you for your student-centered view and "can do" outlook in leading and addressing the beginning of the semester activities!"</i> Dr. Haragewen Kinde
Hylton, Chris M&O	<i>"Thank you for ordering a new flag emblem for the CA flag that had been broken. Your quick response in handling this issue was greatly appreciated. You're the best!"</i> Debby Gallagher
Jenkins, Bob Facilities, Operations & Maintenance	<i>"Bob managed a "path of travel" issue on campus with a high level of efficiency and professionalism. He provided verbal updates as the problem was assessed and ultimately resolved(also sent a photo). Job well done!"</i> Marty Milligan
Jenkins, Bob Facilities, Operations & Maintenance	<i>"Bob arranged for de-humidification of the HLS southing chemical storage room. This has been needed for years. We are thankful for Bob's knowledge and assistance."</i> Sarah Miller
Jenkins, Robert Facilities	<i>"Thank you fro making sure that the Greek Theatre was ready for NSW.D."</i> Dr. Ricky Shabazz
Johnson, Heather First Year Experience	<i>"Thank you for assisting with the planning and executing of a successful NSW.D."</i> Johnny Conley
Johnson, Dr. Wallace Social Science, Human Dev., PE	<i>"Thank you for your student-centered view and "can do" outlook in leading and addressing the beginning of the semester activities!"</i> Dr. Haragewen Kinde
Juarez, Sylvia First Year Experience	<i>"Thank you for assisting with the planning and executing of a successful NSW.D."</i> Johnny Conley
Kinde, Dr. Haragewen VPI Office	<i>"Helping make the fall 2015 Opening Day a success! Your help, dedication and support were sincerely appreciated."</i> Dr. Gloria Fisher
Kracher, Gloria Custodial	<i>"Thank you for doing such a detail cleaning of the President's office and the conference room for the Chancellor's Retreat held on our campus. Your hard work and attention to detail is appreciated!"</i> Dr. Gloria Fisher
Kracher, Gloria Custodial	<i>"Thank you for the detail cleaning of the President's Conference Room for the retreat. You are appreciated!"</i> Debby Gallagher
Lillard, Dr. Sheri Science	<i>"Thank you for your participation in the Fall 2015 Adjunct Orientation!"</i> Dr. Haragewen Kinde

Luke, Craig First Year Experience	<i>"Dr. Luke has been more than helpful with me. I have problems with my registration but he managed to find a way to help me out to the most of his power. I thank him very much and I believe he is an amazing person."</i>	Brianna Flores
Luke, Dr. Craig First Year Experience	<i>"Thank you for assisting with the planning and executing of a successful NSW. Great Work!"</i>	Johnny Conley
Luke, Dr. Craig Stevens Counseling	<i>"Dr. Luke assisted Terryogan C. with enrolling into the First Year Program. Terryogan felt secure in attending school for the upcoming year 2015-2016."</i>	Nora Palomera, Case Worker
Luke, Sr., Ph.D., CRC, Craig S. First Year Experience	<i>"He's very kind man and he helped me get my classes together and understand it more than anyone else that has helped me."</i>	Christian Rodarte
Maniaol, Mr. Albert Applied Technology, Transportation, and Culinary Arts	<i>"Thank you for your student-centered view and "can do" outlook in leading and addressing the beginning of the semester activities!"</i>	Dr. Haragewen Kinde
Marquez, Vivian Mathematics, Business, and Computer Technology	<i>"Thank you for your support and smooth operation during the beginning of the Fall 2015 semester."</i>	Dr. Haragewen Kinde
Mason, Jerry Custodial	<i>"Thank you for the daily cleaning of the President's offices. You are appreciated!"</i>	Debby Gallagher
Miller, Sarah Biology	<i>"Thank you for helping make the Summer Bio Labs so successful for the students! You're hard work and dedication is greatly appreciated!"</i>	Roger, Employee
Milligan, Marty DSP&S	<i>"Thank you for assisting with the planning and executing of a successful NSW."</i>	Johnny Conley
Moody, Amanda Student Life	<i>"Thank you for assisting with the planning and executing of a successful NSW."</i>	Johnny Conley
Moore, Anita Counseling	<i>"Thank you for assisting with the planning and executing of a successful NSW. Great Work!"</i>	Johnny Conley
Nguyen, Cang Custodial	<i>"Thanks for your great work on the floors in HLS."</i>	Sarah Miller
Ohigashi, Jerry Custodial	<i>"Thanks for your great work on the floors in HLS."</i>	Sarah Miller
Orosco, Joshua Custodial	<i>"Thanks for your great work on the floors in HLS."</i>	Sarah Miller

Padilla, Gabriela Financial Aid	<i>"I appreciate the customer service Gabriela provides to our students. SBVC students are well-served by her efforts. She appreciates every student she serves and enjoys being a part of their team. Thank you Gabriela."</i>	Anita Hernandez
Padilla, Gabriela Financial Aid	<i>"Thank you for providing great service to the students who come into financial aid. Keep up the great work."</i>	Dr. Ricky Shabazz
Padilla, Gabby Financial Aid	<i>"Thank you for assisting with the planning and executing of a successful NSWG."</i>	Johnny Conley
Pasillas, Karol VPAS Office	<i>"Thank you for keeping us informed of the new process and as things change regarding the forwarding of the Personnel Requisition form by email and required electronic signature."</i>	Debby Gallagher
Pasillas, Karol VPAS Office	<i>"Thank you for your prompt quick assistance in forwarding to District our request for a journal entry to our budget in order for us to submit PR's for HACU conferences. You are appreciated!"</i>	Debby Gallagher
Pasillas, Karol VPAS Office	<i>"Helping make the fall 2015 Opening Day a success! Your help, dedication and support were sincerely appreciated."</i>	Dr. Gloria Fisher
Perez, Maria Financial Aid	<i>"Thank you for assisting with the planning and executing of a successful NSWG. Great Work!"</i>	Johnny Conley
Plemons, Justine Student Life	<i>"Thank you for assisting with the planning and executing of a successful NSWG."</i>	Johnny Conley
Posada, Gloria Counseling	<i>"She was very helpful. She helped me and my son find the First Year Experience office and she gave us helpful information about the campus program."</i>	Elenor Sandoval, Student's Parent
Posada, Gloria Counseling	<i>"She's cool person and helped me out."</i>	Carlos Rodriguez, Student
Quintero, Ally Counseling	<i>"She explained things for me really well because I couldn't understand it. She gave me an appointment to see the counselor because they had cancelled one, so she gave it to me."</i>	Esteban Naranjo, Student
Race, Steve Campus Technology Services	<i>"Helping make the fall 2015 Opening Day a success! Thank you for your assistance in setting up the audio visual for the event."</i>	Dr. Gloria Fisher

Raghavan, Girija Research, Planning & Institutional Effectiveness	<i>"Girija was instrumental in preparing more than 400 scholarship checks for SBVC students for Fall semester. She is always friendly and professional, and completing this task with a smile. Thank you Girija!"</i> Karen Childers
Ramirez, Fermin Financial Aid	<i>"Thank you for providing great service to the students who come into financial aid. Keep up the great work."</i> Dr. Ricky Shabazz
Ramirez, Fermin Financial Aid	<i>"Thank you for assisting with the planning and executing of a successful NSWG."</i> Johnny Conley
Reid, Zadock Mathematics	<i>"As a classified member and a parent of students at Valley, I would like to thank Professor Zadock. My 18 year old daughter took his class in the evenings in summer session. She left his class smiling every day, after learning a lot!"</i> Shari McCurry
Rodriguez, Carmen EOPS	<i>"Thank you for assisting with the planning and executing of a successful NSWG."</i> Johnny Conley
Rodriguez, Judy VPAS Office	<i>"Helping make the fall 2015 Opening Day a success! Your help, dedication and support were sincerely appreciated."</i> Dr. Gloria Fisher
Rodriguez, Oscar First Year Experience	<i>"Thank you for assisting with the planning and executing of a successful NSWG."</i> Johnny Conley
Rodriguez, Vickie Custodial	<i>"Thanks for your great work on the floors in HLS."</i> Sarah Miller
Shabazz, Dr. Ricky VP of Student Services Office	<i>"Thank you for supporting us and providing vision to ensure student success."</i> Johnny Conley
Shabazz, Dr. Ricky Student Services	<i>"Thank you for your participation in the Fall 2015 Adjunct Orientation!"</i> Dr. Haragewen Kinde
Shabazz, Dr. Ricky VPSS Office	<i>"Helping make the fall 2015 Opening Day a success! Your help, dedication and support were sincerely appreciated."</i> Dr. Gloria Fisher
Smith, Mary First Year Experience	<i>"Mary did a great job assisting with NSWG."</i> Dr. Ricky Shabazz
Smith, Mary First Year Experience	<i>"Thank you for assisting with the planning and executing of a successful NSWG."</i> Johnny Conley
Smith, Dr. James Research, Planning & Institutional Effectiveness	<i>"Helping make the fall 2015 Opening Day a success! Your help, dedication and support were sincerely appreciated."</i> Dr. Gloria Fisher

Somers, Nivard First Year Experience	<i>"Thank you for assisting with the planning and executing of a successful NSW.D."</i>	Johnny Conley
Stark, Mr. Scott Administrative Services	<i>"Thank you for your participation in the Fall 2015 Adjunct Orientation!"</i>	Dr. Haragewen Kinde
Stark, Scott VPAS Office	<i>"Helping make the fall 2015 Opening Day a success! Your help, dedication and support were sincerely appreciated."</i>	Dr. Gloria Fisher
Tillman, Shalita Cal Works	<i>"Thank you for assisting with the planning and executing of a successful NSW.D."</i>	Johnny Conley
Trasporte, Catalina Arts and Humanities	<i>"Thank you for your support and smooth operation during the beginning of the Fall 2015 semester."</i>	Dr. Haragewen Kinde
Trejo, Sam Financial Aid	<i>"Thank you for assisting with the planning and executing of a successful NSW.D."</i>	Johnny Conley
Vallejo, Marlana Science Division	<i>"I want to thank Marlana for her participation and working with administration on the science building, assessment projects. Marlana has demonstrated professionalism and provided service above and beyond for her campus."</i>	Whitney Fields
Vargas, Leticia Custodial	<i>"Thanks for your great work on the floors in HLS."</i>	Sarah Miller
Weiss, Dr. Kay Arts and Humanities	<i>"Thank you for your student-centered view and "can do" outlook in leading and addressing the beginning of the semester activities!"</i>	Dr. Haragewen Kinde
Wilkins, Janice Counseling Center	<i>"Great work in updating 2015-2016 Associate degree requirements, CSU, IGETC transfer requirements and uploading to Counseling website. Also, for articulating SBVC courses to ASSIST (website for UC and CSU transfer)."</i>	Patty Jones
Yarbrough, Kay Dee Office of Instruction	<i>"Excellent work in the production of 2015-2016 Faculty Handbook. Thank you!"</i>	Dr. Haragewen Kinde
Yarbrough, Kay Dee Office of Instruction	<i>"Thank you for the support you provided during the Fall 2015 Adjunct Orientation, it was exemplary!"</i>	Dr. Haragewen Kinde

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees

FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor

REVIEWED BY: Bruce Baron, Chancellor

PREPARED BY: Stacey Nikac, Executive Assistant

DATE: September 10, 2015

SUBJECT: Board Policy Work Group Committee Update

RECOMMENDATION

The Board Policy Work Group met on August 14, 2015 and is submitting an update to their meeting as attached. This item is for information only. No action is required.

OVERVIEW

The Board Policy Work Group is tasked to address the findings of the ACCJC Ad Hoc Task Force.

1. Define timeline and systematic process for BP/AP review, monitor, and track progress over a 6-year cycle for Chapters 1 and 2.
2. Develop local Board President Training, which should be included in overall Board Handbook/Training; should include clear language that Board President is ultimately responsible to orient new board members and student trustees.

ANALYSIS

In order to meet the standards, the team recommends that the Board of Trustees examine its role in the development of policies and ensure that it acts in a manner consistent with its approved policies and bylaws. The team further recommends that the Board of Trustees take steps to ensure that all policies are developed or revised within the framework of the established input and participation process.

In order to improve effectiveness, the team recommends that the District develop a local Board orientation program to ensure that all members of the Board are adequately prepared to provide leadership appropriate to their role as Board members.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

I. Institutional Effectiveness

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

None

BOARD POLICY WORK GROUP AGENDA

**August 14, 2015
8:30-11:30
Conference Room 2**

Present: Donna Ferracone, Dr. Kathleen Henry, Gloria Harrison, Stacey Nikac

Absent: None

TOPIC	DISCUSSION
Call To Order	8:30am
Status of Policy & Procedure Review Process per Accreditation Task Force	<p>Donna gave background on the review process as discussed at the ACCJC Task Force meetings.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Need to define timeline and systematic process for BP/AP review (timing should be specific and achievable) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monitor and track progress b. Clearly defined and communicated c. Subject expert review and tracking d. Overall tracking via checklist e. Track rationale for any changes f. Watch for conflict with other BP/AP g. Need to make sure “current” policies available online h. Should be included in Board self-evaluation i. Define “Periodic Review” 2) Board Training <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Board Handbook b. Develop Board SLOs – What should every Board member know and be trained on. c. Consideration for transition time between Board Presidents 3) Develop local Board President Training which should be included in overall Board Handbook/Training; should include clear language that Board President is ultimately responsible to orient new board members and student trustees.
Review and Set 6-year Review Schedule for Chapter 1 and 2	Donna will draft a tentative schedule and email out to the group for comments.
Review & Approve Board Handbook	

<p>Review & Approve</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BP 2210 Officers • BP 2220 Committees of the Board • BP 2305 Annual Organizational Meetings • AP & BP 2340 Agendas • AP & BP 2410 Board Policies & Admin Procedures • AP & BP 2714 Distribution of Tickets or Passes 	<p>Recommended changes of the AP/BPs are attached.</p> <p>BP 2220 – the list of committees will be added pending Board Retreat.</p> <p>Stacey was asked to add language to the Board agenda (under Reports) to clarify the purpose of the reports from constituent groups. The President will be asked to read this out at each meeting.</p>
<p>Future Items</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy on Hiring of College President 	<p>Donna will email the group a proposed list of duties of the President to be included in BP 2210.</p> <p>Work Group to develop new policy on hiring of college president and policy on sponsorships.</p>
<p>Schedule Future Meeting Dates</p>	<p>No future meeting scheduled at this time.</p>
<p>Adjourn</p>	<p>10:30am</p>

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees
FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor, Business & Fiscal Services
PREPARED BY: Lawrence P. Strong, Interim Director of Fiscal Services
DATE: September 10, 2015
SUBJECT: Budget Report

RECOMMENDATION

This item is for information only and no action is required.

OVERVIEW

This summary budget report is submitted monthly to the Board of Trustees for its review.

ANALYSIS

The attached Revenue and Expenditure Summary reflects activity for the 2015-16 fiscal year through August 23 for all District funds. As of August 23, the District was 14.8% through the fiscal year and had spent and encumbered about 13.3% of its budgeted general funds.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness, and Excellence

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

This is an information item and there are no financial implications.

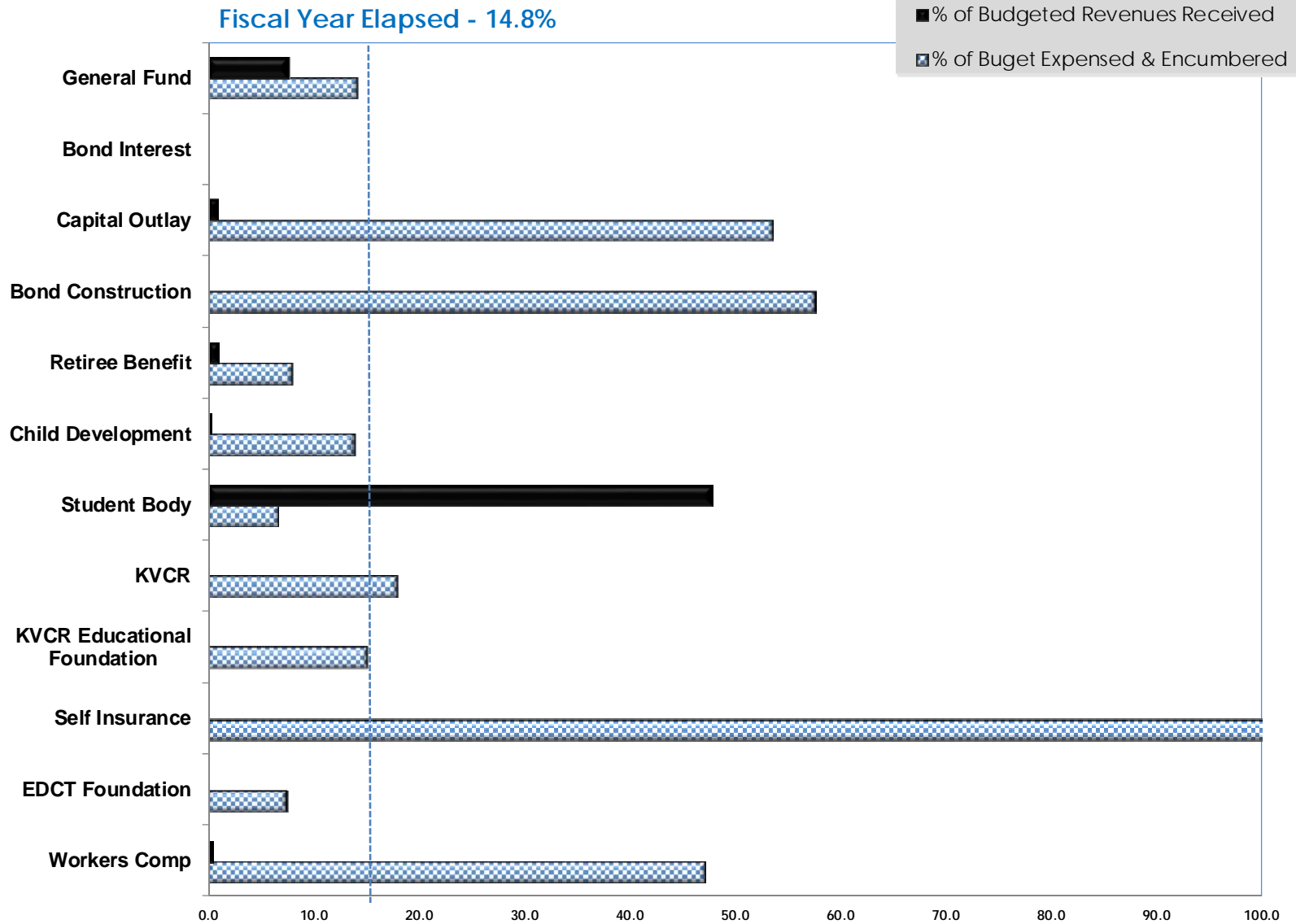


Budget Revenue & Expenditure Summary

Year to Date 8/23/2015
14.8% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

	REVENUES			EXPENDITURES			COMMENTS
	Budget*	Received YTD		Budget*	Expensed/ Encumbered YTD		
01 General Fund	\$108,805,254	\$ 8,245,860	7.6%	\$111,803,523	\$ 15,728,469	14.1%	<i>Encumbered amount is \$10,577,874.</i>
21 Bond Interest & Redemption	\$ 25,801,621	\$ -	0.0%	\$ 25,801,621	\$ -	0.0%	
41 Capital Outlay Projects	\$ 1,273,143	\$ 11,977	0.9%	\$ 3,347,934	\$ 1,791,891	53.5%	<i>Encumbered amount is \$1,775,658.</i>
42 Bond Construction	\$ -	\$ 8,294	n/a	\$ 74,055,887	\$ 42,584,507	57.5%	<i>Encumbered amount is \$47,344,003. Year-end entries are still in process.</i>
68 Retiree Benefit	\$ 343,078	\$ 3,661	1.1%	\$ 343,078	\$ 27,204	7.9%	
72 Child Development	\$ 2,618,913	\$ 8,853	0.3%	\$ 2,618,913	\$ 362,977	13.9%	<i>Entire amount is encumbered only.</i>
73 Student Body Center Fee	\$ 293,352	\$ 140,366	47.8%	\$ 293,351	\$ 19,666	6.7%	<i>Revenues reflect Fall fees.</i>
74 KVCR	\$ 5,941,225	\$ 10,451	0.2%	\$ 5,941,225	\$ 1,064,923	17.9%	<i>Encumbered amount is \$743,630.</i>
76 KVCR Educational Foundation	\$ 2,491,454	\$ 513	0.0%	\$ 2,491,454	\$ 375,334	15.1%	<i>Encumbered amount is \$346,944.</i>
78 Self Insurance-Liability	\$ 655,000	\$ 1,024	0.2%	\$ 655,000	\$ 718,145	109.6%	<i>Premiums are paid in July; expenses are expected to match budget due to anticipated recovery.</i>
79 EDCT Foundation	\$ -	\$ 40	n/a	\$ 200,000	\$ 14,779	7.4%	
84 Workers Compensation	\$ 1,082,000	\$ 5,439	0.5%	\$ 1,082,000	\$ 510,132	47.1%	<i>Encumbered amount is \$306,560.</i>

*Revenue and Expenditure budget amounts are from the approved Tentative Budget.



Fund: 01 GENERAL FUND

SUMMARY BY OBJECT	WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE	%	PENED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	%
8100.00 FEDERAL HEA REVENUES	6,179,607.89	5,016.50	5,016.50	.0	0.00	6,174,591.39	99.9
8600.00 STATE REVENUES	101,807,861.61	5,362,839.53	5,362,839.53	5.2	0.00	96,445,022.08	94.7
8800.00 LOCAL REVENUES	3,857,933.51	2,878,003.85	2,878,003.85	74.5	0.00	979,929.66	25.4
8900.00 OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	12,000.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	12,000.00	100.0
TOTAL: 8000	111,857,403.01	8,245,859.88	8,245,859.88	7.3	0.00	103,611,543.13	92.6
1100.00 CONTRACT CLASSROOM INST.	16,795,095.32	76,657.52	76,657.52	.4	0.00	16,718,437.80	99.5
1200.00 CONTRACT CERT. ADMINISTRATORS	8,968,343.86	676,182.33	676,182.33	7.5	0.00	8,292,161.53	92.4
1300.00 INSTRUCTORS DAY/HOURLY	12,234,673.52	703,724.00	703,724.00	5.7	0.00	11,530,949.52	94.2
1400.00 NON-INSTRUCTION HOURLY CERT.	2,215,850.98	131,698.75	131,698.75	5.9	0.00	2,084,152.23	94.0
TOTAL: 1000	40,213,963.68	1,588,262.60	1,588,262.60	3.9	0.00	38,625,701.08	96.0
2100.00 CLASSIFIED MANAGERS-NON-INSTRU	20,016,953.94	1,571,140.52	1,571,140.52	7.8	0.00	18,445,813.42	92.1
2200.00 INSTRUCTIONAL AIDS	1,422,878.26	106,553.18	106,553.18	7.4	0.00	1,316,325.08	92.5
2300.00 NON-INSTRUCTION HOURLY CLASS.	2,681,802.65	201,882.10	201,882.10	7.5	0.00	2,479,920.55	92.4
2400.00 INST AIDES-HOURLY- DIR.INSTRUC	1,641,814.34	43,168.44	43,168.44	2.6	0.00	1,598,645.90	97.3
TOTAL: 2000	25,763,449.19	1,922,744.24	1,922,744.24	7.4	0.00	23,840,704.95	92.5
3100.00 CERTIFICATED RETIREMENT	3,815,965.41	140,519.60	140,519.60	3.6	0.00	3,675,445.81	96.3
3200.00 CLASSIFIED RETIREMENT	2,595,626.97	215,847.37	215,847.37	8.3	0.00	2,379,779.60	91.6
3300.00 OASDHI/FICA	2,457,848.31	166,436.43	166,436.43	6.7	0.00	2,291,411.88	93.2
3400.00 HEALTH AND WELFARE BENEFITS	9,780,604.12	695,142.41	695,142.41	7.1	0.00	9,085,461.71	92.8
3500.00 STATE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	74,320.70	1,717.45	1,717.45	2.3	0.00	72,603.25	97.6
3600.00 WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	974,229.00	76,525.00	76,525.00	7.8	0.00	897,704.00	92.1
3900.00 OTHER BENEFITS	223,603.59	28,591.66	28,591.66	12.7	0.00	195,011.93	87.2
TOTAL: 3000	19,922,198.10	1,324,779.92	1,324,779.92	6.6	0.00	18,597,418.18	93.3
4100.00 TEXTBOOKS	251,556.45	0.00	0.00	.0	86,516.70	165,039.75	65.6
4200.00 BOOK,MAGAZINE&PERIOD-DIST.USE	96,455.01	80.79	80.79	.0	20,873.75	75,500.47	78.2
4300.00 INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES	428,825.19	4,688.58	4,688.58	1.0	71,966.21	352,170.40	82.1
4400.00 MEDIA AND SOFTWARE-DISTRCT USE	22,898.00	0.00	0.00	.0	31.68	22,866.32	99.8
4500.00 NONINSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES	1,552,746.32	9,173.32	9,173.32	.5	661,198.49	882,374.51	56.8
4700.00 FOOD SUPPLIES	130,117.92	0.00	0.00	.0	62,000.00	68,117.92	52.3
TOTAL: 4000	2,482,598.89	13,942.69	13,942.69	.5	902,586.83	1,566,069.37	63.0
5100.00 PERSON&CONSULTANT SVC-DIST USE	6,224,308.70	92,056.26	92,056.26	1.4	3,118,440.86	3,013,811.58	48.4
5200.00 TRAVEL & CONFERENCE EXPENSES	1,280,819.42	55,996.34	55,996.34	4.3	185,784.11	1,039,038.97	81.1
5300.00 POST/DUES/MEMBERSHIPS-DIST.USE	444,046.60	58,232.92	58,232.92	13.1	48,533.58	337,280.10	75.9
5400.00 INSURANCES - DISTRICT USE	121,000.00	0.00	0.00	.0	120,331.00	669.00	.5
5500.00 UTILITIES & HOUSEKEEP-DIST.USE	2,959,675.22	3,859.59-	3,859.59-	.0	2,833,322.71	130,212.10	100.0
5600.00 RENTS,LEASES&REPAIRS-DIST.USE	4,482,538.27	63,079.04	63,079.04	1.4	2,004,397.90	2,415,061.33	53.8
5700.00 LEGAL/ELECTION/AUDIT-DIST. USE	775,450.00	617.75-	617.75-	.0	338,885.00	437,182.75	100.0
5800.00 OTHER OPERATING EXP-DIST. USE	7,484,493.80	12,317.11	12,317.11	.1	406,097.45	7,066,079.24	94.4
TOTAL: 5000	23,772,332.01	277,204.33	277,204.33	1.1	9,055,792.61	14,439,335.07	60.7

Fund: 01 GENERAL FUND

SUMMARY BY OBJECT	WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED		%	PENDED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	%
		CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE				
TOTAL: 1000-5999	112,154,541.87	5,126,933.78	5,126,933.78	4.5	9,958,379.44	97,069,228.65	86.5
6100.00 SITES & IMPROVEMENTS-DIST. USE	63,319.87	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	63,319.87	100.0
6200.00 BUILDINGS&IMPROVEMENT-DIST.USE	437,301.61	666.50-	666.50-	.0	0.00	437,968.11	100.0
6300.00 LIBRARY BOOKS - EXPANSION	106,718.00	3,028.72-	3,028.72-	.0	99,807.00	9,939.72	100.0
6400.00 EQUIP/FURNITURE (EXCLD COMPTR)	3,580,183.73	16,242.83	16,242.83	.4	84,408.80	3,479,532.10	97.1
TOTAL: 6000	4,187,523.21	12,547.61	12,547.61	.2	184,215.80	3,990,759.80	95.3
TOTAL: 1000-6999	116,342,065.08	5,139,481.39	5,139,481.39	4.4	10,142,595.24	101,059,988.45	86.8
7300.00 INTERFUND TRANSFERS	850,000.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	850,000.00	100.0
7500.00 OTHER OUTGO-STUDENT FIN AID	55,935.78	6,997.99	6,997.99	12.5	0.00	48,937.79	87.4
7600.00 OTHER STUDENT AID	782,987.54	4,116.10	4,116.10	.5	435,278.90	343,592.54	43.8
TOTAL: 7000	1,688,923.32	11,114.09	11,114.09	.6	435,278.90	1,242,530.33	73.5
TOTAL: 1000-7999	118,030,988.40	5,150,595.48	5,150,595.48	4.3	10,577,874.14	102,302,518.78	86.6

Fund: 01 GENERAL FUND

SUMMARY

SUMMARY BY OBJECT		WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED CURRENT YEAR TO DATE		%	PENDED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	%
TOTAL INCOME	(8000 - 8999)	111,857,403.01	8,245,859.88	8,245,859.88	7.3	0.00	103,611,543.13	92.6
TOTAL: 1000-5999		112,154,541.87	5,126,933.78	5,126,933.78	4.5	9,958,379.44	97,069,228.65	86.5
TOTAL: 1000-6999		116,342,065.08	5,139,481.39	5,139,481.39	4.4	10,142,595.24	101,059,988.45	86.8
TOTAL: 1000-7999		118,030,988.40	5,150,595.48	5,150,595.48	4.3	10,577,874.14	102,302,518.78	86.6
TOTAL EXPENSES	(1000 - 7999)	118,030,988.40	5,150,595.48	5,150,595.48	4.3	10,577,874.14	102,302,518.78	86.6

Fund: 21 BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION

SUMMARY BY OBJECT	WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED		%	PENDED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED	
		CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE			BALANCE	%
8600.00 STATE REVENUES	128,814.80	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	128,814.80	100.0
8800.00 LOCAL REVENUES	25,672,805.97	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	25,672,805.97	100.0
TOTAL: 8000	25,801,620.77	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	25,801,620.77	100.0
7100.00 DEBT RETIREMENT	25,801,620.78	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	25,801,620.78	100.0
TOTAL: 7000	25,801,620.78	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	25,801,620.78	100.0
TOTAL: 1000-7999	25,801,620.78	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	25,801,620.78	100.0

Fund: 21 BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION SUMMARY

SUMMARY BY OBJECT		WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED		%	PENDED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED	
			CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE			BALANCE	%
TOTAL INCOME	(8000 - 8999)	25,801,620.77	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	25,801,620.77	100.0
TOTAL:	1000-5999	0.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	0.00	.0
TOTAL:	1000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	0.00	.0
TOTAL:	1000-7999	25,801,620.78	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	25,801,620.78	100.0
TOTAL EXPENSES	(1000 - 7999)	25,801,620.78	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	25,801,620.78	100.0

Fund: 41 CAPITAL OUTLAY PROJECTS FUND

SUMMARY BY OBJECT	WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE	%	PENED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	%
8600.00 STATE REVENUES	531,159.28	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	531,159.28	100.0
8800.00 LOCAL REVENUES	1,238,123.60	11,976.56	11,976.56	.9	0.00	1,226,147.04	99.0
TOTAL: 8000	1,769,282.88	11,976.56	11,976.56	.6	0.00	1,757,306.32	99.3
2100.00 CLASSIFIED MANAGERS-NON-INSTRU	59,827.50	7,977.00	7,977.00	13.3	0.00	51,850.50	86.6
TOTAL: 2000	59,827.50	7,977.00	7,977.00	13.3	0.00	51,850.50	86.6
3200.00 CLASSIFIED RETIREMENT	7,087.76	945.03	945.03	13.3	0.00	6,142.73	86.6
3300.00 OASDHI/FICA	4,599.75	608.20	608.20	13.2	0.00	3,991.55	86.7
3400.00 HEALTH AND WELFARE BENEFITS	7,658.22	1,020.86	1,020.86	13.3	0.00	6,637.36	86.6
3500.00 STATE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	30.06	3.98	3.98	13.2	0.00	26.08	86.7
3600.00 WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	750.00	100.00	100.00	13.3	0.00	650.00	86.6
3900.00 OTHER BENEFITS	36.84	4.91	4.91	13.3	0.00	31.93	86.6
TOTAL: 3000	20,162.63	2,682.98	2,682.98	13.3	0.00	17,479.65	86.6
5100.00 PERSON&CONSULTANT SVC-DIST USE	231,400.00	0.00	0.00	.0	221,400.00	10,000.00	4.3
5200.00 TRAVEL & CONFERENCE EXPENSES	300.00	40.00	40.00	13.3	0.00	260.00	86.6
5600.00 RENTS,LEASES&REPAIRS-DIST.USE	46,500.00	0.00	0.00	.0	31,000.00	15,500.00	33.3
5800.00 OTHER OPERATING EXP-DIST. USE	1,200,000.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	1,200,000.00	100.0
TOTAL: 5000	1,478,200.00	40.00	40.00	.0	252,400.00	1,225,760.00	82.9
TOTAL: 1000-5999	1,558,190.13	10,699.98	10,699.98	.6	252,400.00	1,295,090.15	83.1
6100.00 SITES & IMPROVEMENTS-DIST. USE	451,437.05	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	451,437.05	100.0
6200.00 BUILDINGS&IMPROVEMENT-DIST.USE	2,013,087.23	0.00	0.00	.0	1,051,202.28	961,884.95	47.7
6400.00 EQUIP/FURNITURE (EXCLD COMPTR)	1,902,176.60	5,533.44	5,533.44	.2	472,055.92	1,424,587.24	74.8
TOTAL: 6000	4,366,700.88	5,533.44	5,533.44	.1	1,523,258.20	2,837,909.24	64.9
TOTAL: 1000-6999	5,924,891.01	16,233.42	16,233.42	.2	1,775,658.20	4,132,999.39	69.7

Fund: 41 CAPITAL OUTLAY PROJECTS FUND SUMMARY

SUMMARY BY OBJECT		WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED		%	PENDED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	%
			CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE				
TOTAL INCOME	(8000 - 8999)	1,769,282.88	11,976.56	11,976.56	.6	0.00	1,757,306.32	99.3
TOTAL: 1000-5999		1,558,190.13	10,699.98	10,699.98	.6	252,400.00	1,295,090.15	83.1
TOTAL: 1000-6999		5,924,891.01	16,233.42	16,233.42	.2	1,775,658.20	4,132,999.39	69.7
TOTAL: 1000-7999		5,924,891.01	16,233.42	16,233.42	.2	1,775,658.20	4,132,999.39	69.7
TOTAL EXPENSES	(1000 - 7999)	5,924,891.01	16,233.42	16,233.42	.2	1,775,658.20	4,132,999.39	69.7

Fund: 42 REVENUE BOND CONSTRUCTION FU

SUMMARY BY OBJECT	WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED		%	PENDED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	%
		CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE				
8800.00 LOCAL REVENUES	0.00	8,294.08	8,294.08	100.0	0.00	8,294.08-	.0
TOTAL: 8000	0.00	8,294.08	8,294.08	100.0	0.00	8,294.08-	.0
2100.00 CLASSIFIED MANAGERS-NON-INSTRU	59,827.50	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	59,827.50	100.0
TOTAL: 2000	59,827.50	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	59,827.50	100.0
3200.00 CLASSIFIED RETIREMENT	7,087.76	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	7,087.76	100.0
3300.00 OASDHI/FICA	4,599.75	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	4,599.75	100.0
3400.00 HEALTH AND WELFARE BENEFITS	7,658.22	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	7,658.22	100.0
3500.00 STATE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	30.06	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	30.06	100.0
3600.00 WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	750.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	750.00	100.0
3900.00 OTHER BENEFITS	36.84	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	36.84	100.0
TOTAL: 3000	20,162.63	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	20,162.63	100.0
5100.00 PERSON&CONSULTANT SVC-DIST USE	824,249.00	85,628.00-	85,628.00-	.0	168,246.00	741,631.00	100.0
5200.00 TRAVEL & CONFERENCE EXPENSES	300.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	300.00	100.0
5400.00 INSURANCES - DISTRICT USE	233,468.00	0.00	0.00	.0	3,975.00	229,493.00	98.2
5600.00 RENTS,LEASES&REPAIRS-DIST.USE	10,267.00	0.00	0.00	.0	4,278.30	5,988.70	58.3
5700.00 LEGAL/ELECTION/AUDIT-DIST. USE	256,000.00	0.00	0.00	.0	145,550.00	110,450.00	43.1
5800.00 OTHER OPERATING EXP-DIST. USE	7,042,847.00	1,236,185.33-	1,236,185.33-	.0	30,100.00	8,248,932.33	100.0
TOTAL: 5000	8,367,131.00	1,321,813.33-	1,321,813.33-	.0	352,149.30	9,336,795.03	100.0
TOTAL: 1000-5999	8,447,121.13	1,321,813.33-	1,321,813.33-	.0	352,149.30	9,416,785.16	100.0
6100.00 SITES & IMPROVEMENTS-DIST. USE	487,020.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	487,020.00	100.0
6200.00 BUILDINGS&IMPROVEMENT-DIST.USE	60,680,850.00	3,437,683.13-	3,437,683.13-	.0	46,313,912.76	17,804,620.37	100.0
6400.00 EQUIP/FURNITURE (EXCLD COMPTR)	5,640,026.00	0.00	0.00	.0	677,940.48	4,962,085.52	87.9
TOTAL: 6000	66,807,896.00	3,437,683.13-	3,437,683.13-	.0	46,991,853.24	23,253,725.89	100.0
TOTAL: 1000-6999	75,255,017.13	4,759,496.46-	4,759,496.46-	.0	47,344,002.54	32,670,511.05	100.0

Fund: 42 REVENUE BOND CONSTRUCTION FU SUMMARY

SUMMARY BY OBJECT		WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED		%	PENDED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	%
			CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE				
TOTAL INCOME	(8000 - 8999)	0.00	8,294.08	8,294.08	100.0	0.00	8,294.08-	.0
TOTAL:	1000-5999	8,447,121.13	1,321,813.33-	1,321,813.33-	.0	352,149.30	9,416,785.16	100.0
TOTAL:	1000-6999	75,255,017.13	4,759,496.46-	4,759,496.46-	.0	47,344,002.54	32,670,511.05	100.0
TOTAL:	1000-7999	75,255,017.13	4,759,496.46-	4,759,496.46-	.0	47,344,002.54	32,670,511.05	100.0
TOTAL EXPENSES	(1000 - 7999)	75,255,017.13	4,759,496.46-	4,759,496.46-	.0	47,344,002.54	32,670,511.05	100.0

BDX110
ALL FUNDS
72 San Bernardino Community Col

BEST NET CONSORTIUM
BUDGET SUMMARY REPORT
07/01/2015 TO 06/30/2016

#J83

08/23/2015

PAGE 10

Fund: 51 BOOKSTORE FUND

=====							
SUMMARY BY OBJECT	WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED			PENDED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED	
		CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE	%		BALANCE	%
=====							
8800.00 LOCAL REVENUES	0.00	84.98	84.98	100.0	0.00	84.98-	.0
TOTAL: 8000	0.00	84.98	84.98	100.0	0.00	84.98-	.0

BDX110
 ALL FUNDS
 72 San Bernardino Community Col

BEST NET CONSORTIUM
 BUDGET SUMMARY REPORT
 07/01/2015 TO 06/30/2016

#J83

08/23/2015

PAGE 11

Fund: 51 BOOKSTORE FUND

SUMMARY

SUMMARY BY OBJECT		WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED			PENDED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED	
			CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE	%		BALANCE	%
TOTAL INCOME	(8000 - 8999)	0.00	84.98	84.98	100.0	0.00	84.98-	.0
TOTAL:	1000-5999	0.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	0.00	.0
TOTAL:	1000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	0.00	.0
TOTAL:	1000-7999	0.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	0.00	.0
TOTAL EXPENSES	(1000 - 7999)	0.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	0.00	.0

Fund: 68 RETIREE BENEFIT FUND

SUMMARY BY OBJECT	WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE	%	PENDED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	%
8800.00 LOCAL REVENUES	374,999.87	3,660.57	3,660.57	.9	0.00	371,339.30	99.0
TOTAL: 8000	374,999.87	3,660.57	3,660.57	.9	0.00	371,339.30	99.0
3300.00 OASDHI/FICA	190.02	10.89	10.89	5.7	0.00	179.13	94.2
3400.00 HEALTH AND WELFARE BENEFITS	360,348.38	26,442.71	26,442.71	7.3	0.00	333,905.67	92.6
3500.00 STATE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	7.39	0.39	0.39	5.2	0.00	7.00	94.7
3900.00 OTHER BENEFITS	14,454.55	750.00	750.00	5.1	0.00	13,704.55	94.8
TOTAL: 3000	375,000.34	27,203.99	27,203.99	7.2	0.00	347,796.35	92.7
TOTAL: 1000-5999	375,000.34	27,203.99	27,203.99	7.2	0.00	347,796.35	92.7

Fund: 68 RETIREE BENEFIT FUND SUMMARY

SUMMARY BY OBJECT		WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED CURRENT YEAR TO DATE		%	PENDED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	%
TOTAL INCOME	(8000 - 8999)	374,999.87	3,660.57	3,660.57	.9	0.00	371,339.30	99.0
TOTAL: 1000-5999		375,000.34	27,203.99	27,203.99	7.2	0.00	347,796.35	92.7
TOTAL: 1000-6999		375,000.34	27,203.99	27,203.99	7.2	0.00	347,796.35	92.7
TOTAL: 1000-7999		375,000.34	27,203.99	27,203.99	7.2	0.00	347,796.35	92.7
TOTAL EXPENSES	(1000 - 7999)	375,000.34	27,203.99	27,203.99	7.2	0.00	347,796.35	92.7

BDX110
ALL FUNDS
72 San Bernardino Community Col

BEST NET CONSORTIUM
BUDGET SUMMARY REPORT
07/01/2015 TO 06/30/2016

#J83

08/23/2015

PAGE 14

Fund: 69 EMPL LOAD BANKING TRUST FUND

SUMMARY BY OBJECT	WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED			PENDED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED	
		CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE	%		BALANCE	%
8800.00 LOCAL REVENUES	0.00	0.09	0.09	100.0	0.00	0.09-	.0
TOTAL: 8000	0.00	0.09	0.09	100.0	0.00	0.09-	.0

Fund: 69 EMPL LOAD BANKING TRUST FUND SUMMARY

SUMMARY BY OBJECT		WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED		%	PENDED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	%
			CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE				
TOTAL INCOME	(8000 - 8999)	0.00	0.09	0.09	100.0	0.00	0.09-	.0
TOTAL:	1000-5999	0.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	0.00	.0
TOTAL:	1000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	0.00	.0
TOTAL:	1000-7999	0.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	0.00	.0
TOTAL EXPENSES	(1000 - 7999)	0.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	0.00	.0

Fund: 72 CHILD DEVELOPMENT FUND

SUMMARY BY OBJECT	WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE	%	PENED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	%
8100.00 FEDERAL HEA REVENUES	146,820.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	146,820.00	100.0
8600.00 STATE REVENUES	2,362,093.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	2,362,093.00	100.0
8800.00 LOCAL REVENUES	110,000.00	8,853.03	8,853.03	8.0	0.00	101,146.97	91.9
TOTAL: 8000	2,618,913.00	8,853.03	8,853.03	.3	0.00	2,610,059.97	99.6
2100.00 CLASSIFIED MANAGERS-NON-INSTRU	15,861,954.48	86,083.66	86,083.66	.5	0.00	15,775,870.82	99.4
2300.00 NON-INSTRUCTION HOURLY CLASS.	290,667.00	42,449.65	42,449.65	14.6	0.00	248,217.35	85.3
TOTAL: 2000	16,152,621.48	128,533.31	128,533.31	.7	0.00	16,024,088.17	99.2
3100.00 CERTIFICATED RETIREMENT	0.00	2,196.56	2,196.56	100.0	0.00	2,196.56	.0
3200.00 CLASSIFIED RETIREMENT	1,857,962.32	7,945.62	7,945.62	.4	0.00	1,850,016.70	99.5
3300.00 OASDHI/FICA	431,916.23	5,520.88	5,520.88	1.2	0.00	426,395.35	98.7
3400.00 HEALTH AND WELFARE BENEFITS	433,552.32	34,656.60	34,656.60	7.9	0.00	398,895.72	92.0
3500.00 STATE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	7,929.18	46.88	46.88	.5	0.00	7,882.30	99.4
3600.00 WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	49,500.00	4,250.00	4,250.00	8.5	0.00	45,250.00	91.4
3900.00 OTHER BENEFITS	17,431.44	1,190.34	1,190.34	6.8	0.00	16,241.10	93.1
TOTAL: 3000	2,798,291.49	55,806.88	55,806.88	1.9	0.00	2,742,484.61	98.0
4300.00 INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES	24,000.00	0.00	0.00	.0	16,000.00	8,000.00	33.3
4500.00 NONINSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES	60,250.00	0.00	0.00	.0	50,923.83	9,326.17	15.4
4700.00 FOOD SUPPLIES	115,447.00	1,009.93	1,009.93	.8	109,740.07	4,697.00	4.0
TOTAL: 4000	199,697.00	1,009.93	1,009.93	.5	176,663.90	22,023.17	11.0
5600.00 RENTS,LEASES&REPAIRS-DIST.USE	11,208.00	0.00	0.00	.0	358.03	10,849.97	96.8
5800.00 OTHER OPERATING EXP-DIST. USE	34,956.94	0.00	0.00	.0	605.00	34,351.94	98.2
TOTAL: 5000	46,164.94	0.00	0.00	.0	963.03	45,201.91	97.9
TOTAL: 1000-5999	19,196,774.91	185,350.12	185,350.12	.9	177,626.93	18,833,797.86	98.1
6400.00 EQUIP/FURNITURE (EXCLD COMPTR)	8,700.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	8,700.00	100.0
TOTAL: 6000	8,700.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	8,700.00	100.0
TOTAL: 1000-6999	19,205,474.91	185,350.12	185,350.12	.9	177,626.93	18,842,497.86	98.1

Fund: 72 CHILD DEVELOPMENT FUND SUMMARY

SUMMARY BY OBJECT		WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED		%	PENDED/ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	
			CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE				%
TOTAL INCOME	(8000 - 8999)	2,618,913.00	8,853.03	8,853.03	.3	0.00	2,610,059.97	99.6
TOTAL: 1000-5999		19,196,774.91	185,350.12	185,350.12	.9	177,626.93	18,833,797.86	98.1
TOTAL: 1000-6999		19,205,474.91	185,350.12	185,350.12	.9	177,626.93	18,842,497.86	98.1
TOTAL: 1000-7999		19,205,474.91	185,350.12	185,350.12	.9	177,626.93	18,842,497.86	98.1
TOTAL EXPENSES	(1000 - 7999)	19,205,474.91	185,350.12	185,350.12	.9	177,626.93	18,842,497.86	98.1

Fund: 73 STUDENT BODY CENTER FEE FUND

SUMMARY BY OBJECT	WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED		%	PENDED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED	
		CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE			BALANCE	%
8800.00 LOCAL REVENUES	293,352.00	140,365.86	140,365.86	47.8	0.00	152,986.14	52.1
TOTAL: 8000	293,352.00	140,365.86	140,365.86	47.8	0.00	152,986.14	52.1
2100.00 CLASSIFIED MANAGERS-NON-INSTRU	99,245.36	11,500.50	11,500.50	11.5	0.00	87,744.86	88.4
2300.00 NON-INSTRUCTION HOURLY CLASS.	54,000.00	3,119.20	3,119.20	5.7	0.00	50,880.80	94.2
TOTAL: 2000	153,245.36	14,619.70	14,619.70	9.5	0.00	138,625.66	90.4
3200.00 CLASSIFIED RETIREMENT	11,662.82	1,362.47	1,362.47	11.6	0.00	10,300.35	88.3
3300.00 OASDHI/FICA	7,592.26	863.83	863.83	11.3	0.00	6,728.43	88.6
3400.00 HEALTH AND WELFARE BENEFITS	35,493.34	2,552.16	2,552.16	7.1	0.00	32,941.18	92.8
3500.00 STATE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	49.62	5.64	5.64	11.3	0.00	43.98	88.6
3600.00 WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	3,000.00	250.00	250.00	8.3	0.00	2,750.00	91.6
3900.00 OTHER BENEFITS	147.36	12.28	12.28	8.3	0.00	135.08	91.6
TOTAL: 3000	57,945.40	5,046.38	5,046.38	8.7	0.00	52,899.02	91.2
4200.00 BOOK,MAGAZINE&PERIOD-DIST.USE	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	2,000.00	100.0
4500.00 NONINSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES	20,500.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	20,500.00	100.0
TOTAL: 4000	22,500.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	22,500.00	100.0
5600.00 RENTS,LEASES&REPAIRS-DIST.USE	9,661.24	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	9,661.24	100.0
5800.00 OTHER OPERATING EXP-DIST. USE	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	50,000.00	100.0
TOTAL: 5000	59,661.24	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	59,661.24	100.0
TOTAL: 1000-5999	293,352.00	19,666.08	19,666.08	6.7	0.00	273,685.92	93.2

Fund: 73 STUDENT BODY CENTER FEE FUND SUMMARY

SUMMARY BY OBJECT		WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED		%	PENDED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED	
			CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE			BALANCE	%
TOTAL INCOME	(8000 - 8999)	293,352.00	140,365.86	140,365.86	47.8	0.00	152,986.14	52.1
TOTAL:	1000-5999	293,352.00	19,666.08	19,666.08	6.7	0.00	273,685.92	93.2
TOTAL:	1000-6999	293,352.00	19,666.08	19,666.08	6.7	0.00	273,685.92	93.2
TOTAL:	1000-7999	293,352.00	19,666.08	19,666.08	6.7	0.00	273,685.92	93.2
TOTAL EXPENSES	(1000 - 7999)	293,352.00	19,666.08	19,666.08	6.7	0.00	273,685.92	93.2

Fund: 74 KVC R FUND

SUMMARY BY OBJECT	WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE	%	PENED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	%
8800.00 LOCAL REVENUES	4,938,189.22	10,450.54	10,450.54	.2	0.00	4,927,738.68	99.7
8900.00 OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	1,734,584.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	1,734,584.00	100.0
TOTAL: 8000	6,672,773.22	10,450.54	10,450.54	.1	0.00	6,662,322.68	99.8
2100.00 CLASSIFIED MANAGERS-NON-INSTRU	1,464,324.07	120,516.29	120,516.29	8.2	0.00	1,343,807.78	91.7
2300.00 NON-INSTRUCTION HOURLY CLASS.	555,100.00	36,352.09	36,352.09	6.5	0.00	518,747.91	93.4
TOTAL: 2000	2,019,424.07	156,868.38	156,868.38	7.7	0.00	1,862,555.69	92.2
3200.00 CLASSIFIED RETIREMENT	171,714.10	14,800.47	14,800.47	8.6	0.00	156,913.63	91.3
3300.00 OASDHI/FICA	112,043.73	11,601.92	11,601.92	10.3	0.00	100,441.81	89.6
3400.00 HEALTH AND WELFARE BENEFITS	326,586.42	19,495.27	19,495.27	5.9	0.00	307,091.15	94.0
3500.00 STATE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	732.32	78.36	78.36	10.7	0.00	653.96	89.2
3600.00 WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	32,625.00	2,343.75	2,343.75	7.1	0.00	30,281.25	92.8
3900.00 OTHER BENEFITS	12,852.54	863.68	863.68	6.7	0.00	11,988.86	93.2
TOTAL: 3000	656,554.11	49,183.45	49,183.45	7.4	0.00	607,370.66	92.5
4200.00 BOOK,MAGAZINE&PERIOD-DIST.USE	300.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	300.00	100.0
4400.00 MEDIA AND SOFTWARE-DISTRCT USE	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	3,000.00	100.0
4500.00 NONINSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES	46,700.00	2,106.44	2,106.44	4.5	23,763.39	20,830.17	44.6
TOTAL: 4000	50,000.00	2,106.44	2,106.44	4.2	23,763.39	24,130.17	48.2
5100.00 PERSON&CONSULTANT SVC-DIST USE	117,579.00	2,910.00	2,910.00	2.4	38,764.83	75,904.17	64.5
5200.00 TRAVEL & CONFERENCE EXPENSES	75,400.00	100.00	100.00	.1	9,960.72	65,339.28	86.6
5300.00 POST/DUES/MEMBERSHIPS-DIST.USE	79,915.00	8,069.33	8,069.33	10.0	23,982.06	47,863.61	59.8
5400.00 INSURANCES - DISTRICT USE	10,500.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	10,500.00	100.0
5500.00 UTILITIES & HOUSEKEEP-DIST.USE	206,808.00	598.00	598.00	.2	165,842.00	40,368.00	19.5
5600.00 RENTS,LEASES&REPAIRS-DIST.USE	457,769.00	24,970.82	24,970.82	5.4	246,543.55	186,254.63	40.6
5700.00 LEGAL/ELECTION/AUDIT-DIST. USE	143,000.00	0.00	0.00	.0	45,600.00	97,400.00	68.1
5800.00 OTHER OPERATING EXP-DIST. USE	1,819,154.22	75,796.09	75,796.09	4.1	183,083.12	1,560,275.01	85.7
TOTAL: 5000	2,910,125.22	112,444.24	112,444.24	3.8	713,776.28	2,083,904.70	71.6
TOTAL: 1000-5999	5,636,103.40	320,602.51	320,602.51	5.6	737,539.67	4,577,961.22	81.2
6400.00 EQUIP/FURNITURE (EXCLD COMPTR)	168,639.00	690.24	690.24	.4	6,090.49	161,858.27	95.9
TOTAL: 6000	168,639.00	690.24	690.24	.4	6,090.49	161,858.27	95.9
TOTAL: 1000-6999	5,804,742.40	321,292.75	321,292.75	5.5	743,630.16	4,739,819.49	81.6
7200.00 INTRAFUND TRANSFERS OUT	56,000.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	56,000.00	100.0
7300.00 INTERFUND TRANSFERS	80,000.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	80,000.00	100.0
TOTAL: 7000	136,000.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	136,000.00	100.0
TOTAL: 1000-7999	5,940,742.40	321,292.75	321,292.75	5.4	743,630.16	4,875,819.49	82.0

Fund: 74 KVC R FUND

SUMMARY

SUMMARY BY OBJECT		WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED		%	PENDED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	%
			CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE				
TOTAL INCOME	(8000 - 8999)	6,672,773.22	10,450.54	10,450.54	.1	0.00	6,662,322.68	99.8
TOTAL: 1000-5999		5,636,103.40	320,602.51	320,602.51	5.6	737,539.67	4,577,961.22	81.2
TOTAL: 1000-6999		5,804,742.40	321,292.75	321,292.75	5.5	743,630.16	4,739,819.49	81.6
TOTAL: 1000-7999		5,940,742.40	321,292.75	321,292.75	5.4	743,630.16	4,875,819.49	82.0
TOTAL EXPENSES	(1000 - 7999)	5,940,742.40	321,292.75	321,292.75	5.4	743,630.16	4,875,819.49	82.0

Fund: 76 KVCR EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION

SUMMARY BY OBJECT	WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE	%	PENED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	%
8800.00 LOCAL REVENUES	2,785,125.91	512.71	512.71	.0	0.00	2,784,613.20	99.9
8900.00 OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	217,916.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	217,916.00	100.0
TOTAL: 8000	3,003,041.91	512.71	512.71	.0	0.00	3,002,529.20	99.9
2100.00 CLASSIFIED MANAGERS-NON-INSTRU	258,115.97	6,735.81	6,735.81	2.6	0.00	251,380.16	97.3
2300.00 NON-INSTRUCTION HOURLY CLASS.	207,250.00	15,415.00	15,415.00	7.4	0.00	191,835.00	92.5
TOTAL: 2000	465,365.97	22,150.81	22,150.81	4.7	0.00	443,215.16	95.2
3200.00 CLASSIFIED RETIREMENT	30,430.91	1,959.59	1,959.59	6.4	0.00	28,471.32	93.5
3300.00 OASDHI/FICA	19,722.92	1,419.67	1,419.67	7.1	0.00	18,303.25	92.8
3400.00 HEALTH AND WELFARE BENEFITS	110,670.02	1,288.73	1,288.73	1.1	0.00	109,381.29	98.8
3500.00 STATE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	128.91	11.09	11.09	8.6	0.00	117.82	91.3
3600.00 WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	4,875.00	156.25	156.25	3.2	0.00	4,718.75	96.7
3900.00 OTHER BENEFITS	989.46	7.67	7.67	.7	0.00	981.79	99.2
TOTAL: 3000	166,817.22	4,843.00	4,843.00	2.9	0.00	161,974.22	97.0
4500.00 NONINSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES	15,500.00	0.00	0.00	.0	1,244.17	14,255.83	91.9
TOTAL: 4000	15,500.00	0.00	0.00	.0	1,244.17	14,255.83	91.9
5100.00 PERSON&CONSULTANT SVC-DIST USE	296,000.00	700.00	700.00	.2	162,002.61	133,297.39	45.0
5200.00 TRAVEL & CONFERENCE EXPENSES	6,800.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	6,800.00	100.0
5300.00 POST/DUES/MEMBERSHIPS-DIST.USE	53,500.00	0.00	0.00	.0	10,000.00	43,500.00	81.3
5600.00 RENTS,LEASES&REPAIRS-DIST.USE	24,500.00	0.00	0.00	.0	3,844.20	20,655.80	84.3
5700.00 LEGAL/ELECTION/AUDIT-DIST. USE	16,883.00	0.00	0.00	.0	9,000.00	7,883.00	46.6
5800.00 OTHER OPERATING EXP-DIST. USE	389,675.91	696.59	696.59	.1	160,852.66	228,126.66	58.5
TOTAL: 5000	787,358.91	1,396.59	1,396.59	.1	345,699.47	440,262.85	55.9
TOTAL: 1000-5999	1,435,042.10	28,390.40	28,390.40	1.9	346,943.64	1,059,708.06	73.8
6400.00 EQUIP/FURNITURE (EXCLD COMPTR)	9,000.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	9,000.00	100.0
TOTAL: 6000	9,000.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	9,000.00	100.0
TOTAL: 1000-6999	1,444,042.10	28,390.40	28,390.40	1.9	346,943.64	1,068,708.06	74.0
7200.00 INTRAFUND TRANSFERS OUT	1,596,500.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	1,596,500.00	100.0
TOTAL: 7000	1,596,500.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	1,596,500.00	100.0
TOTAL: 1000-7999	3,040,542.10	28,390.40	28,390.40	.9	346,943.64	2,665,208.06	87.6

Fund: 76 KVCR EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION SUMMARY

SUMMARY BY OBJECT		WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED		%	PENDED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	%
			CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE				
TOTAL INCOME	(8000 - 8999)	3,003,041.91	512.71	512.71	.0	0.00	3,002,529.20	99.9
TOTAL:	1000-5999	1,435,042.10	28,390.40	28,390.40	1.9	346,943.64	1,059,708.06	73.8
TOTAL:	1000-6999	1,444,042.10	28,390.40	28,390.40	1.9	346,943.64	1,068,708.06	74.0
TOTAL:	1000-7999	3,040,542.10	28,390.40	28,390.40	.9	346,943.64	2,665,208.06	87.6
TOTAL EXPENSES	(1000 - 7999)	3,040,542.10	28,390.40	28,390.40	.9	346,943.64	2,665,208.06	87.6

Fund: 78 SELF INSURANCE-LIABILITY&PRO

SUMMARY BY OBJECT	WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED		%	PENDED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED	
		CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE			BALANCE	%
8800.00 LOCAL REVENUES	0.00	1,024.24	1,024.24	100.0	0.00	1,024.24-	.0
8900.00 OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	655,000.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	655,000.00	100.0
TOTAL: 8000	655,000.00	1,024.24	1,024.24	.1	0.00	653,975.76	99.8
5100.00 PERSON&CONSULTANT SVC-DIST USE	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	.0	10,000.00	10,000.00	50.0
5400.00 INSURANCES - DISTRICT USE	485,000.00	454,810.00	454,810.00	93.7	0.00	30,190.00	6.2
5800.00 OTHER OPERATING EXP-DIST. USE	150,000.00	180,641.89	180,641.89	100.0	72,693.11	103,335.00-	.0
TOTAL: 5000	655,000.00	635,451.89	635,451.89	97.0	82,693.11	63,145.00-	.0
TOTAL: 1000-5999	655,000.00	635,451.89	635,451.89	97.0	82,693.11	63,145.00-	.0

Fund: 78 SELF INSURANCE-LIABILITY&PRO SUMMARY

SUMMARY BY OBJECT		WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED		%	PENDED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	%
			CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE				
TOTAL INCOME	(8000 - 8999)	655,000.00	1,024.24	1,024.24	.1	0.00	653,975.76	99.8
TOTAL:	1000-5999	655,000.00	635,451.89	635,451.89	97.0	82,693.11	63,145.00-	.0
TOTAL:	1000-6999	655,000.00	635,451.89	635,451.89	97.0	82,693.11	63,145.00-	.0
TOTAL:	1000-7999	655,000.00	635,451.89	635,451.89	97.0	82,693.11	63,145.00-	.0
TOTAL EXPENSES	(1000 - 7999)	655,000.00	635,451.89	635,451.89	97.0	82,693.11	63,145.00-	.0

Fund: 79 EDCT FOUNDATION

SUMMARY BY OBJECT	WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED		%	PENDED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	%
		CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE				
8800.00 LOCAL REVENUES	0.00	39.56	39.56	100.0	0.00	39.56-	.0
TOTAL: 8000	0.00	39.56	39.56	100.0	0.00	39.56-	.0
2100.00 CLASSIFIED MANAGERS-NON-INSTRU	93,762.00	8,531.98	8,531.98	9.0	0.00	85,230.02	90.9
2300.00 NON-INSTRUCTION HOURLY CLASS.	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	15,000.00	100.0
TOTAL: 2000	108,762.00	8,531.98	8,531.98	7.8	0.00	100,230.02	92.1
3200.00 CLASSIFIED RETIREMENT	11,107.98	1,010.78	1,010.78	9.0	0.00	10,097.20	90.9
3300.00 OASDHI/FICA	7,172.79	652.69	652.69	9.0	0.00	6,520.10	90.9
3400.00 HEALTH AND WELFARE BENEFITS	20,316.44	1,276.08	1,276.08	6.2	0.00	19,040.36	93.7
3500.00 STATE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	46.88	4.27	4.27	9.1	0.00	42.61	90.8
3600.00 WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	1,500.00	125.00	125.00	8.3	0.00	1,375.00	91.6
3900.00 OTHER BENEFITS	73.68	6.14	6.14	8.3	0.00	67.54	91.6
TOTAL: 3000	40,217.77	3,074.96	3,074.96	7.6	0.00	37,142.81	92.3
4200.00 BOOK,MAGAZINE&PERIOD-DIST.USE	453.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	453.00	100.0
4500.00 NONINSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	.0	1,000.00	1,000.00	50.0
TOTAL: 4000	2,453.00	0.00	0.00	.0	1,000.00	1,453.00	59.2
5100.00 PERSON&CONSULTANT SVC-DIST USE	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	20,000.00	100.0
5200.00 TRAVEL & CONFERENCE EXPENSES	9,100.00	0.00	0.00	.0	2,172.00	6,928.00	76.1
5300.00 POST/DUES/MEMBERSHIPS-DIST.USE	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	4,000.00	100.0
5600.00 RENTS,LEASES&REPAIRS-DIST.USE	12,267.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	12,267.00	100.0
5700.00 LEGAL/ELECTION/AUDIT-DIST. USE	14,200.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	14,200.00	100.0
5800.00 OTHER OPERATING EXP-DIST. USE	27,000.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	27,000.00	100.0
TOTAL: 5000	86,567.00	0.00	0.00	.0	2,172.00	84,395.00	97.4
TOTAL: 1000-5999	237,999.77	11,606.94	11,606.94	4.8	3,172.00	223,220.83	93.7
6400.00 EQUIP/FURNITURE (EXCLD COMPTR)	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	2,000.00	100.0
TOTAL: 6000	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	2,000.00	100.0
TOTAL: 1000-6999	239,999.77	11,606.94	11,606.94	4.8	3,172.00	225,220.83	93.8

Fund: 79 EDCT FOUNDATION SUMMARY

SUMMARY BY OBJECT		WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED		%	PENDED/ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED	
			CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE			BALANCE	%
TOTAL INCOME	(8000 - 8999)	0.00	39.56	39.56	100.0	0.00	39.56-	.0
TOTAL:	1000-5999	237,999.77	11,606.94	11,606.94	4.8	3,172.00	223,220.83	93.7
TOTAL:	1000-6999	239,999.77	11,606.94	11,606.94	4.8	3,172.00	225,220.83	93.8
TOTAL:	1000-7999	239,999.77	11,606.94	11,606.94	4.8	3,172.00	225,220.83	93.8
TOTAL EXPENSES	(1000 - 7999)	239,999.77	11,606.94	11,606.94	4.8	3,172.00	225,220.83	93.8

Fund: 84 WORKERS COMPENSATION FUND

SUMMARY BY OBJECT	WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED		%	PENDED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	
		CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE				%
8800.00 LOCAL REVENUES	1,082,000.00	5,438.80	5,438.80	.5	0.00	1,076,561.20	99.4
TOTAL: 8000	1,082,000.00	5,438.80	5,438.80	.5	0.00	1,076,561.20	99.4
5100.00 PERSON&CONSULTANT SVC-DIST USE	260,000.00	1,464.55	1,464.55	.5	251,795.45	6,740.00	2.5
5400.00 INSURANCES - DISTRICT USE	167,000.00	140,983.00	140,983.00	84.4	26,017.00	0.00	.0
5800.00 OTHER OPERATING EXP-DIST. USE	655,000.00	61,124.15	61,124.15	9.3	28,747.07	565,128.78	86.2
TOTAL: 5000	1,082,000.00	203,571.70	203,571.70	18.8	306,559.52	571,868.78	52.8
TOTAL: 1000-5999	1,082,000.00	203,571.70	203,571.70	18.8	306,559.52	571,868.78	52.8

Fund: 84 WORKERS COMPENSATION FUND SUMMARY

SUMMARY BY OBJECT		WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED		%	PENDED/ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	%
			CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE				
TOTAL INCOME	(8000 - 8999)	1,082,000.00	5,438.80	5,438.80	.5	0.00	1,076,561.20	99.4
TOTAL: 1000-5999		1,082,000.00	203,571.70	203,571.70	18.8	306,559.52	571,868.78	52.8
TOTAL: 1000-6999		1,082,000.00	203,571.70	203,571.70	18.8	306,559.52	571,868.78	52.8
TOTAL: 1000-7999		1,082,000.00	203,571.70	203,571.70	18.8	306,559.52	571,868.78	52.8
TOTAL EXPENSES	(1000 - 7999)	1,082,000.00	203,571.70	203,571.70	18.8	306,559.52	571,868.78	52.8

Fund: 01 GENERAL FUND

SUMMARY BY OBJECT	WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE	%	PENDED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	%
8100.00 FEDERAL HEA REVENUES	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	30,000.00	100.0
8600.00 STATE REVENUES	54,971,949.00	2,457,285.66	2,457,285.66	4.4	0.00	52,514,663.34	95.5
8800.00 LOCAL REVENUES	486,750.00	229,204.75	229,204.75	47.0	0.00	257,545.25	52.9
TOTAL: 8000	55,488,699.00	2,686,490.41	2,686,490.41	4.8	0.00	52,802,208.59	95.1
1100.00 CONTRACT CLASSROOM INST.	11,357,640.16	749.59	749.59	.0	0.00	11,356,890.57	99.9
1200.00 CONTRACT CERT. ADMINISTRATORS	3,652,569.92	276,099.62	276,099.62	7.5	0.00	3,376,470.30	92.4
1300.00 INSTRUCTORS DAY/HOURLY	8,402,593.52	506,914.30	506,914.30	6.0	0.00	7,895,679.22	93.9
1400.00 NON-INSTRUCTION HOURLY CERT.	407,092.08	3,993.50	3,993.50	.9	0.00	403,098.58	99.0
TOTAL: 1000	23,819,895.68	787,757.01	787,757.01	3.3	0.00	23,032,138.67	96.6
2100.00 CLASSIFIED MANAGERS-NON-INSTRU	6,576,970.66	553,986.49	553,986.49	8.4	0.00	6,022,984.17	91.5
2200.00 INSTRUCTIONAL AIDS	823,108.92	61,059.90	61,059.90	7.4	0.00	762,049.02	92.5
2300.00 NON-INSTRUCTION HOURLY CLASS.	338,150.00	22,579.94	22,579.94	6.6	0.00	315,570.06	93.3
2400.00 INST AIDES-HOURLY- DIR.INSTRUC	235,792.00	9,929.94	9,929.94	4.2	0.00	225,862.06	95.7
TOTAL: 2000	7,974,021.58	647,556.27	647,556.27	8.1	0.00	7,326,465.31	91.8
3100.00 CERTIFICATED RETIREMENT	2,366,759.29	71,737.53	71,737.53	3.0	0.00	2,295,021.76	96.9
3200.00 CLASSIFIED RETIREMENT	882,348.84	79,734.62	79,734.62	9.0	0.00	802,614.22	90.9
3300.00 OASDHI/FICA	985,145.84	64,249.91	64,249.91	6.5	0.00	920,895.93	93.4
3400.00 HEALTH AND WELFARE BENEFITS	4,442,072.60	335,954.68	335,954.68	7.5	0.00	4,106,117.92	92.4
3500.00 STATE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	14,996.77	712.76	712.76	4.7	0.00	14,284.01	95.2
3600.00 WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	455,230.50	36,491.31	36,491.31	8.0	0.00	418,739.19	91.9
3900.00 OTHER BENEFITS	93,660.91	7,526.78	7,526.78	8.0	0.00	86,134.13	91.9
TOTAL: 3000	9,240,214.75	596,407.59	596,407.59	6.4	0.00	8,643,807.16	93.5
4100.00 TEXTBOOKS	3,273.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	3,273.00	100.0
4200.00 BOOK,MAGAZINE&PERIOD-DIST.USE	7,030.55	0.00	0.00	.0	1,065.00	5,965.55	84.8
4300.00 INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES	37,134.00	381.10	381.10	.0	10,783.82	26,350.18	100.0
4400.00 MEDIA AND SOFTWARE-DISTRCT USE	7,795.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	7,795.00	100.0
4500.00 NONINSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES	520,225.35	1,203.56	1,203.56	.0	282,481.00	238,743.85	100.0
4700.00 FOOD SUPPLIES	12,000.00	0.00	0.00	.0	12,000.00	0.00	.0
TOTAL: 4000	587,457.90	1,584.66	1,584.66	.0	306,329.82	280,858.04	100.0
5100.00 PERSON&CONSULTANT SVC-DIST USE	949,294.15	1,000.00	1,000.00	.1	587,396.49	361,897.66	38.0
5200.00 TRAVEL & CONFERENCE EXPENSES	168,426.90	1,263.15	1,263.15	.7	25,038.68	142,125.07	84.3
5300.00 POST/DUES/MEMBERSHIPS-DIST.USE	203,066.00	8,756.27	8,756.27	4.3	17,472.89	176,836.84	87.0
5500.00 UTILITIES & HOUSEKEEP-DIST.USE	1,843,999.00	4,126.86	4,126.86	.0	1,783,893.80	60,105.14	100.0
5600.00 RENTS,LEASES&REPAIRS-DIST.USE	1,121,867.60	10,628.19	10,628.19	.9	536,838.64	585,028.96	51.2
5800.00 OTHER OPERATING EXP-DIST. USE	269,768.00	2,049.17	2,049.17	.0	154,450.02	115,317.98	100.0
TOTAL: 5000	4,556,421.65	15,471.58	15,471.58	.3	3,105,090.52	1,451,331.13	31.5
TOTAL: 1000-5999	46,178,011.56	2,045,607.79	2,045,607.79	4.4	3,411,420.34	40,720,983.43	88.1
6400.00 EQUIP/FURNITURE (EXCLD COMPTR)	172,156.60	7,871.78	7,871.78	4.5	5,225.26	166,881.34	92.3

Fund: 01 GENERAL FUND

SUMMARY BY OBJECT	WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED		%	PENDED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	%
		CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE				
TOTAL: 6000	172,156.60	7,871.78	7,871.78	4.5	5,225.26	159,059.56	92.3
TOTAL: 1000-6999	46,350,168.16	2,053,479.57	2,053,479.57	4.4	3,416,645.60	40,880,042.99	88.1

Fund: 01 GENERAL FUND

SUMMARY

SUMMARY BY OBJECT		WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED CURRENT YEAR TO DATE		%	PENDED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	%
TOTAL INCOME	(8000 - 8999)	55,488,699.00	2,686,490.41	2,686,490.41	4.8	0.00	52,802,208.59	95.1
TOTAL: 1000-5999		46,178,011.56	2,045,607.79	2,045,607.79	4.4	3,411,420.34	40,720,983.43	88.1
TOTAL: 1000-6999		46,350,168.16	2,053,479.57	2,053,479.57	4.4	3,416,645.60	40,880,042.99	88.1
TOTAL: 1000-7999		46,350,168.16	2,053,479.57	2,053,479.57	4.4	3,416,645.60	40,880,042.99	88.1
TOTAL EXPENSES	(1000 - 7999)	46,350,168.16	2,053,479.57	2,053,479.57	4.4	3,416,645.60	40,880,042.99	88.1

Fund: 41 CAPITAL OUTLAY PROJECTS FUND

SUMMARY BY OBJECT	WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED		%	PENDED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED	
		CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE			BALANCE	%
6200.00 BUILDINGS&IMPROVEMENT-DIST.USE	1,667,995.00	0.00	0.00	.0	1,051,202.28	616,792.72	36.9
TOTAL: 6000	1,667,995.00	0.00	0.00	.0	1,051,202.28	616,792.72	36.9
TOTAL: 1000-6999	1,667,995.00	0.00	0.00	.0	1,051,202.28	616,792.72	36.9

Fund: 41 CAPITAL OUTLAY PROJECTS FUND SUMMARY

SUMMARY BY OBJECT		WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED		%	PENDED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED	
			CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE			BALANCE	%
TOTAL INCOME	(8000 - 8999)	0.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	0.00	.0
TOTAL: 1000-5999		0.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	0.00	.0
TOTAL: 1000-6999		1,667,995.00	0.00	0.00	.0	1,051,202.28	616,792.72	36.9
TOTAL: 1000-7999		1,667,995.00	0.00	0.00	.0	1,051,202.28	616,792.72	36.9
TOTAL EXPENSES	(1000 - 7999)	1,667,995.00	0.00	0.00	.0	1,051,202.28	616,792.72	36.9

Fund: 01 GENERAL FUND

SUMMARY BY OBJECT	WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED		%	PENDED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	%
		CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE				
8600.00 STATE REVENUES	25,848,485.00	1,153,156.35	1,153,156.35	4.4	0.00	24,695,328.65	95.5
8800.00 LOCAL REVENUES	529,705.43	152,091.83	152,091.83	28.7	0.00	377,613.60	71.2
TOTAL: 8000	26,378,190.43	1,305,248.18	1,305,248.18	4.9	0.00	25,072,942.25	95.0
1100.00 CONTRACT CLASSROOM INST.	5,109,619.36	75,907.93	75,907.93	1.4	0.00	5,033,711.43	98.5
1200.00 CONTRACT CERT. ADMINISTRATORS	2,613,956.83	216,247.84	216,247.84	8.2	0.00	2,397,708.99	91.7
1300.00 INSTRUCTORS DAY/HOURLY	3,539,577.50	196,809.70	196,809.70	5.5	0.00	3,342,767.80	94.4
1400.00 NON-INSTRUCTION HOURLY CERT.	310,273.00	11,123.00	11,123.00	3.5	0.00	299,150.00	96.4
TOTAL: 1000	11,573,426.69	500,088.47	500,088.47	4.3	0.00	11,073,338.22	95.6
2100.00 CLASSIFIED MANAGERS-NON-INSTRU	3,700,853.67	321,777.15	321,777.15	8.6	0.00	3,379,076.52	91.3
2200.00 INSTRUCTIONAL AIDS	584,299.41	43,125.17	43,125.17	7.3	0.00	541,174.24	92.6
2300.00 NON-INSTRUCTION HOURLY CLASS.	202,605.00	18,638.20	18,638.20	9.1	0.00	183,966.80	90.8
2400.00 INST AIDES-HOURLY- DIR.INSTRUC	382,085.00	11,611.25	11,611.25	3.0	0.00	370,473.75	96.9
TOTAL: 2000	4,869,843.08	395,151.77	395,151.77	8.1	0.00	4,474,691.31	91.8
3100.00 CERTIFICATED RETIREMENT	1,149,301.25	43,786.23	43,786.23	3.8	0.00	1,105,515.02	96.1
3200.00 CLASSIFIED RETIREMENT	533,561.50	49,766.21	49,766.21	9.3	0.00	483,795.29	90.6
3300.00 OASDHI/FICA	582,669.69	39,168.08	39,168.08	6.7	0.00	543,501.61	93.2
3400.00 HEALTH AND WELFARE BENEFITS	2,235,825.95	181,118.88	181,118.88	8.1	0.00	2,054,707.07	91.8
3500.00 STATE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	7,761.87	445.11	445.11	5.7	0.00	7,316.76	94.2
3600.00 WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE	232,168.75	20,113.32	20,113.32	8.6	0.00	212,055.43	91.3
3900.00 OTHER BENEFITS	45,529.14	4,196.98	4,196.98	9.2	0.00	41,332.16	90.7
TOTAL: 3000	4,786,818.15	338,594.81	338,594.81	7.0	0.00	4,448,223.34	92.9
4200.00 BOOK,MAGAZINE&PERIOD-DIST.USE	4,363.79	0.00	0.00	.0	2,587.27	1,776.52	40.7
4300.00 INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES	45,735.00	0.00	0.00	.0	11,814.99	33,920.01	74.1
4400.00 MEDIA AND SOFTWARE-DISTRCT USE	1,825.00	0.00	0.00	.0	31.68	1,793.32	98.2
4500.00 NONINSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES	175,014.71	223.54	223.54	.1	105,304.42	69,486.75	39.7
TOTAL: 4000	226,938.50	223.54	223.54	.0	119,738.36	106,976.60	47.1
5100.00 PERSON&CONSULTANT SVC-DIST USE	49,405.00	0.00	0.00	.0	17,036.92	32,368.08	65.5
5200.00 TRAVEL & CONFERENCE EXPENSES	104,876.00	2,675.54	2,675.54	2.5	15,245.67	86,954.79	82.9
5300.00 POST/DUES/MEMBERSHIPS-DIST.USE	38,490.00	16,315.30	16,315.30	42.3	3,832.20	18,342.50	47.6
5500.00 UTILITIES & HOUSEKEEP-DIST.USE	850,541.00	153.65	153.65	.0	827,138.85	23,248.50	2.7
5600.00 RENTS,LEASES&REPAIRS-DIST.USE	414,786.84	11,577.67	11,577.67	2.7	269,399.95	133,809.22	32.2
5800.00 OTHER OPERATING EXP-DIST. USE	543,910.43	2,921.00	2,921.00	.5	37,989.00	503,000.43	92.4
TOTAL: 5000	2,002,009.27	33,643.16	33,643.16	1.6	1,170,642.59	797,723.52	39.8
TOTAL: 1000-5999	23,459,035.69	1,267,701.75	1,267,701.75	5.4	1,290,380.95	20,900,952.99	89.0
6300.00 LIBRARY BOOKS - EXPANSION	0.00	3,028.72-	3,028.72-	.0	0.00	3,028.72	100.0
6400.00 EQUIP/FURNITURE (EXCLD COMPTR)	41,065.00	0.00	0.00	.0	1,000.00	40,065.00	97.5
TOTAL: 6000	41,065.00	3,028.72-	3,028.72-	.0	1,000.00	43,093.72	100.0

BDX110
CHC UNRESTRICTED
72 San Bernardino Community Col

BEST NET CONSORTIUM
BUDGET SUMMARY REPORT
07/01/2015 TO 06/30/2016

#J85

08/23/2015

PAGE 2

Fund: 01 GENERAL FUND

```
=====
SUMMARY BY OBJECT          WORKING      EXPENDED/RECEIVED      PENDED/      UNENCUMBERED
                           BUDGET        CURRENT    YEAR TO DATE    %    ENCUMBERED      BALANCE      %
=====
TOTAL: 1000-6999          23,500,100.69    1,264,673.03    1,264,673.03    5.3    1,291,380.95    20,944,046.71    89.1
=====
```

Fund: 01 GENERAL FUND

SUMMARY

SUMMARY BY OBJECT		WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED		%	PENDED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE	%
			CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE				
TOTAL INCOME	(8000 - 8999)	26,378,190.43	1,305,248.18	1,305,248.18	4.9	0.00	25,072,942.25	95.0
TOTAL:	1000-5999	23,459,035.69	1,267,701.75	1,267,701.75	5.4	1,290,380.95	20,900,952.99	89.0
TOTAL:	1000-6999	23,500,100.69	1,264,673.03	1,264,673.03	5.3	1,291,380.95	20,944,046.71	89.1
TOTAL:	1000-7999	23,500,100.69	1,264,673.03	1,264,673.03	5.3	1,291,380.95	20,944,046.71	89.1
TOTAL EXPENSES	(1000 - 7999)	23,500,100.69	1,264,673.03	1,264,673.03	5.3	1,291,380.95	20,944,046.71	89.1

Fund: 41 CAPITAL OUTLAY PROJECTS FUND

SUMMARY BY OBJECT	WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED		%	PENDED/ ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED	
		CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE			BALANCE	%
5600.00 RENTS,LEASES&REPAIRS-DIST.USE	15,500.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	15,500.00	100.0
TOTAL: 5000	15,500.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	15,500.00	100.0
TOTAL: 1000-5999	15,500.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	15,500.00	100.0
6200.00 BUILDINGS&IMPROVEMENT-DIST.USE	122,500.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	122,500.00	100.0
6400.00 EQUIP/FURNITURE (EXCLD COMPTR)	206,500.00	0.00	0.00	.0	66,430.34	140,069.66	67.8
TOTAL: 6000	329,000.00	0.00	0.00	.0	66,430.34	262,569.66	79.8
TOTAL: 1000-6999	344,500.00	0.00	0.00	.0	66,430.34	278,069.66	80.7

Fund: 41 CAPITAL OUTLAY PROJECTS FUND SUMMARY

SUMMARY BY OBJECT		WORKING BUDGET	EXPENDED/RECEIVED		%	PENDED/ENCUMBERED	UNENCUMBERED	
			CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE			BALANCE	%
TOTAL INCOME	(8000 - 8999)	0.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	0.00	.0
TOTAL:	1000-5999	15,500.00	0.00	0.00	.0	0.00	15,500.00	100.0
TOTAL:	1000-6999	344,500.00	0.00	0.00	.0	66,430.34	278,069.66	80.7
TOTAL:	1000-7999	344,500.00	0.00	0.00	.0	66,430.34	278,069.66	80.7
TOTAL EXPENSES	(1000 - 7999)	344,500.00	0.00	0.00	.0	66,430.34	278,069.66	80.7

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees
FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor, Business & Fiscal Services
PREPARED BY: Fath-Allah Oudghiri, Director, Facilities Planning & Construction
DATE: September 10, 2015
SUBJECT: Cenergistic Cumulative Cost Savings

RECOMMENDATION

This item is for information only and no action is required.

OVERVIEW

The attached report illustrates the cumulative energy savings identified by Cenergistic under its energy management program, which began in June of 2012.

ANALYSIS

At its May 17, 2012 meeting, SBCCD approved a contract to implement a comprehensive energy savings program. As of August 18, 2015, Cenergistic is reporting the following savings:

Expected Energy Cost	\$9,140,597
Actual Energy Cost	\$7,365,679
Program Savings	\$1,774,918
Percent Savings	19.4%

The savings are the result of teamwork, data analysis, on-site training and expertise, comprehensive facilities audits, and, especially, the dedicated effort of SBCCD students, faculty, staff and administrators.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness, and Excellence

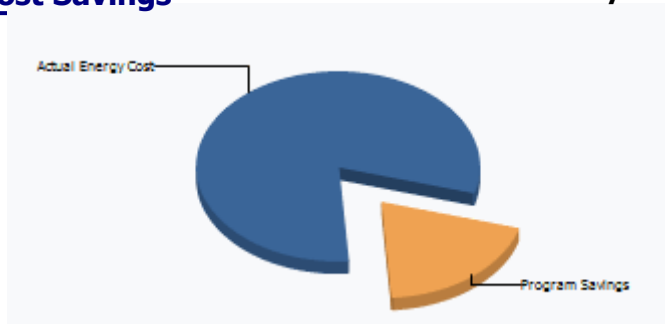
FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

This item is for information only; there are no financial implications.

Energy Conservation Program CAP - 19
July 2015

Cumulative Cost Savings

Expected Energy Cost	\$9,140,597
Actual Energy Cost	\$7,365,679
<hr/>	
Program Savings	\$1,774,918
Percent Savings	19.4%
<hr/>	
Other Savings	\$0
Total Savings	\$1,774,918



Expected Energy Cost

Anticipated expense without energy management.

Base year usage after adjustments for such variables as changes in weather, equipment, schedules, occupancy and prices.

Actual Energy Cost

Actual utility costs for electricity, gas, water, sewer, etc. obtained directly from bills.

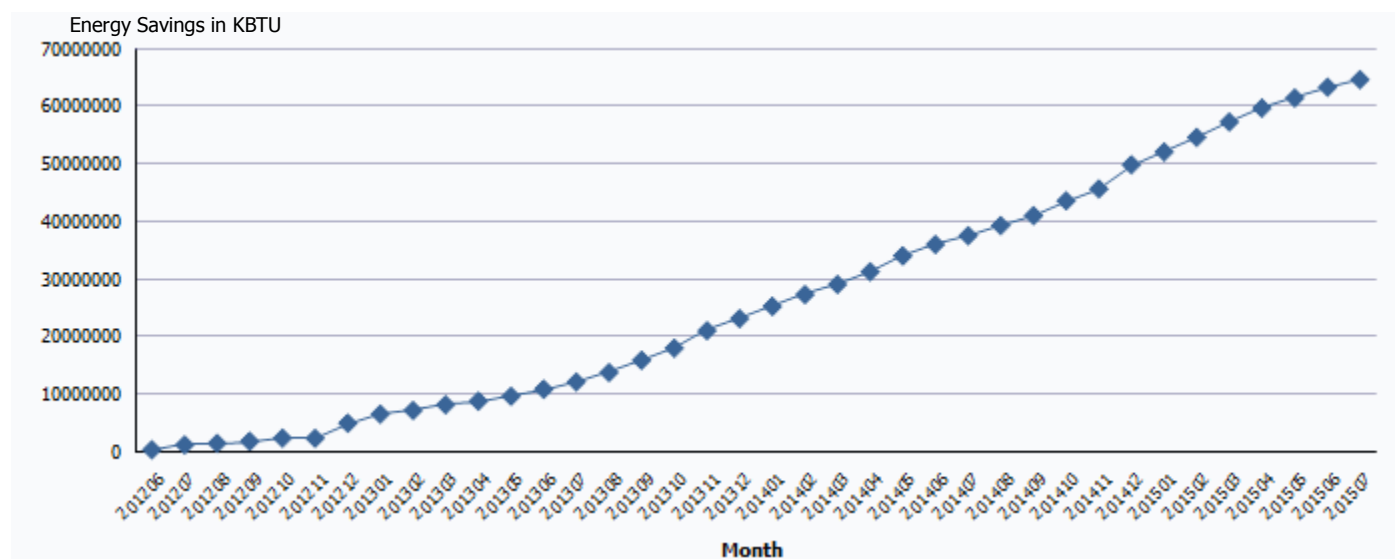
Program Savings

The difference between Expected and Actual Cost, calculated in accordance with the International Performance Measurement & Verification Protocol. Does not include savings attributable to reduced equipment maintenance and replacement costs and other collateral benefits. These savings can increase the program savings up to 20%.

Other Savings

Additional documented savings attributable to Program activities but not the direct result of usage reductions, such as rebates, refunds, tariff changes, etc.

Cumulative Energy Savings



Cumulative Greenhouse Gas Reduction

Energy Reduction Impact: 64,574,665 KBTU 4,034 equiv. metric tons of CO2

This is equivalent to the following:

Passenger cars not driven for one year:	840
Tree seedlings grown for 10 years:	103,441

Requested by: Mendter

Version:

Report Version: 12

Filters: Billing Period Between Jun 2012 and Jul 2015; ; ;

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees
FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor, Business & Fiscal Services
PREPARED BY: Lawrence P. Strong, Interim Director of Fiscal Services
DATE: September 10, 2015
SUBJECT: General Fund Cash Flow Analysis

RECOMMENDATION

This item is for information only and no action is required.

OVERVIEW

The District's budget is a financial plan based on estimated revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year, which runs from July 1 through June 30. Cash refers to what is actually in the District's treasury on a day-to-day and month-to-month basis. Monitoring the amount of cash available to meet the District's financial obligations is the core responsibility of the Fiscal Services Department. Attached is the General Fund monthly cash flow analysis for the District.

ANALYSIS

The General Fund cash balance as of June 30, 2016 is estimated to be \$17,199,588.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness, and Excellence

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

This is an information item only. There are no financial implications.

General Fund Cash Flow Analysis[†]

Fiscal Year 2015-16

	PROJECTIONS												TOTAL	
	JUL	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN		ACCRUALS
Beginning Cash Balance	23,494	23,287	27,591	27,190	25,868	23,473	20,104	19,617	19,885	20,595	18,559	18,271		
Receipts														
Federal	10		206	1,202	11	847	32	1,621	-375	179	2,484	235		6,452
State	4,931	10,656	7,093	7,056	7,100	4,736	8,328	7,380	10,930	7,399	6,479	16,522		98,611
State Deferrals														
Local	704	-203	748	-97	354	944	482	169	53	581	720	-723		3,731
Temporary Borrowings														
Inc Transfer & Sale of Assets														
Accounts Receivable/Accruals	688													688
Total Receipts	6,333	10,453	8,047	8,160	7,465	6,526	8,842	9,170	10,609	8,160	9,684	16,034		109,481
Disbursements														
Academic Salaries	4	1,460	3,343	3,557	3,647	3,624	3,806	3,393	3,588	3,646	3,623	5,773		39,463
Classified Salaries	1,699	1,347	2,026	2,162	2,204	2,370	2,195	1,973	2,187	2,247	2,169	2,511		25,090
Benefits	779	1,400	1,604	1,681	1,652	1,705	1,679	1,643	1,687	1,694	1,708	2,267		19,498
Supplies & Materials	3	119	140	160	166	103	177	80	197	173	335	714		2,366
Other Operating Exp	81	1,623	1,078	1,583	1,872	1,849	921	1,595	2,009	2,051	1,582	3,267		19,514
Capital Outlay		74	132	215	196	120	427	94	106	262	431	2,318		4,376
Other Outgo	2	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	254		1,496
Loan Repayment														
Accounts Payable/Accruals	3,972													3,972
Total Disbursements	6,540	6,149	8,448	9,483	9,860	9,895	9,329	8,902	9,898	10,196	9,972	17,105		115,776
Increase / (Decrease) in Cash Balance	-207	4,304	-401	-1,322	-2,395	-3,369	-487	268	711	-2,036	-288	-1,071		
Ending Cash Balance	23,287	27,591	27,190	25,868	23,473	20,104	19,617	19,885	20,595	18,559	18,271	17,200		

[†] Rounded to the nearest 1,000.

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees
FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
REVIEWED BY: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
PREPARED BY: Stacey Nikac, Executive Assistant
DATE: September 10, 2015
SUBJECT: Local Hire Summary

RECOMMENDATION

This item is for information only. No action is required.

OVERVIEW

Local Hire Summary Report of Active Construction Projects for July 2015. This report presents the local hire status for each project and indicates the city of residence for the labor force.

ANALYSIS

In November 2013, the Board of Trustees passed Board Policy 6610, which sets minimum goals at fifty percent (50%) participation of Local Hires and twenty-five percent (25%) participation of Local Businesses in its District Bid projects awarded each fiscal year. As of July 2015, the District-wide total of local hires was 61%, exceeding the Board goal by 11%. The District-wide total of local business was 46%, exceeding the Board goal by 21%.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

I. Institutional Effectiveness

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

None.

SBVC	Local On-Site Work Force	%	Non Local On-Site Work Force	%	Contract Total – Riverside County	Contract Total – San Bernardino County	Contract Total – Non Local	Wages - Local (cumulative)	Wages - Non Local (cumulative)
AT RENOVATION**	14	52%	13	48%	\$ 346,755.00	\$ -	\$ 558,099.00	\$ 198,192.57	\$ 110,151.67
GYMNASIUM**	133	62%	80	38%	\$ 4,531,008.85	\$ 15,699,082.84	\$ 28,187,738.50	\$ 1,545,206.92	\$ 741,655.92
TOTAL	147	61%	93	39%	\$ 4,877,763.85	\$ 15,699,082.84	\$ 28,745,837.50	\$ 1,743,399.49	\$ 851,807.59
							\$ 20,576,846.69	\$ 28,745,837.50	
							42%	58%	

CHC	Local On-Site Work Force	%	Non Local On-Site Work Force	%	Contract Total – Riverside County	Contract Total – San Bernardino County	Contract Total – Non-Local	Wages - Local (cumulative)	Wages - Non Local (cumulative)
CRAFTON CENTER	91	64%	52	36%	\$ 7,496,846.94	\$ 7,096,378.00	\$ 6,822,698.06	\$ 1,744,155.73	\$ 656,262.52
NEW SCIENCE BUILDING	60	69%	27	31%	\$ 3,579,050.00	\$ 6,804,716.00	\$ 8,199,240.00	\$ 2,559,815.97	\$ 808,986.60
OE2	99	54%	85	46%	\$ 1,329,733.00	\$ 2,412,208.00	\$ 12,146,059.00	\$ 1,637,985.83	\$ 1,010,930.22
M&O Renovation	3	100%	0	0%	\$ 104,149.00	\$ 982,433.00	\$ 161,418.00	\$ 170,632.41	\$ 10,283.79
PE COMPLEX	0	0%	0	0%	\$ -	\$ 852,800.00	\$ 3,658,270.00	Data not recorded*	
TOTAL	253	61%	164	39%	\$ 12,509,778.94	\$ 18,148,535.00	\$ 30,987,685.06	\$ 6,112,589.94	\$ 2,486,463.13
							\$ 30,658,313.94	\$ 30,987,685.06	
							50%	50%	

DISTRICT WIDE - Combined	Local On-Site Work Force	%	Non Local On-Site Work Force	%	Contract Total – Riverside County	Contract Total – San Bernardino County	Contract Total – Non-Local	Wages - Non Local (cumulative)	Wages - Non Local (cumulative)
TOTAL	400	61%	257	39%	\$ 17,387,542.79	\$ 33,847,617.84	\$ 59,733,522.56	\$ 7,855,989.43	\$ 3,338,270.72
							\$ 51,235,160.63	\$ 59,733,522.56	
							46%	54%	

*Data not recorded because project started before implementation of Local Hire Bond Policy (Nov. 2013)

**In process of Subcontractor Buy Out; all contract monies not yet allocated

July 2015 Apprentice Information

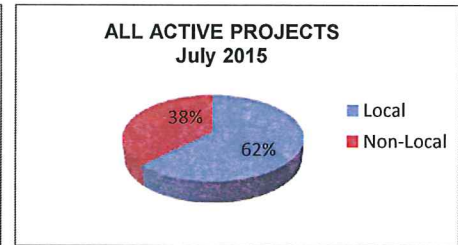
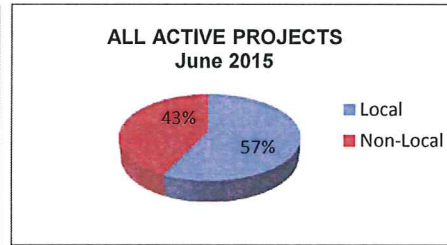
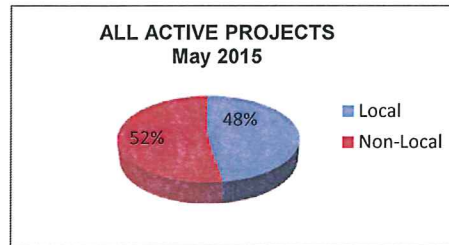
(Active Projects Only)

SBVC	General Contractor Name	Contractor Name and Trade	Apprentices per Division of Work / Trade
	Swinerton	All Area Plumbing	2
	Swinerton	Anning Johnson Company	1
	Swinerton	Berg Electric	3
	Swinerton	California Hi-Tech Floors, Inc.	6
	Swinerton	Caston Inc.	11
	Swinerton	H.L. Moe Co.	4
	Swinerton	Jaysco Inc.	3
	Swinerton	J's Pipeline Inc.	2
	Swinerton	McGuire Contracting Inc.	1
	Swinerton	Quality Reinforcing, Rebar	5
	Swinerton	Swinerton Builders	9
	Cal City Construction	Preferred Construction, Inc.	1
	Cal City Construction	Allstate Electric	3
TOTAL # OF APPRENTICES			51

CHC	General Contractor Name	Contractor Name and Trade	Apprentices per Division of Work / Trade
CRAFTON CENTER	Bernard's	Couts Heating and Cooling	1
		Dominguez Construction	2
		E & R Glass Construction	1
		Hamilton Ceiling	5
		JPI Development Group	1
		L2 Specialties, Inc.	1
		Orange County Plastering	2
		Pensylvania Coatings, Inc.	1
		PHL, DBA. VNISM	2
		Precision Concrete Inc	5
		Pro-Craft Construction	2
		So Cal West Coast Electrical	4
		NEW SCIENCE BUILDING	Earl Corporation
Cimco Sheet Metal	4		
DeVries	3		
MPMC	2		
Blue Point	1		
Zaretsky Engineering Solutions	1		
Orange County Plastering	3		
West-Tech mechanical	1		
So Cal West Coast Electrical	4		
Pro-Craft Construction	1		
OE2	Sinanian Development	Best Contracting Services, Inc.	7
		BF Steel Inc.	2
		Civil Works Corp	11
		Danny Letner DBA Letner Roofing Co.	3
		Mack Construction	2
		Platnum Construction	6
		S & H Cabinets	1
		Simmons & Wood Inc	3
		Simplex Grinnell	1
Southwest Door & Frame Inc	1		
M&O Renovation	Oakview Constructors Inc	None Reported	
TOTAL # OF APPRENTICES			86

*This information is gathered from reports provided by the General Contractors. Kitchell / BRJ has not performed a labor compliance report or audit on this information.

San Bernardino Community College District
 San Bernardino Valley College Overall On-Site Labor Force Analysis as of July 2015



	May 2015	June 2015	July 2015
San Bernardino County			
Alta Loma	1		
Apple Valley		3	2
Bloomington			
Chino		1	2
Chino Hills	1	2	2
Colton	4	3	1
Crestline			
Fontana	3	7	12
Grand Terrace	1	1	
Hesperia		4	2
Highland	4	5	5
Menetone	2	1	
Montclair			2
Oak Hills			
Ontario	1	4	7
Phelan	1	1	1
Rancho Cucamonga	2	2	6
Redlands	4	3	2
Rialto	1	2	2
San Bernardino	2	5	9
Upland		2	1
Victorville	2	5	3
Wrightwood	1	1	2
Yucaipa	1	2	1

San Bernardino Community College District
 San Bernardino Valley College Overall On-Site Labor Force Analysis as of July 2015

Riverside County			
Beaumont			1
Calimesa			1
Eastvale			1
Corona	3	5	9
Desert Hot Springs	1	1	
Hemet	2	5	2
Homeland		1	1
Jurupa Valley			
Lake Elsinore	1	2	5
Menifee	4	6	1
Mira Loma	1	2	1
Moreno Valley	3	6	10
Murrieta	3	7	6
Norco	1	2	3
Nuevo		2	2
Palm Desert		1	1
Perris	1	2	4
Riverside	6	12	14
Romoland		1	1
San Jacinto		1	
Sun City			4
Temecula		2	3
Wildomar			
Winchester			1
Unknown City*			
TOTAL LOCAL	57	112	133
Local Percent	48%	57%	62%

San Bernardino Community College District
 San Bernardino Valley College Overall On-Site Labor Force Analysis as of July 2015

Other Counties			
Aliso Viejo			
Alhambra		2	
Anaheim	7	5	4
Arcadia			
Azusa	4	8	2
Bell			3
Baldwin Park	2	3	1
Belflower			
Bonsall	1	1	
Brea			
Buena Park		1	3
Canyon Country	1	1	1
Covina	2	2	3
Cudahy			1
Cypress			
Dana Point	1		1
Downey		1	2
El Cajon	1	1	
El Monte	1		
Escondido			
Fallbrook			1
Fountain Valley			
Garden Grove			
Glendale	1		
Glendora			5
Hacienda Heights	2	1	
Harbor City			
Hawthorne			
Henderson	1	1	
Huntington Beach		1	1
Huntington Park		1	
Inglewood			1
Irvine	1		
La Crescenta	1	1	1
Ladera Ranch	1	1	1
Lake Forrest		2	
Lakewood			1
La Habra	1	1	
La Mirada			
La Palma			2
La Puente		2	
Lake Forest			1
Lancaster	1	1	

San Bernardino Community College District
 San Bernardino Valley College Overall On-Site Labor Force Analysis as of July 2015

Las Vegas	1		
Long Beach	2	3	4
Los Angeles	5	6	5
Lynwood		1	2

San Bernardino Community College District
 San Bernardino Valley College Overall On-Site Labor Force Analysis as of July 2015

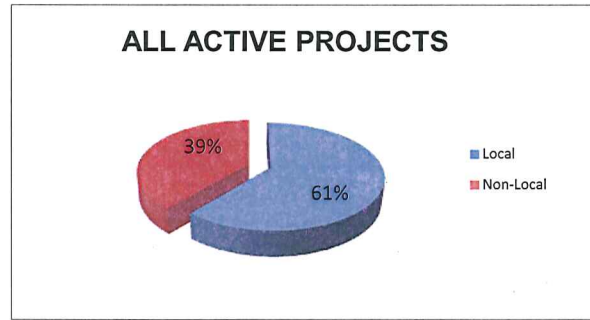
Mission Viejo	1		
Monrovia	1	1	
Montebello			
Newhall			
North Hollywood			2
North Hills	2	2	2
Northridge			
Norwalk	1	2	3
Oceanside			
Orange			1
Pahrump	1	1	1
Palmdale	1	1	2
Palomar Mountain		1	
Paramount	4	1	
Pico Rivera	1		1
Pomona		1	
Poway			2
San Clemente	1	1	
San Diego	1	1	
San Dimas	2	2	2
San Fernando		2	
San Gabriel			
San Juan Capistrano			
San Marcos			1
San Pedro	1	2	1
Santa Ana	2	5	2
Santa Clarita		2	2
Santa Fe Springs	1	1	1
Stanton	1	1	1
Sunland	1	1	1
Sun Valley	1		1
Sylmar		2	1
Torrance			
Tulare			
West Covina		2	2
West Hills			
Yorba Linda			1
Whittier	2	5	4
Unknown City*			
TOTAL NON-LOCAL	62	84	80
Non-Local Percent	52%	43%	38%
Veterans	1	0	0
Apprentice	14	36	45

Demographics Summary

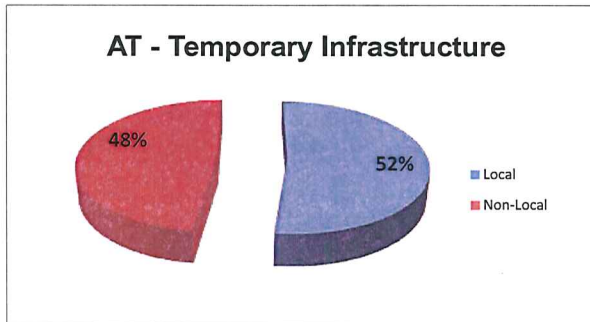
July 2015

San Bernardino Valley College On-Site Labor Force

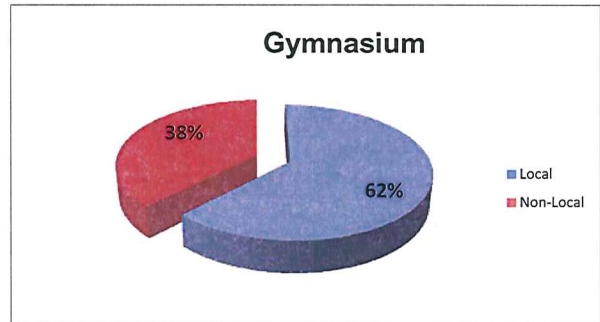
OVERALL		
Local	147	61%
Non-Local	93	39%
Total	240	



AT - Temporary Infrastructure		
Local	14	52%
Non-Local	13	48%
Total	27	



Gymnasium		
Local	133	62%
Non-Local	80	38%
Total	213	



Notes:

- * Information is taken directly from contractor prepared sheets
- * How SBCCD tracked on-site labor force has evolved over time so reporting may be different from job to job. Overall though the numbers shown on the summary are local and non-local.

Demographics Summary

July 2015

Gymnasium

Jul-14				
Veteran	0			
Apprentice	12			
San Bernardino	16	Local	34	47%
Riverside	18	Non-Local	38	53%
Other	38	Total	72	

Aug-14				
Veteran	0			
Apprentice	12			
San Bernardino	23	Local	45	56%
Riverside	22	Non-Local	35	44%
Other	35	Total	80	

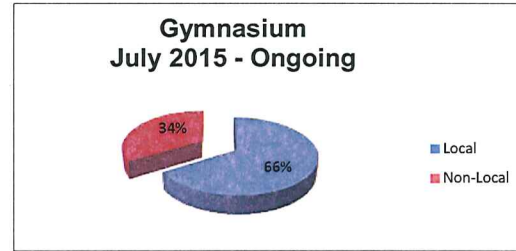
Sep-14				
Veteran	0			
Apprentice	1			
San Bernardino	15	Local	23	51%
Riverside	8	Non-Local	22	49%
Other	22	Total	45	

Oct-14				
Veteran	0			
Apprentice	1			
San Bernardino	8	Local	21	46%
Riverside	13	Non-Local	25	54%
Other	25	Total	46	

Nov-14				
Veteran	0			
Apprentice	0			
San Bernardino	5	Local	19	48%
Riverside	14	Non-Local	21	53%
Other	21	Total	40	

Dec-14				
Veteran	0			
Apprentice	3			
San Bernardino	5	Local	25	66%
Riverside	20	Non-Local	13	34%
Other	13	Total	38	

Jan-15				
Veteran	0			
Apprentice	5			
San Bernardino	8	Local	33	65%
Riverside	25	Non-Local	18	35%
Other	18	Total	51	



Feb-15				
Veteran	0			
Apprentice	10			
San Bernardino	9	Local	34	60%
Riverside	25	Non-Local	23	40%
Other	23	Total	57	

Mar-15				
Veteran	0			
Apprentice	10			
San Bernardino	13	Local	35	49%
Riverside	22	Non-Local	37	51%
Other	37	Total	72	

Apr-15				
Veteran	0			
Apprentice	12			
San Bernardino	22	Local	44	57%
Riverside	22	Non-Local	33	43%
Other	33	Total	77	

May-15				
Veteran	0			
Apprentice	18			
San Bernardino	30	Local	68	59%
Riverside	38	Non-Local	47	41%
Other	47	Total	115	

Jun-15				
Veteran	0			
Apprentice	33			
San Bernardino	45	Local	97	59%
Riverside	52	Non-Local	68	41%
Other	68	Total	165	

Jul-15				
Veteran	0			
Apprentice	45			
San Bernardino	62	Local	133	66%
Riverside	71	Non-Local	68	34%
Other	68	Total	201	

PROJECT ONGOING

Demographics Summary

July 2015

AT - Renovation

Feb-15			
Veteran	1		
Apprentice	3		
San Bernardino	5	Local	7 70%
Riverside	2	Non-Local	3 30%
Other	3	Total	10

Mar-15			
Veteran	1		
Apprentice	2		
San Bernardino	6	Local	9 75%
Riverside	3	Non-Local	3 25%
Other	3	Total	12

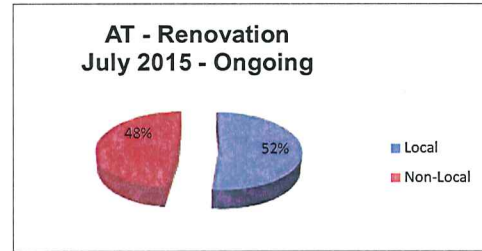
Apr-15			
Veteran	1		
Apprentice	2		
San Bernardino	9	Local	13 50%
Riverside	4	Non-Local	13 50%
Other	13	Total	26

May-15			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	3		
San Bernardino	8	Local	15 50%
Riverside	7	Non-Local	15 50%
Other	15	Total	30

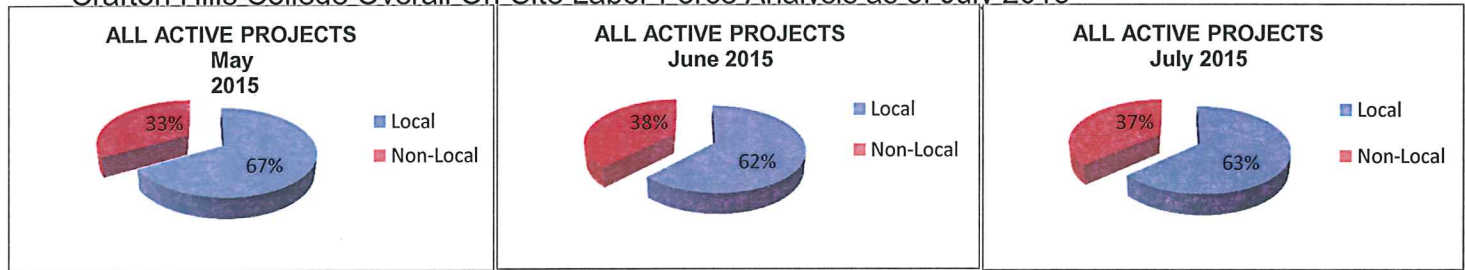
Jun-15			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	3		
San Bernardino	9	Local	15 48%
Riverside	6	Non-Local	16 52%
Other	16	Total	31

Jul-15			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	4		
San Bernardino	10	Local	14 52%
Riverside	4	Non-Local	13 48%
Other	13	Total	27

PROJECT ONGOING

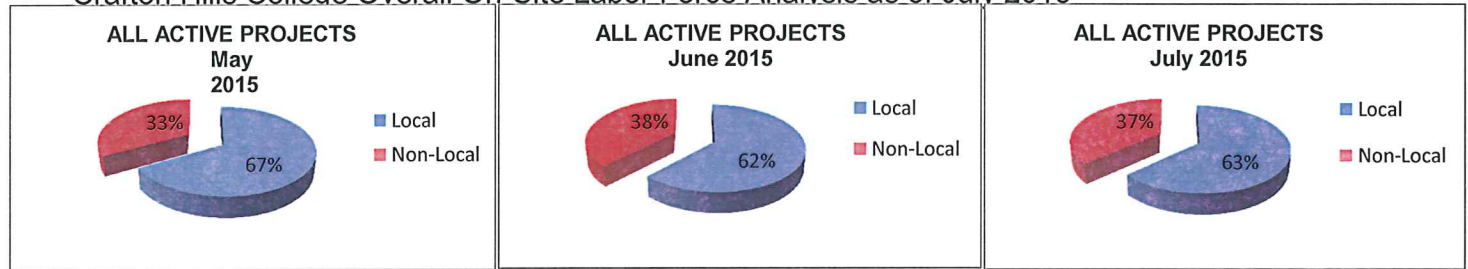


San Bernardino Community College District
Crafton Hills College Overall On-Site Labor Force Analysis as of July 2015



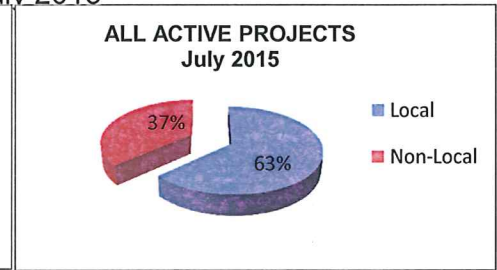
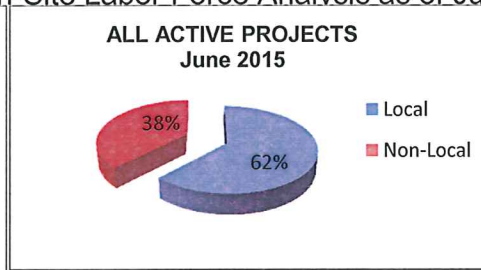
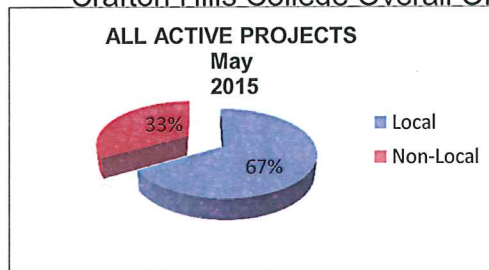
COUNTY	May 2015	June 2015	July 2015
San Bernardino County			
Adelanto	1	1	2
Alta Loma	3	1	1
Apple Valley	1	1	5
Bloomington	7	2	2
Cedarpines Park			
Chino	2	6	4
Chino Hills	4	1	2
Colton	3	1	3
Fawnskin	1	2	
Fontana	14	13	13
Grand Terrace	1	2	1
Hesperia	12	12	12
Highland	2	6	5
Lakeview		2	
Mentone		2	2
Montclair			
Morongo Valley			
Muscoy			1
Oak Hills		1	
Ontario	16	13	18
Phelan			2
Pinon Hills	2	2	
Rancho Cucamonga	6	1	3
Redlands	4	2	4
Rialto	8	11	9
Running Springs			1
San Bernardino	8	11	16
Sugarloaf		2	1
Upland	2	6	5
Victorville	5	7	8
Yucaipa	13	9	12
Yucca Valley	2	2	3

San Bernardino Community College District
Crafton Hills College Overall On-Site Labor Force Analysis as of July 2015



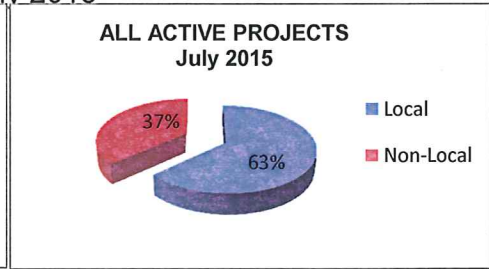
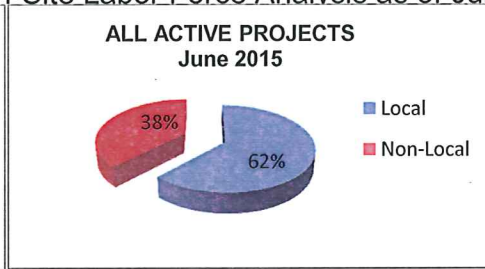
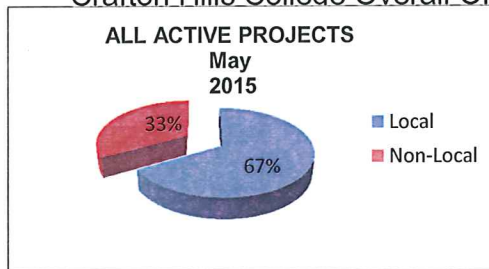
COUNTY	May 2015	June 2015	July 2015
Riverside County			
Banning	3		7
Beaumont	8	5	9
Calimesa	1		
Canyon Lake	1		
Cathedral City	4	3	3
Cherry Valley	1	2	
Coachella	1		1
Corona	19	15	16
Eastvale	1		
Hemet	6	3	11
Homeland	1		1
Indio	1	1	2
Jurupa Valley	1	2	1
Lake Elsinore	8	2	8
Menifee	7	5	7
Mira Loma	5	5	5
Moreno Valley	10	17	9
Murrieta	1	7	7
Norco		2	1
Nuevo	2		1
Palm Desert	0		
Perris	10	5	6
Riverside	20	24	26
Romoland	1		
San Jacinto	7	2	4
Sky Valley			1
Sun City	2		1
Temecula	4		3
Wildomar	3		1
Winchester	1		
TOTAL LOCAL	246	219	266
Local Percent	71%	0%	69%

San Bernardino Community College District
Crafton Hills College Overall On-Site Labor Force Analysis as of July 2015



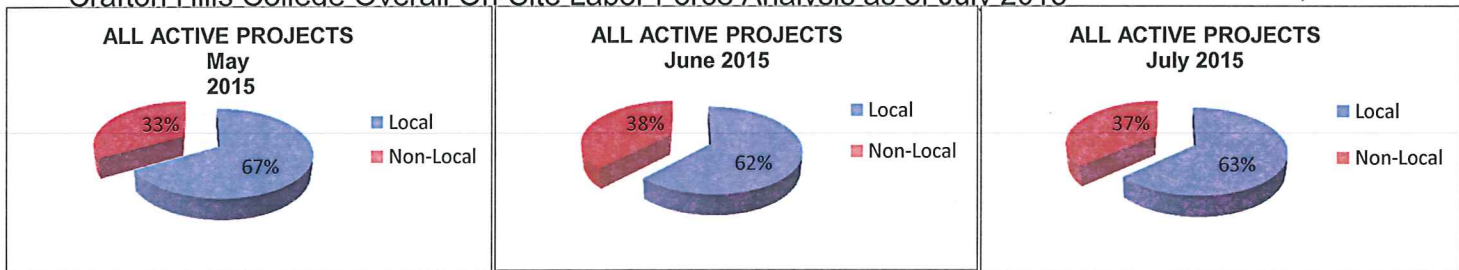
COUNTY	May 2015	June 2015	July 2015
Other Counties			
Aliso Viejo	1		1
Anaheim	3	5	8
Artesia	1	2	
Azusa	1	1	3
Baldwin Park			
Bell	1		
Bell Gardens	2	2	2
Bellflower	1	1	1
Buena Park			
Burlingame			
Carlsbad			
Carson			1
Cerritos	3	6	1
Chatsworth	1		
Chula Vista	2	2	4
City Not Reported			
Clovis			1
Commerce	1		
Compton	2	2	2
Costa Mesa	3	1	2
Covina	3		4
Cypress	1	1	
Downey		2	2
El Cajon	1		
El Monte	2	3	5
Escondido	2	2	3
Fountain Valley	1	2	
Fresno			1
Fullerton	3	2	2
Garden Grove	1	2	3
Gardena			1

San Bernardino Community College District
Crafton Hills College Overall On-Site Labor Force Analysis as of July 2015



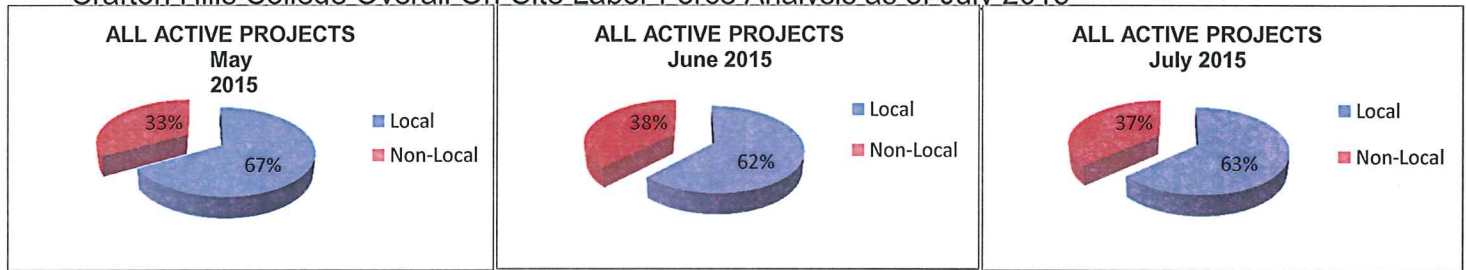
COUNTY	May 2015	June 2015	July 2015
Glendale	1		
Glendora			
Hacienda Heights	1		
Hawthorne			1
Henderson			
Hollywood			
Huntington Beach	1		3
Huntington Park			2
Irwindale			1
Inglewood	1		
La Cresenta	1	1	1
La Habra	2	1	3
La Mirada			1
La Puente	3	5	1
La Verne	2	1	1
Laguna Hills			
Laguna Woods			
Lake View Terrace	1	1	1
Lakewood			
Lancaster			1
Las Vegas			
Lawndale			1
Lomita			1
Long Beach	2	2	3
Los Angeles	15	19	14
Lynwood	1	1	
Maywood			2
Mission Hills			
Mission Viejo	1		2
Monrovia			
Montclair			1
Monterey Park	1		1

San Bernardino Community College District
Crafton Hills College Overall On-Site Labor Force Analysis as of July 2015



COUNTY	May 2015	June 2015	July 2015
National City			1
New Port Beach			
Newhall			1
North Hollywood			
Norwalk	1	1	3
Oceanside	1	1	1
Orange	2	7	2
Orange County*			
Oxnard			1
Pacoima			
Palmdale	1	2	3
Panorama City	1		
Paramount			1
Pasadena	1		
Pico Rivera	1	1	2
Placentia			
Pomona	7	12	13
Ramona	1		
Redondo Beach			
Rosemead	1		
Rowland Heights			1
San Diego	2	2	2
San Dimas	2	2	3
San Gabriel	2	1	1
San Marcos	1	2	1
San Pedro			
San Ysidro			1
Santa Ana	8	9	10
Santa Fe Springs			
Serman Oaks			
Simi Valley	1		
South El Monte			
South Gate	1	2	4

San Bernardino Community College District
Crafton Hills College Overall On-Site Labor Force Analysis as of July 2015



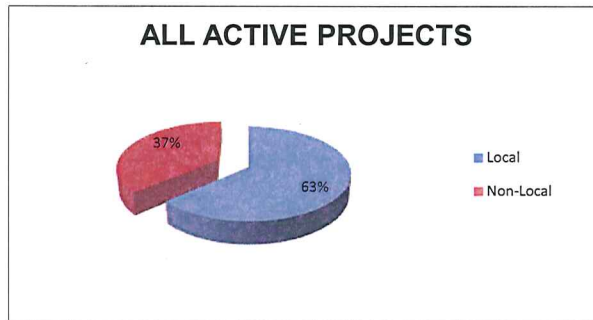
COUNTY	May 2015	June 2015	July 2015
Stanton	1		1
Sun Valley	1	2	
Sunland	1	1	
Sun City		2	
Sylmar			
Tarzana	1	2	
Temple City	1		
Torrance			
Tustin	1		2
Valinda			
Van Nuys	2	2	3
Vista	1		1
Walnut Park	1		1
West Covina	3		
Westminster		2	
Whittier	4	7	2
Wilmington	1	2	2
Winnetka		4	2
Yorba Linda	1		1
TOTAL NON-LOCAL	122	133	154
Non-Local Percent	29%	0%	31%
Veterans	7	6	5
Apprentice	32	45	76
* Cities not included in Contractor monthly reporting			

Demographics Summary

July 2015

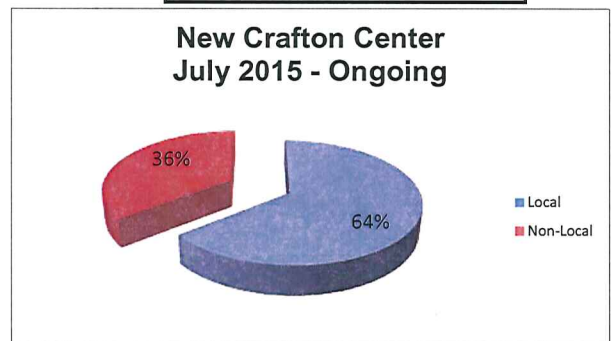
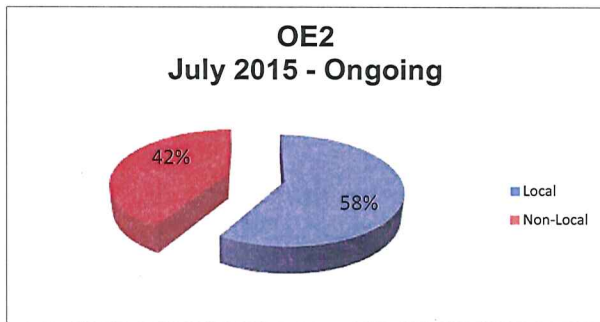
Crafton Hills College On-Site Labor Force

OVERALL		
Local	266	63%
Non-Local	154	37%
Total	420	



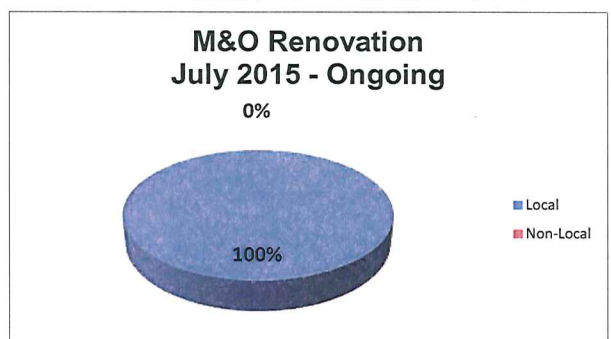
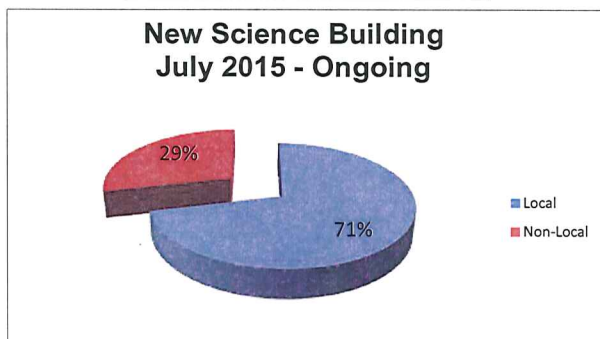
OE2 BUILDING		
Local	111	58%
Non-Local	79	42%
Total	190	

NEW CRAFTON CENTER		
Local	90	64%
Non-Local	50	36%
Total	140	



NEW SCIENCE BUILDING		
Local	62	71%
Non-Local	25	29%
Total	87	

MAINTENANCE & OPERATIONS		
Local	3	100%
Non-Local	0	0%
Total	3	



Demographics Summary

July 2015

OE2

Dec-13			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	0		
San Bernardino	0	Local	0 0%
Riverside	0	Non-Local	0 0%
Other	0	Total	0

Jan-14			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	0		
San Bernardino	1	Local	2 67%
Riverside	1	Non-Local	1 33%
Other	1	Total	3

Feb-14			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	0		
San Bernardino	7	Local	20 91%
Riverside	13	Non-Local	2 9%
Other	2	Total	22

Mar-14			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	2		
San Bernardino	8	Local	17 94%
Riverside	9	Non-Local	1 6%
Other	1	Total	18

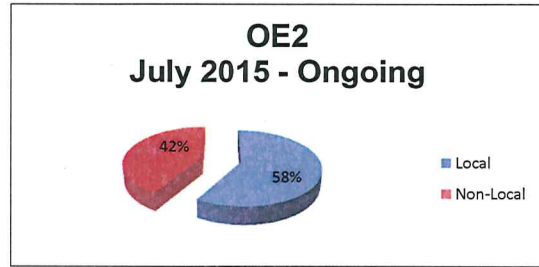
Apr-14			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	4		
San Bernardino	5	Local	10 91%
Riverside	5	Non-Local	1 9%
Other	1	Total	11

May-14			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	11		
San Bernardino	14	Local	32 73%
Riverside	18	Non-Local	12 27%
Other	12	Total	44

Jun-14			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	8		
San Bernardino	13	Local	28 70%
Riverside	15	Non-Local	12 30%
Other	12	Total	40

Jul-14			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	6		
San Bernardino	18	Local	33 66%
Riverside	15	Non-Local	17 34%
Other	17	Total	50

Aug-14			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	6		
San Bernardino	9	Local	20 57%
Riverside	11	Non-Local	15 43%
Other	15	Total	35



Sep-14			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	6		
San Bernardino	11	Local	32 49%
Riverside	21	Non-Local	33 51%
Other	33	Total	65

Oct-14			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	8		
San Bernardino	13	Local	33 55%
Riverside	20	Non-Local	27 45%
Other	27	Total	60

Nov-14			
Veteran	3		
Apprentice	5		
San Bernardino	11	Local	31 60%
Riverside	20	Non-Local	21 40%
Other	21	Total	52

Dec-14			
Veteran	3		
Apprentice	11		
San Bernardino	8	Local	27 61%
Riverside	19	Non-Local	17 39%
Other	17	Total	44

Jan-15			
Veteran	3		
Apprentice	11		
San Bernardino	9	Local	28 47%
Riverside	19	Non-Local	31 53%
Other	31	Total	59

Feb-15			
Veteran	3		
Apprentice	9		
San Bernardino	8	Local	27 47%
Riverside	19	Non-Local	31 53%
Other	31	Total	58

Mar-15			
Veteran	3		
Apprentice	9		
San Bernardino	13	Local	35 47%
Riverside	22	Non-Local	39 53%
Other	39	Total	74

Demographics Summary

July 2015

OE2

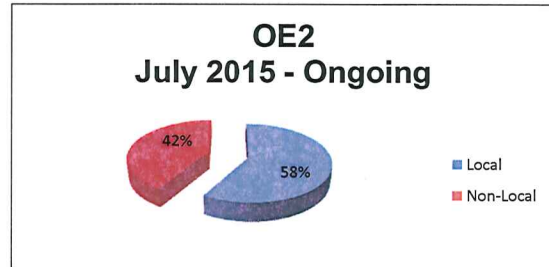
Apr-15				
Veteran		3		
Apprentice		17		
San Bernardino	15	Local	39	51%
Riverside	24	Non-Local	37	49%
Other	37	Total	76	

May-15				
Veteran		2		
Apprentice		28		
San Bernardino	33	Local	73	60%
Riverside	40	Non-Local	49	40%
Other	49	Total	122	

Jun-15				
Veteran		0		
Apprentice		29		
San Bernardino	36	Local	66	64%
Riverside	30	Non-Local	37	36%
Other	37	Total	103	

Jul-15				
Veteran		3		
Apprentice		37		
San Bernardino	56	Local	111	58%
Riverside	55	Non-Local	79	42%
Other	79	Total	190	

PROJECT ONGOING



Demographics Summary

July 2015

New Science Building

Dec-13			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	0		
San Bernardino	0	Local	0 0%
Riverside	0	Non-Local	0 0%
Other	0	Total	0

Jan-14			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	0		
San Bernardino	2	Local	3 60%
Riverside	1	Non-Local	2 40%
Other	2	Total	5

Feb-14			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	0		
San Bernardino	4	Local	8 57%
Riverside	4	Non-Local	6 43%
Other	6	Total	14

Mar-14			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	0		
San Bernardino	4	Local	8 53%
Riverside	4	Non-Local	7 47%
Other	7	Total	15

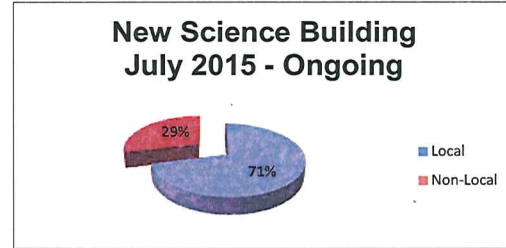
Apr-14			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	0		
San Bernardino	12	Local	17 65%
Riverside	5	Non-Local	9 35%
Other	9	Total	26

May-14			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	4		
San Bernardino	12	Local	21 58%
Riverside	9	Non-Local	15 42%
Other	15	Total	36

Jun-14			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	7		
San Bernardino	13	Local	27 59%
Riverside	14	Non-Local	19 41%
Other	19	Total	46

Jul-14			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	5		
San Bernardino	12	Local	22 51%
Riverside	10	Non-Local	21 49%
Other	21	Total	43

Aug-14			
Veteran	4		
Apprentice	10		
San Bernardino	23	Local	36 75%
Riverside	13	Non-Local	12 25%
Other	12	Total	48



Sep-14			
Veteran	4		
Apprentice	10		
San Bernardino	24	Local	41 73%
Riverside	17	Non-Local	15 27%
Other	15	Total	56

Oct-14			
Veteran	4		
Apprentice	10		
San Bernardino	31	Local	56 73%
Riverside	25	Non-Local	21 27%
Other	21	Total	77

Nov-14			
Veteran	1		
Apprentice	12		
San Bernardino	20	Local	45 75%
Riverside	25	Non-Local	15 25%
Other	15	Total	60

Dec-14			
Veteran	1		
Apprentice	12		
San Bernardino	20	Local	45 75%
Riverside	25	Non-Local	15 25%
Other	15	Total	60

Jan-15			
Veteran	2		
Apprentice	16		
San Bernardino	20	Local	54 73%
Riverside	34	Non-Local	20 27%
Other	20	Total	74

Feb-15			
Veteran	2		
Apprentice	21		
San Bernardino	23	Local	36 69%
Riverside	13	Non-Local	16 31%
Other	16	Total	52

Mar-15			
Veteran	1		
Apprentice	20		
San Bernardino	37	Local	81 73%
Riverside	44	Non-Local	30 27%
Other	30	Total	111

Demographics Summary

July 2015

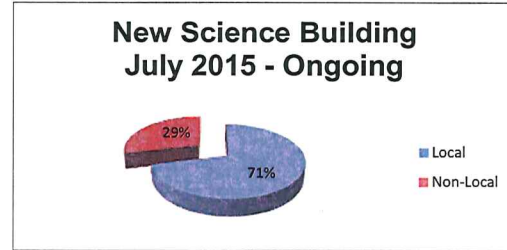
New Science Building

Apr-15				
Veteran	2			
Apprentice	18			
San Bernardino	46	Local	106	76%
Riverside	60	Non-Local	33	24%
Other	33	Total	139	

May-15				
Veteran	1			
Apprentice	25			
San Bernardino	28	Local	75	73%
Riverside	47	Non-Local	28	27%
Other	28	Total	103	

Jun-15				
Veteran	0			
Apprentice	19			
San Bernardino	36	Local	64	62%
Riverside	28	Non-Local	40	38%
Other	40	Total	104	

Jul-15				
Veteran	2			
Apprentice	18			
San Bernardino	27	Local	62	71%
Riverside	35	Non-Local	25	29%
Other	25	Total	87	



PROJECT ONGOING

Demographics Summary

July 2015

New Crafton Center

May-14			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	0		
San Bernardino	9	Local	12 100%
Riverside	3	Non-Local	0 0%
Other	0	Total	12

Jun-14			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	1		
San Bernardino	7	Local	15 79%
Riverside	8	Non-Local	4 21%
Other	4	Total	19

Jul-14			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	1		
San Bernardino	11	Local	17 71%
Riverside	6	Non-Local	7 29%
Other	7	Total	24

Aug-14			
Veteran	3		
Apprentice	5		
San Bernardino	24	Local	34 83%
Riverside	10	Non-Local	7 17%
Other	7	Total	41

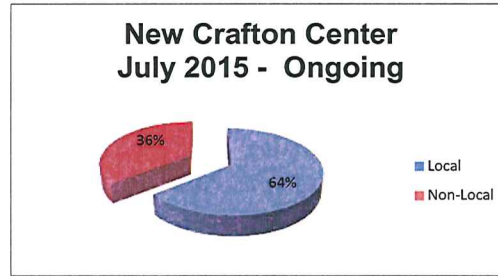
Sep-14			
Veteran	3		
Apprentice	5		
San Bernardino	18	Local	33 67%
Riverside	15	Non-Local	16 33%
Other	16	Total	49

Oct-14			
Veteran	3		
Apprentice	5		
San Bernardino	17	Local	38 67%
Riverside	21	Non-Local	19 33%
Other	19	Total	57

Nov-14			
Veteran	3		
Apprentice	15		
San Bernardino	31	Local	52 53%
Riverside	21	Non-Local	47 47%
Other	47	Total	99

Dec-14			
Veteran	3		
Apprentice	23		
San Bernardino	52	Local	78 57%
Riverside	26	Non-Local	59 43%
Other	59	Total	137

Jan-15			
Veteran	1		
Apprentice	16		
San Bernardino	31	Local	90 64%
Riverside	33	Non-Local	50 36%
Other	28	Total	140



Feb-15			
Veteran	1		
Apprentice	6		
San Bernardino	23	Local	36 69%
Riverside	13	Non-Local	16 31%
Other	16	Total	52

Mar-15			
Veteran	1		
Apprentice	6		
San Bernardino	20	Local	53 72%
Riverside	33	Non-Local	21 28%
Other	21	Total	74

Apr-15			
Veteran	1		
Apprentice	10		
San Bernardino	24	Local	51 63%
Riverside	27	Non-Local	30 37%
Other	30	Total	81

May-15			
Veteran	1		
Apprentice	17		
San Bernardino	47	Local	82 65%
Riverside	35	Non-Local	44 35%
Other	44	Total	126

Jun-15			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	14		
San Bernardino	38	Local	66 60%
Riverside	28	Non-Local	44 40%
Other	44	Total	110

Jul-15			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	27		
San Bernardino	50	Local	90 64%
Riverside	40	Non-Local	50 36%
Other	50	Total	140

PROJECT ONGOING

Demographics Summary

July 2015

Maintenance & Operation Renovation

Dec-14			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	0		
San Bernardino	0	Local	2 67%
Riverside	0	Non-Local	1 33%
Other	0	Total	3

Jan-15			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	2		
San Bernardino	10	Local	22 92%
Riverside	12	Non-Local	2 8%
Other	2	Total	24

Feb-15			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	2		
San Bernardino	10	Local	16 94%
Riverside	6	Non-Local	1 6%
Other	1	Total	17

Mar-15			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	2		
San Bernardino	18	Local	26 96%
Riverside	8	Non-Local	1 4%
Other	1	Total	27

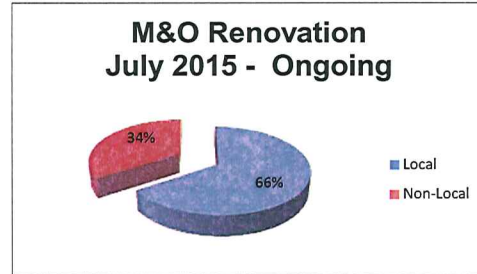
Apr-15			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	1		
San Bernardino	18	Local	26 96%
Riverside	8	Non-Local	1 4%
Other	1	Total	27

May-15			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	1		
San Bernardino	9	Local	16 94%
Riverside	7	Non-Local	1 6%
Other	1	Total	17

Jun-15			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	6		
San Bernardino	9	Local	23 66%
Riverside	14	Non-Local	12 34%
Other	12	Total	35

Jul-15			
Veteran	0		
Apprentice	0		
San Bernardino	2	Local	3 100%
Riverside	1	Non-Local	0 0%
Other	0	Total	3

PROJECT ONGOING



**Project
Program**

Applied Technology Building (AT)
 SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Valley College

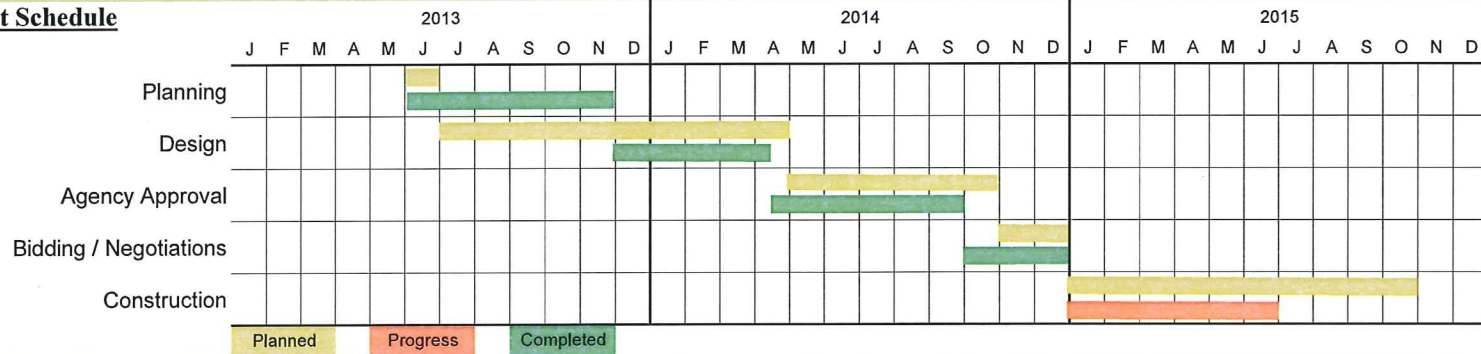
Report Date: July 31, 2015
 Report By: Hussain Agah, Sr. Campus Manager

Project Budget	Planned		Spent to Date		Projected at Completion		Projected (Over) / Under Budget	
Project Hard Costs	2,726,675.00	68.38%	1,410,588.53	51.73%	2,094,730.96	76.82%	* 631,944.04	23.18%
Project Soft Costs	1,260,997.00	31.62%	495,649.32	0.00%	1,174,616.21	93.15%	86,380.79	6.85%
Total Project	3,987,672.00	100.00%	1,906,237.85	47.80%	3,269,347.17	81.99%	718,324.83	18.01%

*Note: Moved \$225,000 to AT from ADA scope for ADA requirements in the AT Building

Change Orders to Date	* No.	0	* Change Order	0.00	0	Change Amend.	0.00	0.00% of Hard Costs	*
Change Orders to Date	* No.	0	* Change Order	0.00	0	Change Amend.	0.00	0.00% of Hard Costs	*

Project Schedule



Progress Photos



Modular Restroom Upgrades



West Side Sidewalk work



Electrical Panel Wiring

Project

Applied Technology Building (AT)

Report Date:

July 31, 2015

Program

SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Valley College

Report By:

Hussain Agah, Sr. Campus Manager

Progress This Period

Phase I

- Finish work for HVAC, Electrical and Plumbing
- Interior Painting Completion
- Sitework Concrete within Project Fence

Phase II

- Received approval of funding, scope of work and schedule for Phase II

Security Lighting

Exterior Building Signage

Fencing at Welding Yard

Temporary Utilities Project

Items to Resolve

- DSA certification of Phase I is contingent to closing out pending DSA app. in the main building. The women's and men's restrooms weren't constructed per DSA approved plans. HMC met with DSA and the Campus provided direction to comply with ADA requirements

Work Planned Next Period

Phase I

- HVAC, Electrical, and Plumbing Finish
- Continued Sitework Concrete
- Welding Booth Installation
- Punchlist
- Project Completion

Phase II

- Obtain approval for design fees
- Discuss and obtain approval for project delivery method of Phase II. Due to the nature of Phase II, smaller UCAAP projects will be the best method to complete approved scope of work
- Scope includes: Swamp cooler replacement and ventilation for labs, restrooms aesthetic upgrade, emergency lighting fix, roof repairs, and remove/relocation of existing welding lab #112

Notes

Phase I

- The original project scope is based on the LPA and HMC Fire, Life and Safety Assessment

Phase II

- Developed project phasing strategies and schedules with Campus

Security Lighting

- Project Complete

Exterior Building Signage

- Project Complete

Fencing at Welding Yard

- Project Complete

Temporary Utilities Project

- Project Complete

Project
Program

Applied Technology Building (AT)
SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Valley College

Report Date: July 31, 2015
Report By: Hussain Agah, Sr. Campus Manager

Data From July 2015

Total Number of Workers: 27

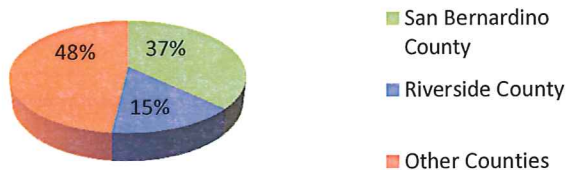
San Bernardino County		Riverside County		Other Counties	
City	# of Workers	City	# of Workers	City	# of Workers
Colton	5	Homeland	1	Alpine	1
Fontana	1	Menifee	1	Azusa	1
Loma Linda	1	Murrieta	1	Covina	1
Phelan	1	Riverside	1	Los Angeles	1
Rialto	1			La Mesa	1
Yucipia	1			Lakeside	1
				Santa Ana	1
				San Diego	3
				San Fernando	2
				Placentia	1
Total	10	Total	4	Total	13

Data From July 2015

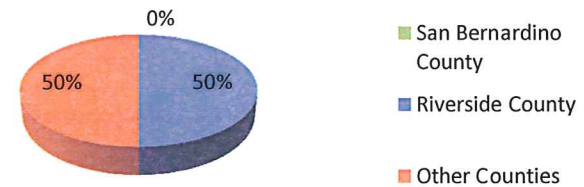
Total Number of Subcontractors: 10

Number of Subcontractors from San Bernardino County	0	Number of Subcontractors from Riverside County	5	Number of Subcontractors from Other Counties	5
--	----------	---	----------	---	----------

Total Number of Workers



Total Number of Subcontractors



Project
Program

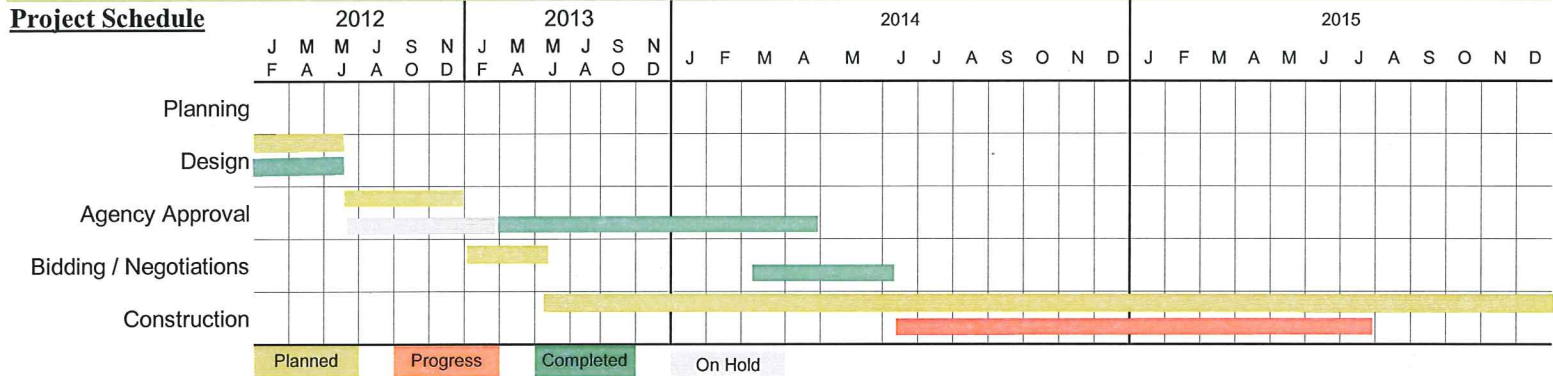
Gymnasium and Stadium
SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Valley College

Report Date: July 31, 2015
Report By: Hussain Agah, Sr. Campus Manager

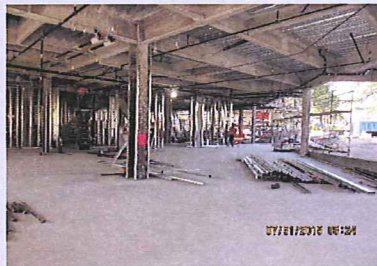
Project Budget	Planned		Spent to Date		Projected at Completion		Projected (Over) / Under Budget	
Project Hard Costs	57,003,372.93	82.17%	* 19,066,506.53	33.45%	58,336,588.50	102.34%	(1,333,215.57)	-2.34%
Project Soft Costs	12,372,665.07	17.83%	7,322,677.47	59.18%	11,351,263.80	91.74%	1,021,401.27	8.26%
Total Project	69,376,038.00	100.00%	26,389,184.00	38.04%	69,687,852.30	100.45%	(311,814.30)	-0.45%

*NOTE: Hard Costs for Remodel Demo & Men's Locker Renovation Note: Soccer Field included in Gym Project

Change Orders to Date	* No.	1	* Change Order	350,000.00	* Change Amend.	0.00	0.60% of Hard Costs	*
-----------------------	-------	---	----------------	------------	-----------------	------	---------------------	---



Progress Photos



Seg A MEP rough in and wall framing



Segment C- Installation of roof decking



Seg. C -Installation of vapor barrier and rebar for concrete pour at 1st floor

Project
Program

Gymnasium and Stadium
SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Valley College

Report Date: July 31, 2015
Report By: Hussain Agah, Sr. Campus Manager

Progress This Period

Gym Project

- Complete structural steel erection of Main Gym for all segments
- 95 % completion of the main city water line installation
- Continue decking second floor, third floor and roof
- Continue concrete pour on second metal deck and slab on grade
- Finalize design coordination meetings with Architect and Campus to address Campus change requests
- Continue mechanical, electrical, plumbing, fire proofing and studs install.
- Started visitor field building fencing, routing of underground utilities

Items to Resolve

Gym Project

- Finalize the fixed fixture and furniture design by HMC
- Finalize the main gym logo and graphics by the Campus
- Finalize schedule delays and develop proper recommendations
- Reconnect the city water line at 4 locations will require a water shutdown to several facilities. Action plan has been developed and will occur in Summer.

Work Planned Next Period

Gym Project

- Complete main city water line installation
- Continue underground utilities installation
- Concrete pours Segment B & C
- Continue mechanical, electrical, plumbing, fire proofing & studs installation

Notes

Gym Project

** Delivery of Main Gym Building A is ahead of the schedule - May 28, 2016 (requested by July 15, 2016)*

Project

Gymnasium and Stadium

Report Date:

July 31, 2015

Program

SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Valley College

Report By:

Hussain Agah, Sr. Campus Manager

Data From July 2015

Total Number of Workers: 213

San Bernardino County		Riverside County		Other Counties	
City	# of Workers	City	# of Workers	City	# of Workers
Apple Valley	2	Beaumont	1	Anaheim	4
Chino	2	Calimesa	1	Azusa	2
Chino Hills	2	Corona	9	Baldwin Park	1
Colton	1	Eastvale	1	Bell	3
Fontana	12	Hemet	2	Buena Park	3
Hesperia	2	Homeland	1	Canyon Country	1
Highland	5	Lake Elsinore	5	Covina	3
Montclair	2	Menifee	1	Cudahy	1
Ontario	7	Mira Loma	1	Dana Point	1
Phelan	1	Moreno Valley	10	Downey	2
Rancho Cucamonga	6	Murrieta	6	Fallbrook	1
Redlands	2	Norco	3	Glendora	5
Rialto	2	Nuevo	2	Huntington Beach	1
San Bernardino	9	Palm Desert	1	Inglewood	1
Upland	1	Perris	4	L.A.	5
Victorville	3	Riverside	14	La Cresenta	1
Wrightwood	2	Romoland	1	La Dera Ranch	1
Yucaipa	1	Sun City	4	La Palma	2
		Temecula	3	Lake Forest	1
		Winchester	1	Lakewood	1
				Long Beach	4
				Lynwood	2
				North Hills	2
				North Hollywood	2
				Norwalk	3
				Orange	1
				Pahrump	1
				Palmdale	2
				Pico Rivera	1
				Pomona	2

Project

Gymnasium and Stadium

Report Date:

July 31, 2015

Program

SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Valley College

Report By:

Hussain Agah, Sr. Campus Manager

San Bernardino County		Riverside County		Other Counties	
				San Dimas	2
				San Marcos	1
				San Pedro	1
				Santa Ana	2
				Santa Clarita	2
				Santa fe Springs	1
				Stanton	1
				Sun Valley	1
				Sunland	1
				Sylmar	1
				West Covina	2
				Whittier	4
				Yorba Linda	1
Total	62	Total	71	Total	80

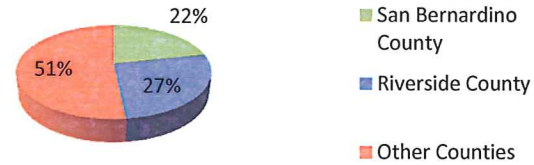
Data From July 2015 Total Number of Subcontractors: 60

Number of Subcontractors from San Bernardino County	13	Number of Subcontractors from Riverside County	16	Number of Subcontractors from Other Counties	31
---	----	--	----	--	----

Total Number of Workers



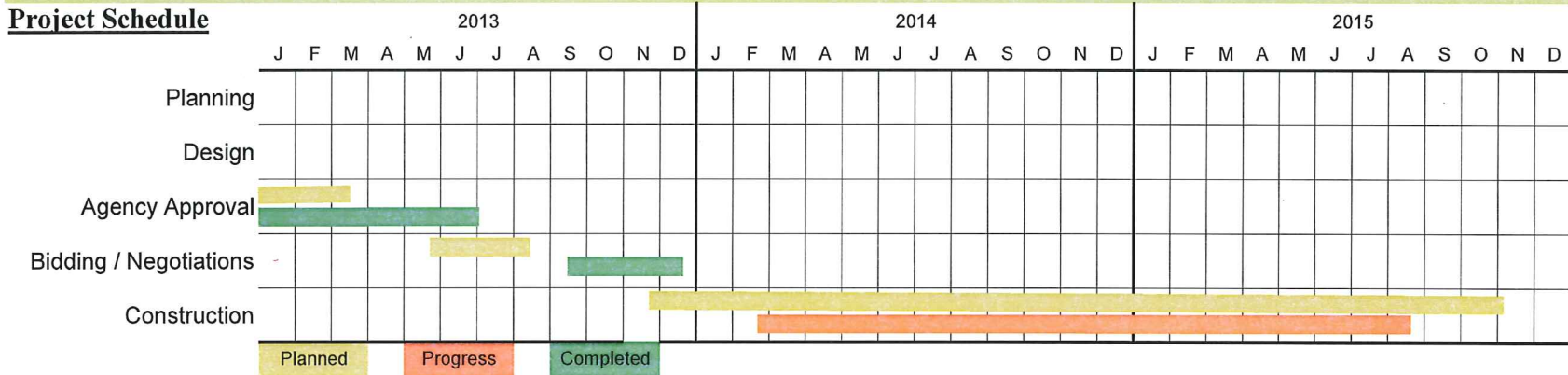
Total Number of Subcontractors



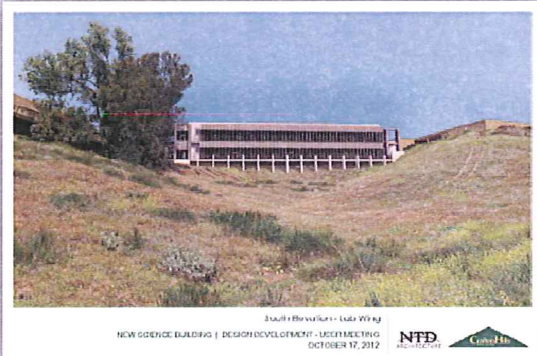
Project **New Science Building***
Program SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Crafton Hills College
 * Includes Circuit C

Report Date: July 31, 2015
 Report By: Monica Garza, Project Manager

Project Budget	Planned		Spent to Date		Projected at Completion		Projected (Over) / Under Budget	
Project Hard Costs *	20,975,192.78	78.25%	14,427,533.48	68.78%	20,984,634.04	100.05% *	(9,441.26)	-0.05%
Project Soft Costs	5,830,324.22	21.75%	4,888,219.71	83.84%	6,107,523.99	104.75%	(277,199.77)	-4.75%
Total Project	26,805,517.00	100.00%	19,315,753.19	72.06%	27,092,158.03	101.07%	(286,641.03)	-1.07%
Change Orders to Date * No.	3		* Change Order	142,048.74	* Change Amend.	0.00	0.68% of Hard Costs	* CIRCUIT C



Progress Photos



Future view of building design from canyon



Front of Canyon Hall



Work Progress at Lab Wing Building

Progress This Period

LAB WING BUILDING

- Install interior elevator # 2, rails, cab, doors and controls.
- Complete above ceiling work, seismic, labeling, Commissioning revisions
- Complete installation of tile on restrooms, 1st floor and 2nd floor
- Installation of metal panels system is ongoing
- Install and make up equipment for mechanical room
- **Metal casework and fume hoods will be delivered on August 26th.**
- Installation of light fixtures is ongoing
- Installation of integral blind exterior glazing at doors and windows

LECTURE WING BUILDING

- Install exterior glass at Conference Room
- Complete above ceiling work, seismic, labeling, and inspections
- Install exterior glass at Conference Room
- T-bar grid system is ongoing
- Installation of integral blinds at doors at Lecture Rooms has been completed

SITE WORK

- Grading at the south slope of the building will be completed next week
- Demo out the existing concrete ramp west of the building has been completed
- Pull and make up wiring to the exterior light pole bases & set light poles

Items to Resolve

- Due to complexity of the project and nature of the site; they are

Project New Science Building*
Program SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Crafton Hills College

Report Date: July 31, 2015
Report By: Monica Garza, Project Manager

Work Planned Next Period

- Continue project submittal and RFI processing
- Pull and make up wiring to the light poles bases on the exterior of the building
- Install electrical components in the control room & elevator pit at the Lab Wing Building
- Wiring lights by next month at the Lab Wing Building
- Install hardware, paint and on Elevator # 1 (exterior elevator) at the Lab Wing Building
- Install restroom fixtures at Lab Wing Building

Notes

- None

Project New Science Building*
Program SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Crafton Hills College

Report Date: July 31, 2015
 Report By: Monica Garza, Project Manager

Data From July 2015

Total Number of Workers:87

<u>San Bernardino County</u>		<u>Riverside County</u>		<u>Other Counties</u>	
City	# of Workers	City	# of Workers	City	# of Workers
Alta Loma	1	Banning	3	Aliso Viejo	1
Apple Valley	1	Beaumont	3	Clovis	1
Fontana	4	Cathedral City	2	Costa Mesa	2
Hesperia	1	Corona	7	Covina	1
Highland	1	Hemet	2	El Monte	1
Ontario	2	Homeland	1	Fresno	1
Redlands	2	Indeo	1	Huntington Beach	1
Rialto	4	Lake Elsinore	1	Huntington Park	1
San Bernardino	5	Mira Loma	2	La Habra	1
Upland	1	Murrietta	1	LA Puente	1
Victorville	2	Nuevo	1	La Verne	1
Yucaipa	2	Perris	2	Long Beach	1
Yucca Valley	1	Riverside	7	Los Angeles	3
		San Jacinto	1	Monterey Park	1
		Sun City	1	Norwalk	1
				Pomona	1
				Santa Ana	2
				Vista	1
				Whittier	1
				Wilmington	1
				Yorba Linda	1
Total	27	Total	35	Total	25

Project New Science Building*
Program SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Crafton Hills College

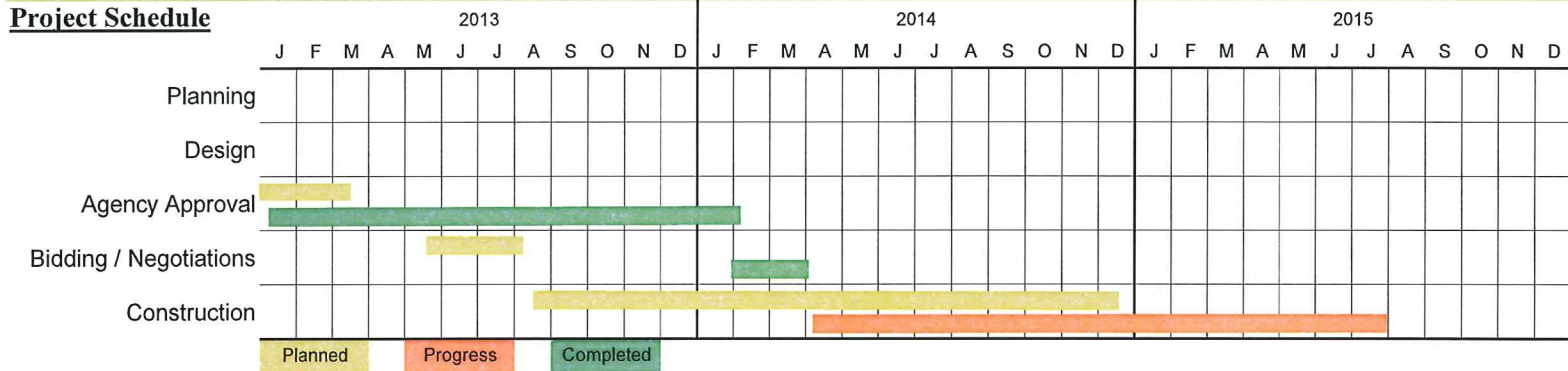
Report Date: July 31, 2015
 Report By: Monica Garza, Project Manager

Data From July 2015		Total Number of Subcontractors: 31																			
Number of Subcontractors from San Bernardino County	6	Number of Subcontractors from Riverside County	6	Number of Subcontractors from Other Counties	3																
<p>Total Number of Workers</p> <table border="1"> <caption>Worker Distribution Data</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>County</th> <th>Percentage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>San Bernardino County</td> <td>31%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Riverside County</td> <td>40%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other Counties</td> <td>29%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		County	Percentage	San Bernardino County	31%	Riverside County	40%	Other Counties	29%	<p>Total Number of Subcontractors</p> <table border="1"> <caption>Subcontractor Distribution Data</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>County</th> <th>Percentage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>San Bernardino County</td> <td>40%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Riverside County</td> <td>40%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other Counties</td> <td>20%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				County	Percentage	San Bernardino County	40%	Riverside County	40%	Other Counties	20%
County	Percentage																				
San Bernardino County	31%																				
Riverside County	40%																				
Other Counties	29%																				
County	Percentage																				
San Bernardino County	40%																				
Riverside County	40%																				
Other Counties	20%																				

Project New Crafton Center*/**
Program SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Crafton Hills College
 *Includes Library Demo **Includes Circuit A

Report Date: July 31, 2015
 Report By: Leilani Nunez, Project Manager

Project Budget	Planned		Spent to Date		Projected at Completion		Projected (Over) / Under Budget	
Project Hard Costs **	25,141,199.83	80.20%	16,647,810.89	66.22%	24,411,589.28	97.10%	729,610.55	2.90%
Project Soft Costs **	6,205,928.17	19.80%	5,490,785.35	88.48%	6,388,661.70	102.94%	(182,733.53)	-2.94%
Total Project	31,347,128.00	100.00%	22,138,596.24	70.62%	30,800,250.98	98.26%	546,877.02	1.74%
Change Orders to Date	No. 4	Discretionary	133,378.00	Non-Discretionary	0.00	0.00% of Hard Costs		



Progress Photos



Ceiling at Multi-Purpose Room



Rendering of East Side of Building



Kitchen Equipment

Project

New Crafton Center/****

Report Date:

July 31, 2015

Program

SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Crafton Hills College

Report By:

Leilani Nunez, Project Manager

Progress This Period

- Prime and paint at second floor completed, high ceilings in progress
- Ceiling grid and MEP trim at 1st floor completed, 2nd floor in progress
- Curtainwalls and glazing at exterior continues at all elevations
- Rain screen cladding hardware and insulation ongoing at all elevations
- Metal panels ongoing at all elevations
- Tile at Multi-purpose room started
- Kitchen equipment started
- Casework at 1st floor started
- Exterior doors started

Items to Resolve

- Mock-up testing for Rain Screen Cladding panels

Work Planned Next Period

- Complete curtainwalls and glazing
- Complete metal panels
- Complete casework
- Complete ceilings
- Complete tile and start carpet
- Complete curb & gutters and ramp at Parking Lot
- Complete Health Dept and Elevator state inspections
- Start rain screen panels
- Start fixed sun screens

Notes

- None

Project

New Crafton Center

Report Date:

July 31, 2015

Program

SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Crafton Hills College

Report By:

Leilani Nunez, Project Manager

Data From July 2015

Total Numbers of Workers: 140

<u>San Bernardino County</u>		<u>Riverside County</u>		<u>Other Counties</u>	
City	# of Workers	City	# of Workers	City	# of Workers
Adelanto	1	Banning	1	Anaheim	2
Apple Valley	2	Beaumont	5	Azuza	1
Chino	2	Cathedral City	1	Bell Gardens	1
Chino Hills	1	Corona	6	Chula Vista	4
Colton	3	Hemet	3	El Monte	3
Fontana	7	Indio	1	Escondido	3
Hesperia	6	Lake Elsinore	6	Fullerton	1
Highland	3	Menifee	1	Garden Grove	1
Mentone	1	Mira Loma	3	Irwindale	1
Muscoy	1	Moreno Valley	1	La Crecenta	1
Ontario	7	Perris	2	La Mirada	1
Redlands	1	Riverside	9	Los Angeles	2
Rialto	3	Wildomar	1	Maywood	2
Running Springs	1			Mission Viejo	2
San Bernardino	1			National City	1
Upland	1			Norwalk	1
Victorville	4			Oceanside	1
Yucaipa	5			Oxnard	1
				Paramount	1
				Pomona	6
				San Diego	2
				San Dimas	2
				San Ysidro	1
				Santa Ana	6
				South Gate	1
				Tustin	2
Total	50	Total	40	Total	50

**Project
Program**

New Crafton Center
SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Crafton Hills College

Report Date:
Report By:

July 31, 2015
Leilani Nunez, Project Manager

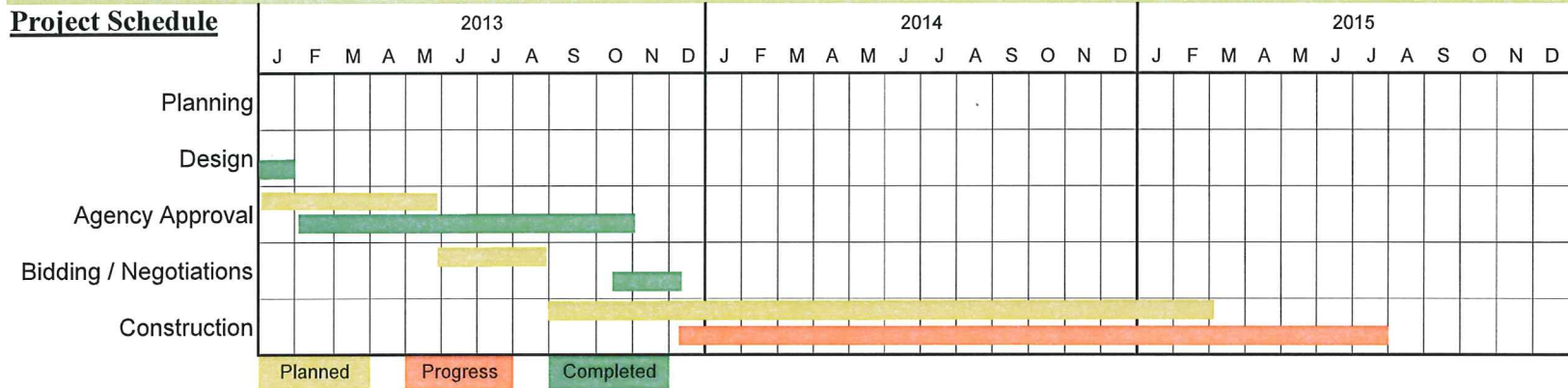
Data From July 2015		Total Number of Subcontractors: 107																			
Number of Subcontractors from San Bernardino County	11	Number of Subcontractors from Riverside County	4	Number of Subcontractors from Other Counties	8																
<p>Total Number of Workers</p> <table border="1"> <caption>Worker Distribution Data</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>County</th> <th>Percentage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>San Bernardino County</td> <td>36%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Riverside County</td> <td>28%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other Counties</td> <td>36%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			County	Percentage	San Bernardino County	36%	Riverside County	28%	Other Counties	36%	<p>Total Number of Subcontractors</p> <table border="1"> <caption>Subcontractor Distribution Data</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>County</th> <th>Percentage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>San Bernardino County</td> <td>48%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Riverside County</td> <td>17%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other Counties</td> <td>35%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			County	Percentage	San Bernardino County	48%	Riverside County	17%	Other Counties	35%
County	Percentage																				
San Bernardino County	36%																				
Riverside County	28%																				
Other Counties	36%																				
County	Percentage																				
San Bernardino County	48%																				
Riverside County	17%																				
Other Counties	35%																				

Project Occupational Education 2 (OE2) Building
Program SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Crafton Hills College

Report Date: July 31, 2015
 Report By: Nicholas Farano, Project Manager

Project Budget	Planned		Spent to Date		Projected at Completion		Projected (Over) / Under Budget	
Project Hard Costs	18,071,142.62	77.49%	15,136,596.53	#VALUE!	17,958,369.83	99.38%	112,772.79	0.62%
Project Soft Costs	5,249,663.38	22.51%	4,830,116.45	92.01%	5,527,070.65	105.28%	(277,407.27)	-5.28%
Total Project	23,320,806.00	100.00%	4,830,116.45	20.71%	23,485,440.48	100.71%	(164,634.48)	-0.71%

Change Orders to Date	* No.	5	* Change Order	237,761.14	* Change Amend.	38,321.93	1.32% of Hard Costs	*
-----------------------	-------	---	----------------	------------	-----------------	-----------	---------------------	---



Progress Photos



Rendering of new OE2 Building



Apparatus Bay At East Wing



Curtain Wall Installation at 2nd Floor

Project **Occupational Education 2 (OE2) Building**
Program SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Crafton Hills College

Report Date: July 31, 2015
Report By: Nicholas Farano, Project Manager

Progress This Period

Building Package

- Exterior metal wall panel installation at east & west wings
- Exterior plaster installation
- East wing 2nd floor CMU veneer installation
- Storefront door installation
- Fluid applied roofing installation
- Handrail installation
- Hardscape and landscape irrigation line installation
- Grading site for landscape and hardscape
- East & West wing MEP finish installation
- Testing, Adjusting & Balancing of MEP Systems
- Casework installation
- Installation of elevator
- Installation of bathroom tile
- Installation of carpet
- Installation of toilet partitions & accessories
- Wood door and hardware installation.
- Suspended ceiling grid installation

Items to Resolve

- General contractor did not meet the substantial completion date of August 10, 2015, which was provided with their recovery plan. Kitchell/BRJ has requested a revised recovery plan with a phased substantial completion date.

Project Occupational Education 2 (OE2) Building
Program SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Crafton Hills College

Report Date: July 31, 2015
Report Date: Nicholas Farano, Project Manager

Work Planned Next Period

Building Package

- Exterior metal wall panel installation at east & west wings
- Aluminum fin installation
- CMU veneer installation at columns under the bridge
- Fluid applied roofing installation
- Interior Glazing installation
- Exterior paver Installation
- Hardscape and landscape installation
- Grading site for landscape and hardscape
- Elevator sign off by State
- Resilient flooring and carpet installation
- Testing, Adjusting & Balancing of MEP Systems
- Commissioning of MEP Systems

Notes

- None

Project Occupational Education 2 (OE2) Building
Program SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Crafton Hills College

Report Date: July 31, 2015
 Report By: Nicholas Farano, Project Manager

Data From July 2015 **Total Numbers of Workers: 190**

<u>San Bernardino County</u>		<u>Riverside County</u>		<u>Other Counties</u>	
City	# of Workers	City	# of Workers	City	# of Workers
Adelanto	1	Banning	2	Anaheim	6
Apple Valley	2	Beaumont	1	Azusa	2
Bloomington	2	Coachella	1	Bell Gardens	1
Chino	2	Corona	3	Bellflower	1
Chino Hills	1	Hemet	6	Carson	1
Fontana	2	Jurupa Valley	1	Cerritos	1
Grand Terrace	1	Lake Elsinore	1	Compton	2
Hesperia	5	Menifee	6	Covina	3
Highland	1	Moreno Valley	8	Downey	2
Mentone	1	Murrieta	6	El Monte	1
Ontario	9	Norco	1	Fullerton	1
Phelan	2	Perris	2	Garden Grove	2
Rancho Cucamonga	3	Riverside	10	Gardena	1
Redlands	1	San Jancinto	3	Hawthorne	1
Rialto	2	Sky Valley	1	Huntington Beach	2
San Bernardino	9	Temecula	3	Huntington Park	1
Sugarloaf	1			La Habra	2
Upland	3			Lake View Terrace	1
Victorville	2			Lancaster	1
Yucaipa	4			Lawndale	1
Yucca Valley	2			Lomita	1
				Long Beach	2
				Los Angeles	9
				Montclair	1
				Newhall	1
				Norwalk	1

Project
Program

Occupational Education 2 (OE2) Building
SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Crafton Hills College

Report Date: July 31, 2015
Report By: Nicholas Farano, Project Manager

<u>San Bernardino County</u>		<u>Riverside County</u>		<u>Other Counties</u>	
				Orange	2
				Palmdale	3
				Pico Rivera	2
				Pomona	6
				Rowland Height	1
				San Dimas	1
				San Gabriel	1
				San Marcos	1
				Santa Ana	2
				South Gate	3
				Stanton	1
				Van Nuys	3
				Walnut Park	1
				Whittier	1
				Wilmington	1
				Winnetka	2
Total	56	Total	55	Total	79

Project Occupational Education 2 (OE2) Building
Program SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Crafton Hills College

Report Date: July 31, 2015
 Report By: Nicholas Farano, Project Manager

Data From July 2015		Total Number of Subcontractors: 24																			
Number of Subcontractors from San Bernardino County	5	Number of Subcontractors from Riverside County	2	Number of Subcontractors from Other Counties	17																
<p>Total Number of Workers</p> <table border="1"> <caption>Worker Distribution by County</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>County</th> <th>Percentage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>San Bernardino County</td> <td>29%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Riverside County</td> <td>25%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other Counties</td> <td>46%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			County	Percentage	San Bernardino County	29%	Riverside County	25%	Other Counties	46%	<p>Total Number of Subcontractors</p> <table border="1"> <caption>Subcontractor Distribution by County</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>County</th> <th>Percentage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>San Bernardino County</td> <td>21%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Riverside County</td> <td>8%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other Counties</td> <td>71%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			County	Percentage	San Bernardino County	21%	Riverside County	8%	Other Counties	71%
County	Percentage																				
San Bernardino County	29%																				
Riverside County	25%																				
Other Counties	46%																				
County	Percentage																				
San Bernardino County	21%																				
Riverside County	8%																				
Other Counties	71%																				

Project
Program

PE Complex

SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Crafton Hills College

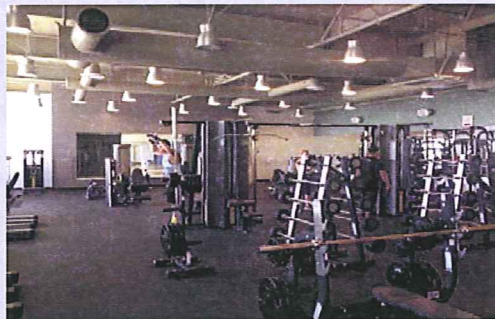
Report Date: July 31, 2015
Report By: Leilani Nunez, Project Manager

Project Budget	Planned		Spent to Date		Projected at Completion		Projected (Over) / Under Budget	
Project Hard Costs	5,087,499.57	73.18%	4,938,350.76	97.07%	4,987,027.51	98.03%	100,472.06	1.97%
Project Soft Costs	1,864,581.04	26.82%	1951.725.54	#VALUE!	2,014,377.50	108.03%	(149,796.46)	-8.03%
Total Project	6,952,080.61	100.00%	4,938,350.76	71.03%	7,001,405.01	100.71%	(49,324.40)	-0.71%
Change Orders to Date	* No	4	* Change Orde	99,009.46	* Change Amend.	0.00	0.00% of Hard Costs ##	

Project Schedule	2013												2014												2015											
	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
Planning																																				
Design																																				
Agency Approval																																				
Bidding / Negotiations																																				
Construction																																				

Planned Progress Completed

Progress Photos



Fitness Center



Front Elevation

Project

PE Complex

Report Date:

July 31, 2015

Program

SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Crafton Hills College

Report By:

Leilani Nunez, Project Manager

Progress This Period

- Close-out documents in process
- Claim work for Dance Studio floor completed
- Claim work for Dance Studio roof partially completed
- LEED Construction documentation in review

Items to Resolve

- Open warranty items: Oak tree replacement, ADA bollard, Yoga Studio flooring, and roof hatch
- Retention & final billing
- Campus identified items: speakers in the dance studio
- Open claim items: Dance Studio roof
- Pending contract receivable items: evacuation plan, electricity meter testing, fiber optic test reports, and attic stock
- DSA acceptance of automatic door openers

Work Planned Next Period

- Close out documentation completed
- LEED design credits resubmittal
- LEED construction credits submittal

Notes

- None

Project
Program

PE Complex
SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Crafton Hills College

Report Date: July 31, 2015
Report By: Leilani Nunez, Project Manager

San Bernardino County		Riverside County		Other Counties	
City	# of Workers	City	# of Workers	City	# of Workers
Total	0	Total	0	Total	0
Number of Subcontractors from San Bernardino County	0	Number of Subcontractors from Riverside County	0	Number of Subcontractors from Other Counties	0

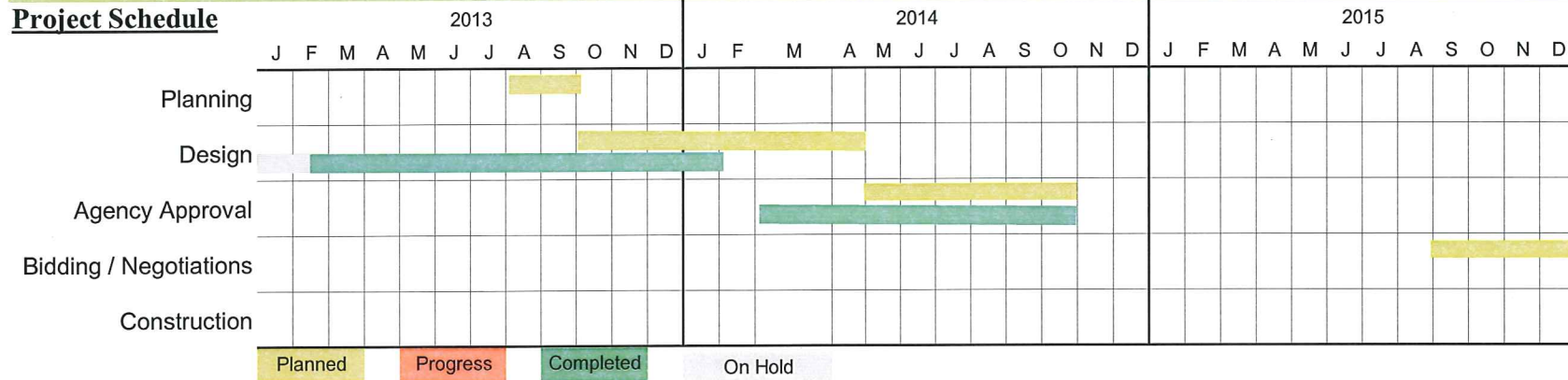
<p>Total Number of Workers</p> <p>0%</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ San Bernardino County ■ Riverside County ■ Other Counties 	<p>Total Number of Subcontractors</p> <p>0%</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ San Bernardino County ■ Riverside County ■ Other Counties
--	---

Project Laboratory/Administration Renovation (LADM)
Program SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Crafton Hills College

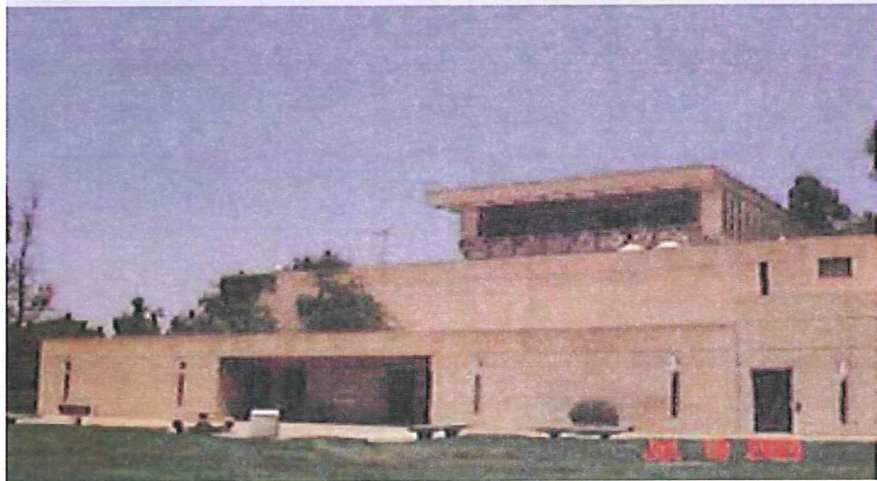
Report Date: July 31, 2015
 Report By: Nicholas Farano, Project Manager

<u>Project Budget</u>	Planned		Spent to Date		Projected at Completion		Projected (Over) / Under Budget	
Project Hard Costs	12,057,810.18	77.58%	0.00	0.00%	11,079,707.09	91.89% *	978,103.09	8.11%
Project Soft Costs	3,483,800.82	22.42%	1,253,345.69	35.98%	3,646,286.58	104.66% *	(162,485.76)	-4.66%
Total Project	15,541,611.00	100.00%	1,253,345.69	8.06%	14,725,993.67	94.75%	815,617.33	5.25%

Change Orders to Date * No. 1 * Change Order (1,754.66) * Change Amend. 0.00 0.00% of Hard Costs *



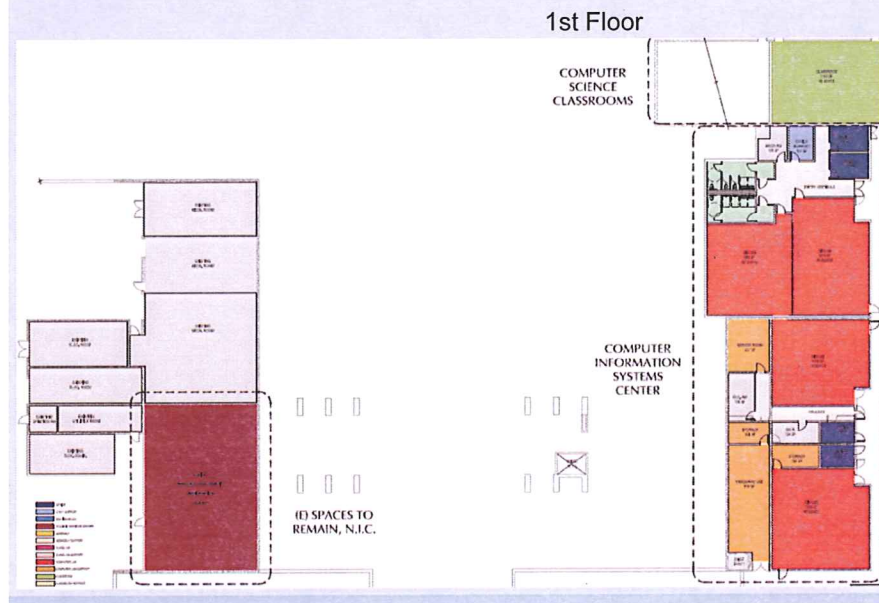
Progress Photos



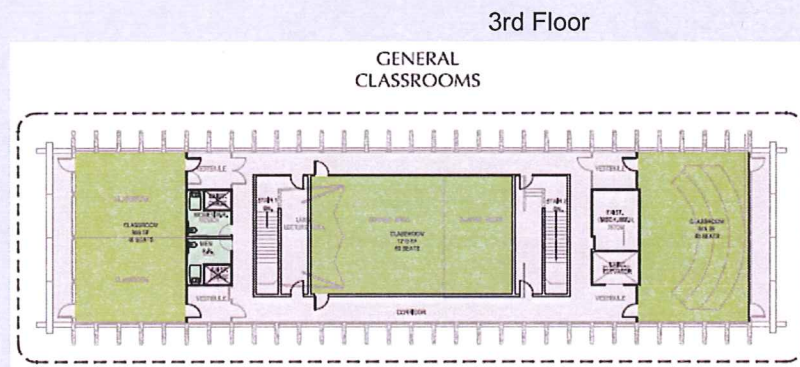
Exterior North Elevation



2nd Floor



1st Floor



3rd Floor

Project Laboratory/Administration Renovation (LADM)
Program SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Crafton Hills College

Report Date: July 31, 2015
Report By: Nicholas Farano, Project Manager

Progress This Period

- DSA Agency approval obtained and completed

Items to Resolve

- N/A

Work Planned Next Period

- Project will bid in Fall of 2015

Notes

- N/A

Project Student Services A (SSA) Renovation
Program SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Crafton Hills College

Report Date: July 31, 2015
 Report By: Leilani Nunez, Project Manager

Project Budget	Planned		Spent to Date		Projected at Completion		Projected (Over) / Under Budget	
Project Hard Costs	5,549,055.30	73.18%	0.00	0.00%	5,095,094.00	91.82%	*	453,961.30 8.18%
Project Soft Costs	2,033,411.70	26.82%	606,137.85	29.81%	1,869,851.80	91.96%	*	163,559.90 8.04%
Total Project	7,582,467.00	100.00%	606,137.85	7.99%	6,964,945.80	91.86%		617,521.20 8.14%

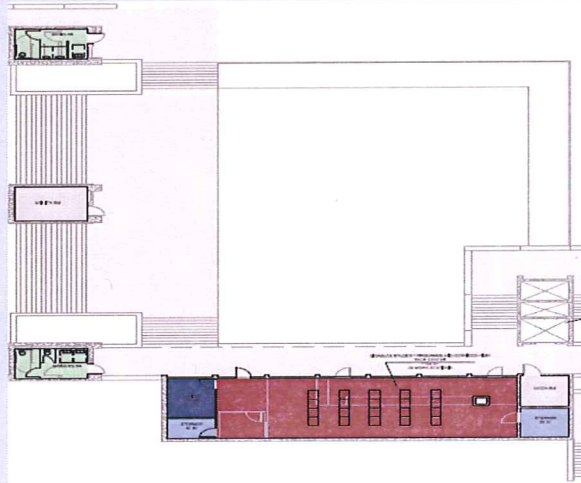
Change Orders to Date * No. 0 * Change Order 0.00 * Change Amend. 0.00 0.00% of Hard Costs *

Project Schedule	2014												2015												2016											
	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
Planning																																				
Design																																				
Agency Approval																																				
Bidding / Negotiations																																				
Construction																																				

Planned Progress Completed

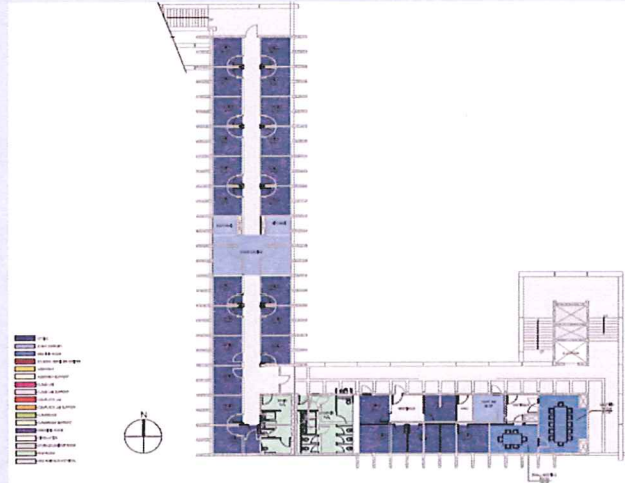
Progress Photos

2nd Floor



RESEARCH & STUDENT SERVICES A
2nd Level - Option 1

2nd Floor



COLLEGE

STUDENT SERVICES A
Third Level - Option 1



Exterior Photo of 3rd Floor Offices

Project Student Services A (SSA) Renovation
Program SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Crafton Hills College

Report Date: July 31, 2015
Report By: Leilani Nunez, Project Manager

Progress This Period

- Bid and contract delivery method in review by SBCCD.

Items to Resolve

- Bid and contract delivery method by SBCCD.

Work Planned Next Period

- Bid and contract delivery method approved by SBCCD.

Notes

- N/A

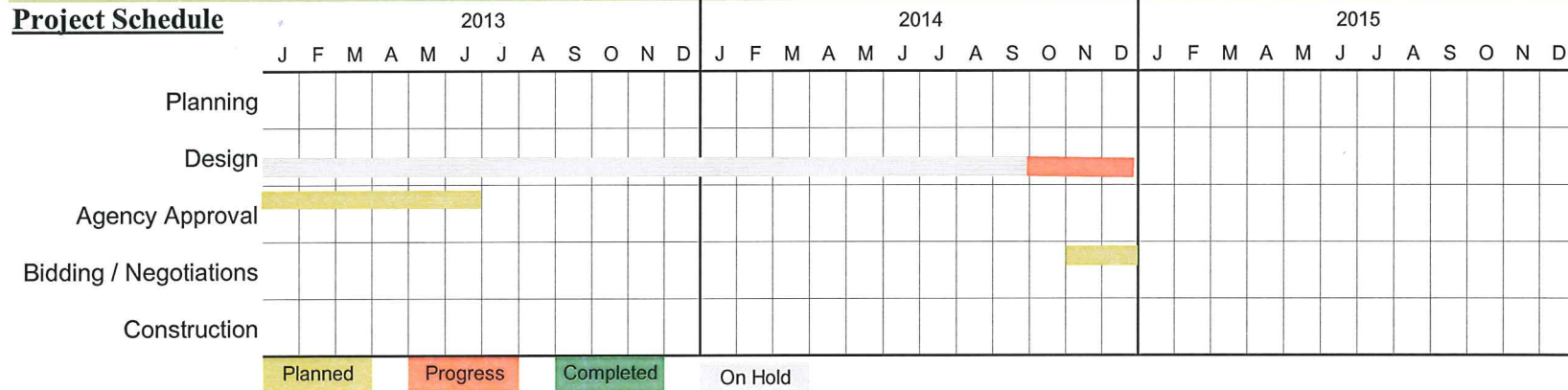
Project Student Center/Cafeteria (SCC) (College Center)
Program SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Crafton Hills College

Report Date: July 31, 2015
 Report By: Tom Anderson, Project Manager

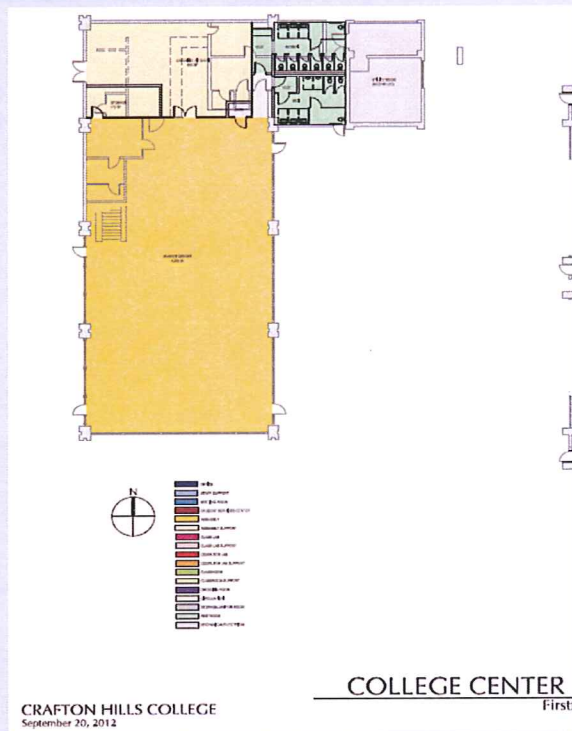
Project Budget	Planned		Spent to Date		Projected at Completion		Projected (Over) / Under Budget	
Project Hard Costs	1,167,649.38	58.86%	0.00	0.00% *	1,041,668.50	89.21% *	125,980.88	10.79%
Project Soft Costs	816,214.62	41.14%	225,470.03	27.62%	740,085.72	90.67%	76,128.90	9.33%
Total Project	1,983,864.00	100.00%	225,470.03	11.37%	1,781,754.22	89.81%	202,109.78	10.19%

*** NOTE: INCLUDES FIRE ALARM SYSTEM UPGRADES**

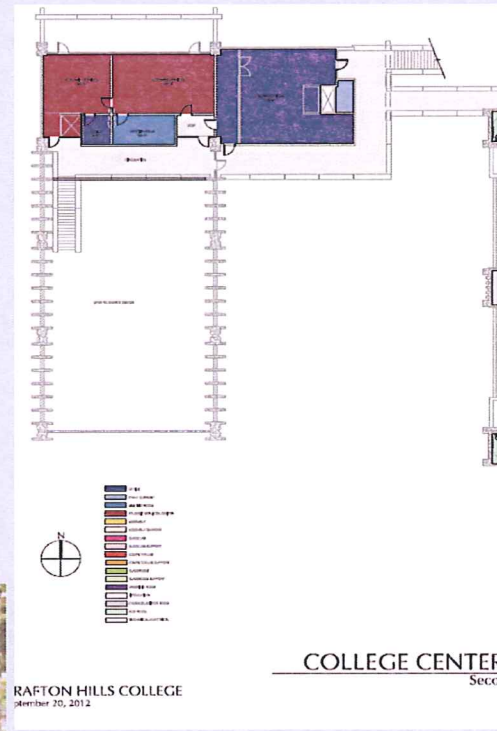
Change Orders to Date * No. 0 * Change Order 0.00 * Change Amend. 0.00 0.00% of Hard Costs *



Progress Photos



1st Floor



2nd Floor



Exterior Building Photo of East elevation

Project Student Center/Cafeteria (SCC) (College Center)
Program SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Crafton Hills College

Report Date: July 31, 2015
Report By: Tom Anderson, Project Manager

Progress This Period

- Distribution of design kick-off meeting minutes
- Schedule of design milestones submitted

Items to Resolve

- Architect requested review of fees for this project. Project Manager will conclude by the end of this month for discussion with Campus

Work Planned Next Period

- Schedule user group meetings
- Review budgets for scope validation

Notes

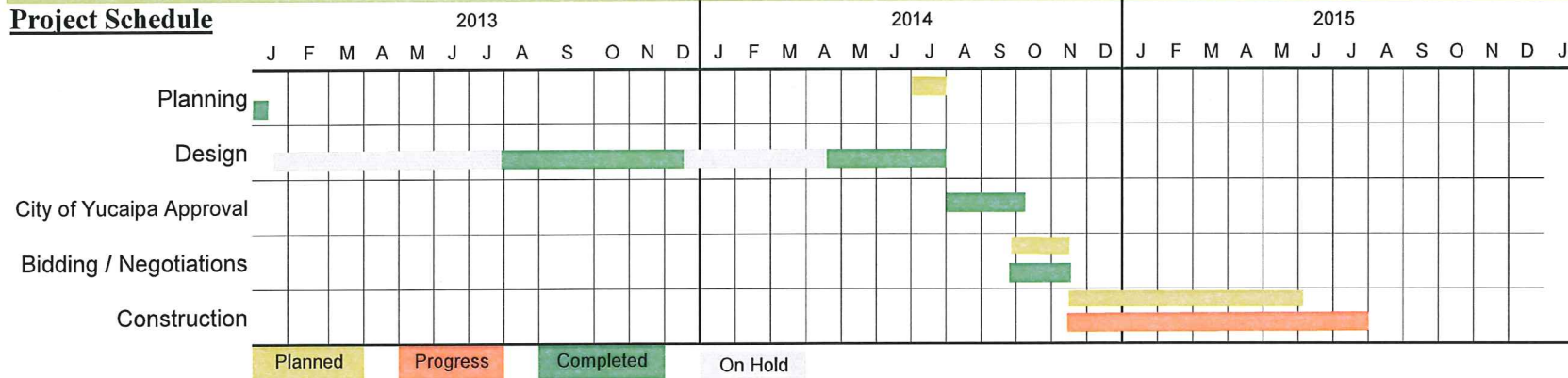
- N/A

Project Maintenance and Operations Renovation (M&O)
Program SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Crafton Hills College

Report Date: July 31, 2015
 Report By: Nicholas Farano, Project Manager

Project Budget	Planned		Spent to Date		Projected at Completion		Projected (Over) / Under Budget	
Project Hard Costs	1,478,298.92	78.44%	1,315,095.42	88.96%	1,356,211.10	91.74%	122,087.82	8.26%
Project Soft Costs	406,395.08	21.56%	330,624.60	81.36%	434,541.52	106.93%	(28,146.44)	-6.93%
Total Project	1,884,694.00	100.00%	1,645,720.02	87.32%	1,790,752.62	95.02%	93,941.38	4.98%

Change Orders to Date * No. 4 * Change Order 82,239.10 * Change Amend. 0.00 6.06% of Hard Costs *



Progress Photos



Exterior of New Warehouse



New Racks at New Warehouse



Finishes at New Restroom

Project **Maintenance and Operations Renovation (M&O)**
Program SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Crafton Hills College

Report Date: July 31, 2015
Report By: Nicholas Farano, Project Manager

Progress This Period

- Completed Punch List
- Close out in progress

Items to Resolve

- None

Work Planned Next Period

- Complete Close Out

Notes

- None

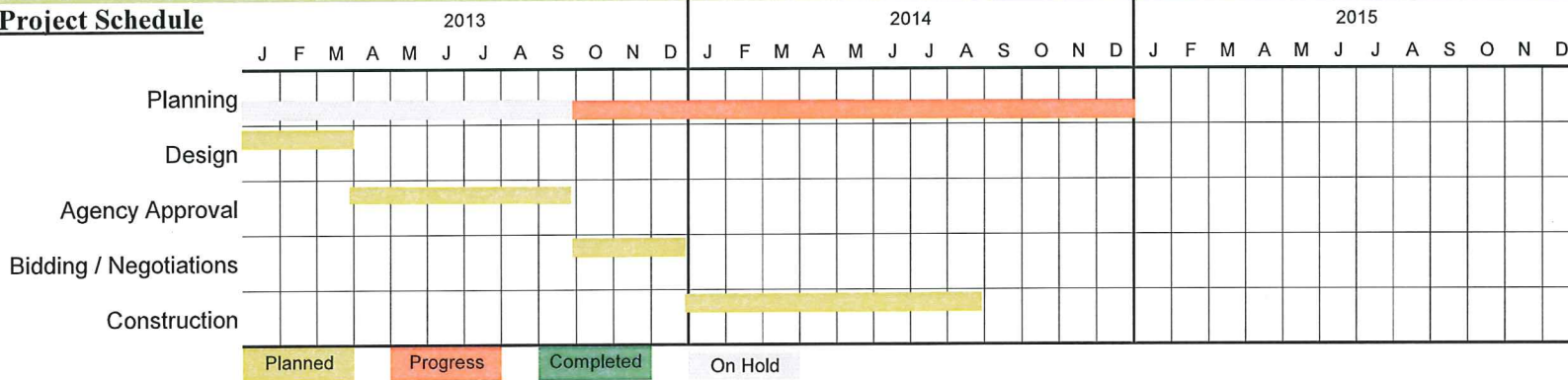
Project Performing Arts Center (PAC) Renovation
Program SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Crafton Hills College

Report Date: July 31, 2015
 Report By: Tom Anderson, Project Manager

Project Budget	Planned		Spent to Date			Projected at Completion		Projected (Over) / Under Budget	
Project Hard Costs	1,783,666.58	63.67%	0.00	0.00%	*	1,497,450.54	83.95%	286,216.04	16.05%
Project Soft Costs	1,017,943.07	36.33%	218,501.12	21.46%		924,356.97	90.81%	93,586.10	9.19%
Total Project	2,801,609.65	100.00%	218,501.12	7.80%		2,421,807.51	86.44%	379,802.14	13.56%

Change Orders to Date * No. 0 * Change Order 0.00 * Change Amend. 0.00 0.00% of Hard Costs *

Project Schedule



Progress Photos



Project Performing Arts Center (PAC) Renovation
Program SBCCD Measure M Bond Program - Crafton Hills College

Report Date: July 31, 2015
Report By: Tom Anderson, Project Manager

Progress This Period

- Final review conducted for the Programming effort. Architect to provide deliverables for distribution.

Items to Resolve

- Due to lack of funding, current project scope is limited to completion of programming. Once Final Programming document is submitted, project will be on hold until such time that funds become available through Campus fundraising efforts or availability of additional bond funds

Work Planned Next Period

- N/A

Notes

- None

SAN BERNARDINO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

TO: Board of Trustees
FROM: Bruce Baron, Chancellor
REVIEWED BY: Jose F. Torres, Interim Vice Chancellor, Business & Fiscal Services
PREPARED BY: Fath-Allah Oudghiri, Director, Facilities Planning & Construction
DATE: September 10, 2015
SUBJECT: Summary of Measure M Construction Contract Change Orders and Amendments

RECOMMENDATION

This item is for information only and no action is required.

OVERVIEW

Attached is a summary of all Measure M construction contract change orders and amendments to date.

ANALYSIS

Construction contract change orders and amendments for currently awarded Measure M projects have been held to a minimal amount of \$4,930,273.34 which is only 3.04% of the project cost of \$162,213,468.13.

All change orders and amendments are approved following a specific process of review by the construction manager, architect, program/project managers, and District staff. Nonessential changes are rejected and never receive approval. Any changes determined to be essential to the health of the project, required by the Division of the State Architect (DSA), and/or, of major benefit to the District are approved and implemented.

BOARD IMPERATIVE

III. Resource Management for Efficiency, Effectiveness, and Excellence

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

This item is for information only. There are no financial implications.

Construction Change Summary

CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

PROJECTS	Original Contract Amount	Contract Amendments		Base Contract Amount	Cumulative Contract Amendments
		Previous	Pending		
CHC-Crafton Hills College	\$ 76,320,261.18	\$ 441,122.93	\$ -	\$ 76,761,384.11	0.58%
SBVC-San Bernardino Valley College	\$ 85,893,206.95	\$ 1,610,483.49	\$ -	\$ 87,503,690.44	1.87%
				\$ -	
TOTAL for CONTRACT AMENDMENTS	\$ 162,213,468.13	\$ 2,051,606.42	\$ -	\$ 164,265,074.55	1.26%

CHANGE ORDERS

PROJECTS	Base Contract Amount	Change Orders		New Contract Amount	Cumulative Change Orders
		Previous	Pending		
CHC-Crafton Hills College	\$ 76,761,384.11	\$ 1,279,658.69	\$ 296,775.99	\$ 78,337,818.79	2.05%
SBVC-San Bernardino Valley College	\$ 87,503,690.44	\$ 971,456.24	\$ 330,776.00	\$ 88,805,922.68	1.49%
TOTAL for CHANGE ORDERS	\$ 164,265,074.55	\$ 2,251,114.93	\$ 627,551.99	\$ 167,143,741.47	1.75%

Construction Change Summary
CHC Recap

PROJECTS	Original Contract Amount	Contract Amendments		Change Orders		New Contract Amount	Change Order % of Contract
		Previous	Pending	Previous	Pending		
PARKING LOT/ADA/LIGHTING IMPRVMENTS.	\$ 6,146,450.00	\$ 402,801.00	\$ -	\$ 296,344.00	\$ -	\$ 6,845,595.00	4.82%
MATH AND SCIENCE ANNEX	\$ 2,270,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 187,294.60	\$ -	\$ 2,457,794.60	8.25%
MPOE/DATA RELOCATION	\$ 527,700.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,234.00	\$ -	\$ 564,934.00	7.06%
OLD LIBRARY DEMOLITION	\$ 574,576.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 574,576.50	0.00%
SOLAR FARM	\$ 2,700,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 62,678.43	\$ -	\$ 2,762,678.43	2.32%
OE 2	\$ 16,623,427.00	\$ 38,321.93	\$ -	\$ 248,516.94	\$ -	\$ 16,910,265.87	1.49%
OE 1 Roofing Package	\$ 278,450.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (26,099.38)	\$ -	\$ 252,350.62	-9.37%
PE Complex	\$ 4,624,088.68	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 99,009.46	\$ 711.00	\$ 4,723,809.14	2.16%
Science Building	\$ 18,638,831.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 170,334.69	\$ 226,012.91	\$ 19,035,178.60	2.13%
Crafton Center	\$ 21,939,546.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 136,880.00	\$ 50,909.00	\$ 22,127,335.00	0.86%
Temporary Parking Lot	\$ 169,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,369.93	\$ -	\$ 173,869.93	2.58%
Chemistry/Health/Science/Classrooms	\$ 226,870.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 226,870.00	0.00%
M&O Renovation	\$ 1,267,550.00			\$ 63,096.02	\$ 19,143.08	\$ 1,349,789.10	6.49%
Misc. Bond Improvements	\$ 332,772.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 332,772.00	0.00%
TOTAL	\$ 76,320,261.18	\$ 441,122.93	\$ -	\$ 1,279,658.69	\$ 296,775.99	\$ 78,337,818.79	2.05%

Construction Change Summary
 PAL

Contractors	Original Contract Amount	Contract Amendments		Change Orders		New Contract Amount	Change Order % of Contract
		Previous	Pending	Previous	Pending		
PAL-01: ASR Constructors, Inc.	\$ 3,058,000.00	\$ 402,801.00	\$ -	\$ 94,560.00		\$ 3,555,361.00	2.73%
PAL-02: Pierre Sprinkler & Landscape	\$ 569,450.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36,260.00		\$ 605,710.00	6.37%
PAL-03: RDM Electric Company, Inc.	\$ 2,519,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 165,524.00		\$ 2,684,524.00	6.57%
TOTAL	\$ 6,146,450.00	\$ 402,801.00	\$ -	\$ 296,344.00	\$ -	\$ 6,845,595.00	4.82%

Construction Change Summary

M S Annex

Contractors	Original Contract Amount	Contract Amendments		Change Orders		New Contract Amount	Change Order % of Contract
		Previous	Pending	Previous	Pending		
MODS-01: Conengr Corporation	\$ 539,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,253.60	\$ -	\$ 559,753.60	3.75%
MODS-02: Global Modular, Inc.	\$ 1,731,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 167,041.00	\$ -	\$ 1,898,041.00	9.65%
TOTAL	\$ 2,270,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 187,294.60	\$ -	\$ 2,457,794.60	8.25%

Construction Change Summary

MPOE-Data

Contractors	Original Contract Amount	Contract Amendments		Change Orders		New Contract Amount	Change Order % of Contract
		Previous	Pending	Previous	Pending		
MPOE/DATA-01: Shanks Electric Corporation	\$ 527,700.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,234.00	\$ -	\$ 564,934.00	7.06%
TOTAL	\$ 527,700.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,234.00	\$ -	\$ 564,934.00	7.06%

Construction Change Summary
 Library Demo

Contractors	Original Contract Amount	Contract Amendments		Change Orders		New Contract Amount	Change Order % of Contract
		Previous	Pending	Previous	Pending		
LIBRARY DEMO-01:Miller Environmental, Inc.	\$ 574,576.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 574,576.50	0.00%
TOTAL	\$ 574,576.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 574,576.50	0.00%

Measure M Projects
Construction Change Summary
 Solar Farm

Contractors	Original Contract Amount	Contract Amendments		Change Orders		New Contract Amount	Change Order % of Contract
		Previous	Pending	Previous	Pending		
Rosendin Electric, Inc. ***	\$ 2,700,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 62,678.43	\$ -	\$ 2,762,678.43	2.32%
TOTAL	\$ 2,700,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 62,678.43	\$ -	\$ 2,762,678.43	2.32%

***NOTE: \$3,500,000 OF THIS CONTRACT WAS IN MEASURE P --- THE TOTAL BASE AMOUNT OF THE CONTRACT IS \$6,200,000.

Measure M Projects
Construction Change Summary
 OE 2

Contractors	Original Contract Amount	Contract Amendments		Change Orders		New Contract Amount	Change Order % of Contract
		Previous	Pending	Previous	Pending		
<i>OE 2 Demo Pkg.</i>							
The Richards Group	\$ 614,100.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,755.80	\$ -	\$ 624,855.80	1.75%
<i>Building Pkg.</i>							
Sinanian Development, Inc.	\$ 15,888,000.00	\$ 38,321.93	\$ -	\$ 237,761.14		\$ 16,164,083.07	1.49%
Mobile Modular	\$ 107,242.00					\$ 107,242.00	0.00%
The Peaks Corp.	\$ 14,085.00					\$ 14,085.00	0.00%
TOTAL	\$ 16,623,427.00	\$ 38,321.93	\$ -	\$ 248,516.94	\$ -	\$ 16,910,265.87	1.49%

Sinanian Development, Inc. **NOTE: THIS WAS BOARD APPROVED ON 12/12/13 UP TO 10% IN CHANGE ORDERS**

Measure M Projects
Construction Change Summary
 OE 1 Roof

Contractors	Original Contract Amount	Contract Amendments		Change Orders		New Contract Amount	Change Order % of Contract
		Previous	Pending	Previous	Pending		
<i>OE 1 Roof Pkg.</i>							
Best Contracting Services	\$ 278,450.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (26,099.38)	\$ -	\$ 252,350.62	-9.37%
TOTAL	\$ 278,450.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (26,099.38)	\$ -	\$ 252,350.62	-9.37%

Measure M Projects
Construction Change Summary
 Misc. Bond Improvements

Contractors	Original Contract Amount	Contract Amendments		Change Orders		New Contract Amount	Change Order % of Contract
		Previous	Pending	Previous	Pending		
Yesco Signs LLC	\$ 187,360.00					\$ 187,360.00	0.00%
Yesco Signs LLC	\$ 88,772.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ 88,772.00	0.00%
Broughton Construction, Inc.	\$ 56,640.00					\$ 56,640.00	0.00%
		\$ -	\$ -				
TOTAL	\$ 332,772.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 332,772.00	0.00%

Measure M Projects
Construction Change Summary
 PE Complex

Contractors	Original Contract Amount	Contract Amendments		Change Orders		New Contract Amount	Change Order % of Contract
		Previous	Pending	Previous	Pending		
Minco Construction	\$ 4,511,070.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 99,009.46	\$ -	\$ 4,610,079.46	2.19%
Oakview Constructors	\$ 16,125.00					\$ 16,125.00	0.00%
All Surface Roofing & Waterproofing, Inc.	\$ 7,320.00					\$ 7,320.00	0.00%
Oakview Constructors	\$ 6,350.00				\$ 711.00	\$ 7,061.00	11.20%
Restoration Management Company	\$ 48,658.68					\$ 48,658.68	0.00%
Three Peaks Corp.	\$ 34,565.00					\$ 34,565.00	0.00%
TOTAL	\$ 4,624,088.68	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 99,009.46	\$ 711.00	\$ 4,723,809.14	2.16%

Minco Construction **NOTE: THIS WAS BOARD APPROVED ON 8/08/13 UP TO 10% IN CHANGE ORDERS**

Construction Change Summary
 Science Bldg.

Contractors	Original Contract Amount	Contract Amendments		Change Orders		New Contract Amount	Change Order % of Contract
		Previous	Pending	Previous	Pending		
<i>Circuit C</i>							
RDM Electric	\$ 65,700.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 492.89	\$ -	\$ 66,192.89	0.75%
<i>Building</i>							
Earl Corporation	\$ 18,573,131.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 169,841.80	\$ 226,012.91	\$ 18,968,985.71	2.13%
TOTAL	\$ 18,638,831.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 170,334.69	\$ 226,012.91	\$ 19,035,178.60	2.13%

Earl Corporation **NOTE: THIS WAS BOARD APPROVED ON 12/12/13 UP TO 10% IN CHANGE ORDERS**

Construction Change Summary

M & O Renovation

Contractors	Original Contract Amount	Contract Amendments		Change Orders		New Contract Amount	Change Order % of Contract
		Previous	Pending	Previous	Pending		
Oakview Constructors, Inc.	\$ 1,248,000.00			\$ 63,096.02	\$ 19,143.08	\$ 1,330,239.10	6.59%
Mission Paving & Sealing, Inc.	\$ 19,550.00					\$ 19,550.00	0.00%
TOTAL	\$ 1,267,550.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 63,096.02	\$ 19,143.08	\$ 1,349,789.10	6.49%

Oakview Constructors, Inc. **NOTE: THIS WAS BOARD APPROVED ON 11/12/14 UP TO 10% IN CHANGE ORDERS**

Measure M Projects
Construction Change Summary

New Crafton Center

Contractors	Original Contract Amount	Contract Amendments		Change Orders		New Contract Amount	Change Order % of Contract
		Previous	Pending	Previous	Pending		
<i>CIRCUIT A</i>							
Dalke & Sons Construction	\$ 141,480.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,502.00	\$ -	\$ 144,982.00	2.48%
<i>Building</i>							
Bernards Brothers	\$ 21,798,066.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 133,378.00	\$ 50,909.00	\$ 21,982,353.00	0.85%
TOTAL	\$ 21,939,546.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 136,880.00	\$ 50,909.00	\$ 22,127,335.00	0.86%

Bernards Brothers **NOTE: THIS WAS BOARD APPROVED ON 04/10/14 UP TO 10% IN CHANGE ORDERS**

Measure M Projects
Construction Change Summary

Temporary Parking Lot

Contractors	Original Contract Amount	Contract Amendments		Change Orders		New Contract Amount	Change Order % of Contract
		Previous	Pending	Previous	Pending		
Three Peaks	\$ 169,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,369.93	\$ -	\$ 173,869.93	2.58%
TOTAL	\$ 169,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,369.93	\$ -	\$ 173,869.93	2.58%

Measure M Projects
Construction Change Summary

CHS - Chemistry Health Sciences Renovation

Contractors	Original Contract Amount	Contract Amendments		Change Orders		New Contract Amount	Change Order % of Contract
		Previous	Pending	Previous	Pending		
Roy O. Hoffman	\$ 226,870.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 226,870.00	0.00%
TOTAL	\$ 226,870.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 226,870.00	0.00%

Construction Change Summary

SBVC - Recap

PROJECTS	Original Contract Amount	Contract Amendments		Change Orders		New Contract Amount	Change Order % of Contract
		Previous	Pending	Previous	Pending		
Central Plant / Infrastructure	\$ 11,860,084.00	\$ 83,941.49	\$ -	\$ 55,854.00	\$ -	\$ 11,999,879.49	0.47%
HVAC Cafeteria & Health Science	\$ 325,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 325,000.00	0.00%
Gymnasium	\$ 52,163,223.00	\$ 1,480,000.00		\$ 200,014.75	\$ 309,718.00	\$ 54,152,955.75	0.95%
Business Building Remodel	\$ 9,886,651.95	\$ 12,209.00	\$ -	\$ 850,839.00		\$ 10,749,699.95	8.60%
Site Signage	\$ 2,680,378.00	\$ 34,333.00	\$ -	\$ (739,853.51)		\$ 1,974,857.49	-27.25%
Auditorium	\$ 6,800,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 616,730.00	\$ -	\$ 7,416,730.00	9.07%
Applied Technology Renovation	\$ 2,065,120.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (5,534.00)	\$ 21,058.00	\$ 2,080,644.00	0.75%
K-Street Lighting	\$ 112,750.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (6,594.00)	\$ -	\$ 106,156.00	-5.85%
	\$ 85,893,206.95	\$ 1,610,483.49	\$ -	\$ 971,456.24	\$ 330,776.00	\$ 88,805,922.68	1.49%

Construction Change Summary

Central Plant & Inf

Contractors	Original Contract Amount	Contract Amendments		Change Orders		New Contract Amount	Change Order % of Contract
		Previous	Pending	Previous	Pending		
<i>Infrastructure Sewer Improvements</i>							
Kirtley Construction dba TK Construction	\$ 348,300.00	\$ 83,941.49	\$ -	\$ 26,806.00	\$ -	\$ 459,047.49	6.20%
<i>Central Plant</i>							
Plumbing, Piping & Construction	\$ 10,878,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 122,077.00	\$ -	\$ 11,000,077.00	1.12%
<i>Grant Street Sewer Project</i>							
Tyco General Engineering	\$ 567,780.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (85,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 482,280.00	-15.06%
Broughton - ADA Access	\$ 26,485.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (5,568.00)	\$ -	\$ 20,917.00	-21.02%
L.A. Air Conditioning	\$ 39,519.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,961.00)	\$ -	\$ 37,558.00	-4.96%
TOTAL	\$ 11,860,084.00	\$ 83,941.49	\$ -	\$ 55,854.00	\$ -	\$ 11,999,879.49	0.47%

Construction Change Summary

HVAC

Contractors	Original Contract Amount	Contract Amendments		Change Orders		New Contract Amount	Change Order % of Contract
		Previous	Pending	Previous	Pending		
BP 1: Arrowhead Mechanical	\$ 183,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 183,000.00	0.00%
BP 2: Arrowhead Mechanical	\$ 142,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 142,000.00	0.00%
				\$ -			
TOTAL	\$ 325,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 325,000.00	0.00%

Construction Change Summary

Gynasium

Contractors	Original Contract Amount	Contract Amendments		Change Orders		New Contract Amount	Change Order % of Contract
		Previous	Pending	Previous	Pending		
E. Avico, Inc.	\$ 253,071.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (15,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 238,071.00	-5.93%
JM Builders	\$ 256,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (35,905.00)	\$ -	\$ 220,095.00	-14.03%
Three Peaks (Soccer Field)	\$ 116,414.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,693.00	\$ -	\$ 120,107.00	3.17%
Inland Building Company	\$ 81,200.00			\$ (10,489.00)	\$ -	\$ 70,711.00	-12.92%
Swinerton Builders, Inc.	\$ 51,456,538.00	\$ 1,480,000.00		\$ 257,715.75	\$ 309,718.00	\$ 53,503,971.75	1.07%
				\$ -			
TOTAL	\$ 52,163,223.00	\$ 1,480,000.00	\$ -	\$ 200,014.75	\$ 309,718.00	\$ 54,152,955.75	0.95%

Swinerton Builders **NOTE: THIS WAS BOARD APPROVED ON 06/12/14 UP TO 10% IN CHANGE ORDERS**

Construction Change Summary

Business Building

Contractors	Original Contract Amount	Contract Amendments		Change Orders		New Contract Amount	Change Order % of Contract
		Previous	Pending	Previous	Pending		
Janus Corporation	\$ 417,600.00	\$ 12,209.00	\$ -	\$ 5,127.00	\$ -	\$ 434,936.00	1.19%
Three Peaks	\$ 34,923.95	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 34,923.95	0.00%
Three Peaks (Swing Space)	\$ 60,528.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (7,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 53,028.00	-12.39%
Doug Wall Construction, Inc.	\$ 9,250,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 848,321.00	\$ -	\$ 10,098,321.00	9.17%
Pacific Industrial Electric	\$ 123,600.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,891.00	\$ -	\$ 128,491.00	3.96%
TOTAL	\$ 9,886,651.95	\$ 12,209.00	\$ -	\$ 850,839.00	\$ -	\$ 10,749,699.95	8.60%

Measure M Projects
Construction Change Summary

Signage - ADA

Contractors	Original Contract Amount	Contract Amendments		Change Orders		New Contract Amount	Change Order % of Contract
		Previous	Pending	Previous	Pending		
Broughton Construction, Inc.	\$ 1,170,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (20,502.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,149,498.00	-1.75%
C.S. Legacy Construction *	\$ 1,365,776.00	\$ 34,333.00	\$ -	\$ (720,807.51)	\$ -	\$ 679,301.49	-51.48%
Three Peaks Corporation	\$ 87,187.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (413.00)		\$ 86,774.00	-0.47%
Three Peaks Corporation	\$ 42,655.00			\$ 1,869.00		\$ 44,524.00	4.38%
Three Peaks Corporation	\$ 14,760.00					\$ 14,760.00	0.00%
*Note: \$71,836.58 - claim settlement							
TOTAL	\$ 2,680,378.00	\$ 34,333.00	\$ -	\$ (739,853.51)	\$ -	\$ 1,974,857.49	-27.25%

*Note: District terminated for Convenience and final contract total is reflected.

Construction Change Summary

Auditorium

Contractors	Original Contract Amount	Contract Amendments		Change Orders		New Contract Amount	Change Order % of Contract
		Previous	Pending	Previous	Pending		
Woodcliff Corporation	\$ 6,800,000.00			\$ 616,730.00	\$ -	\$ 7,416,730.00	9.07%
						\$ -	
TOTAL	\$ 6,800,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 616,730.00	\$ -	\$ 7,416,730.00	9.07%

Woodcliff Corporation **NOTE: THIS WAS BOARD APPROVED ON 7/11/13 UP TO 10% IN CHANGE ORDERS**

Construction Change Summary

Applied Technology Renovation

Contractors	Original Contract Amount	Contract Amendments		Change Orders		New Contract Amount	Change Order % of Contract
		Previous	Pending	Previous	Pending		
RDM Electric (Security Lighting)	\$ 44,950.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (534.00)		\$ 44,416.00	-1.19%
Cal City Construction, Inc.	\$ 1,977,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,058.00	\$ 1,998,058.00	1.07%
Three Peaks Corporation	\$ 14,040.00					\$ 14,040.00	0.00%
Three Peaks Corporation	\$ 29,130.00			\$ (5,000.00)		\$ 24,130.00	-17.16%
TOTAL	\$ 2,065,120.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (5,534.00)	\$ 21,058.00	\$ 2,080,644.00	0.75%

Cal City Construction, Inc. **NOTE: THIS WAS BOARD APPROVED ON 01/15/15 UP TO 10% IN CHANGE ORDERS**

Construction Change Summary

K-Street Lighting

Contractors	Original Contract Amount	Contract Amendments		Change Orders		New Contract Amount	Change Order % of Contract
		Previous	Pending	Previous	Pending		
RDM Electric	\$ 112,750.00			\$ (6,594.00)	\$ -	\$ 106,156.00	-5.85%
TOTAL	\$ 112,750.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (6,594.00)	\$ -	\$ 106,156.00	-5.85%